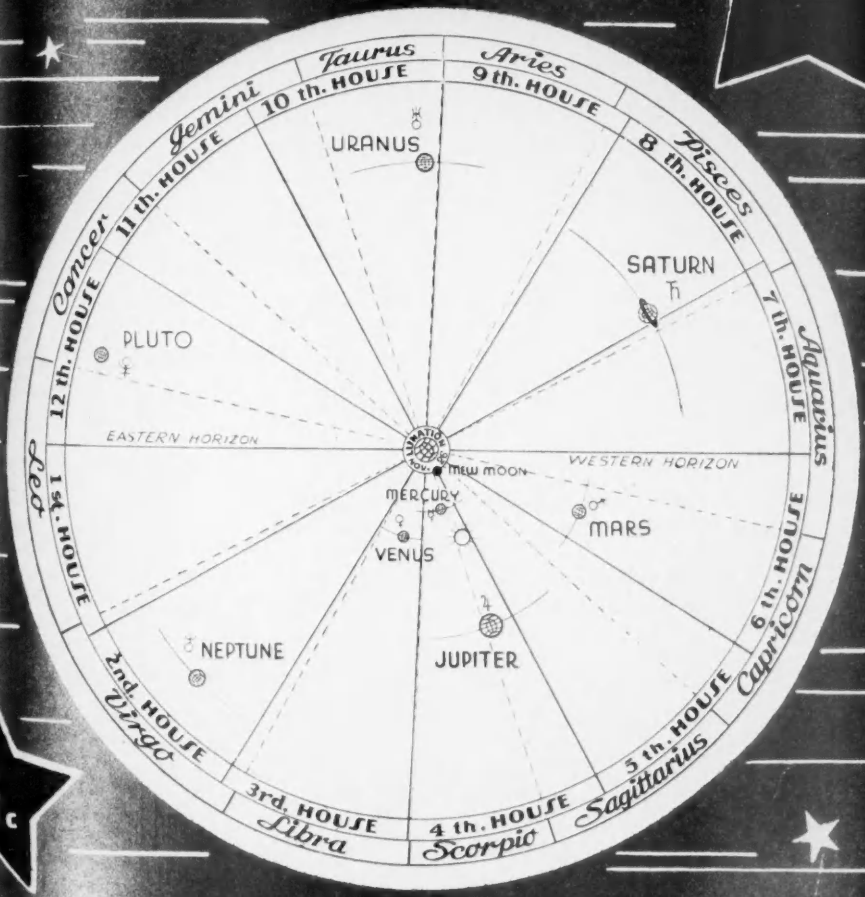
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

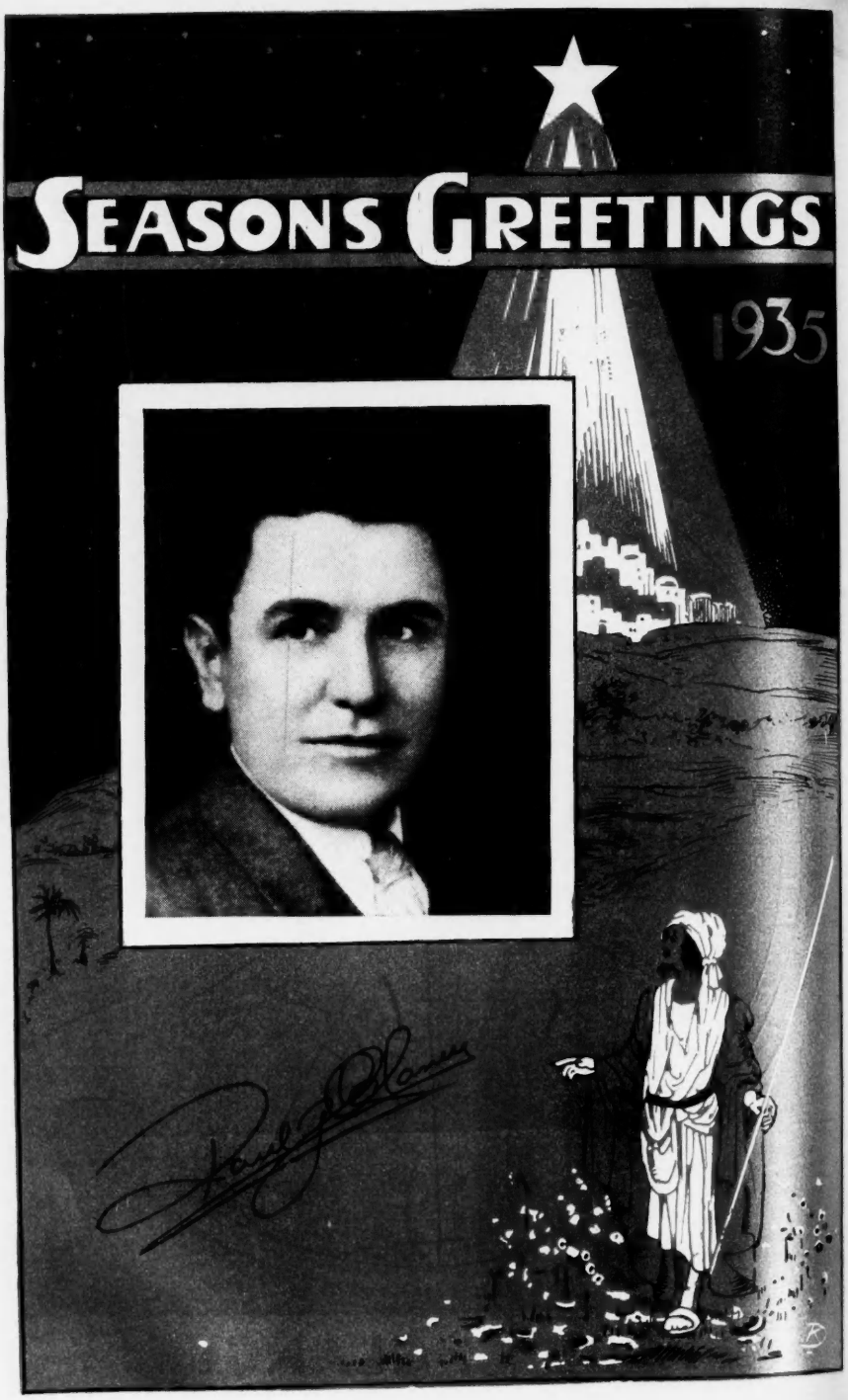
Your Daily Guide

DECEMBER 1935



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR


SEASONS GREETINGS
1935

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interests of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 3. Number 10

DECEMBER, 1935

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
—David Starr Jordan.

Contents

Eighth House—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Full Moon—*Peter Veysey* 3
Psychological Astrology Section—*Dane Rudhyar* 11
New Mansions for New Men VI—*Dane Rudhyar* 21
The Stranger Within VIII—*Ethel Allen Shanafelt* 23
Twelve Sweethearts—Part IV—*Christina Dahl* 29
The Land of the Rising Sun—*Paul Counsil* 33
Huey "Kingfish" Long—*Aquarius Astrologus* 35
Many Things 39
Amen — Hear! Hear!
Books — Moon Magic
Correspondence — Pro and Con
Financial Forecast — Solar Horoscopes
Hauptmann — What Did You Do in the Great War?
Astrological Factors of Death—*Edward Doane* 47
American Ephemeris—*A. M. Grimm* 49
Popular Astrology Department 53
X-Raying Temperament—*Helene Paul* 54
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 55
General Forecast 57
A Baby Born This Month 59
Insanity and Its Indications—*Maude Houghton Champion* 62
Sagittarius General Forecast—*Grant Lewi* 63
Message of the Stars—*D. Lewis* 69
December Forecast—*D. Lewis* 71
Weather Guide—*A. M. Grimm* 76
Mundane Astrology—*George Fox* 77
Aspectarian 78
Personal Forecasts for Twelve Signs 89
Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts—*Grant Lewi*

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWS STANDS

Copyright, 1935

By CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Telephone BRyant 9-7749-6
Address all Communications to—Clancy Publications, Inc.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
AMERICAN NEWS CO., INC.
131 VARICK ST., NEW YORK

American Astrology, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary and Treasurer; Miss Beatrice Ball, Asst. Secretary. Editorial and Publication Offices, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. Copyright, 1935, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 3, Number 10, December, 1935. Single copies 25c.; subscription 14 months $3.00; Canadian $3.25; foreign $4.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Eighth House

by

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

This year I went to keep a rendezvous
  In the dark land of Proserpine,
To hear her lover Pluto greet me too,
  And drink with him his poppy-petaled wine,
That I might sink into oblivion
  Of his cold arms awaiting, steadfast, strong,
Unmindful of my poor life's work undone,
  The weary years, so lone, so long. . . .

But no! I wake to all this waiting pain
  On rocky highways, here to keep my vow
And prove I have not lived and loved in vain.
  I rise from out this Sarcophagus now,
Unwind these bands of sleep—step forth to hear
  A promised message whispered in my ear!

Full Moon

An Astrological Story

By
Peter Veysey

SUPPER was late. A tension of crisis hung in the air like electricity.

When the Thomas household finally sat down, the chair at the head of the table, with its oddly curved mahogany arms, was empty.

Frederica Thomas, her face hardened into lines of composure, glanced at the clock on the mantle as she tinkled the little brass temple bell which some one had brought her from India.

Her sister-in-law, called by the family Aunt Paula, following her glance, said lightly: "Dinner at eight. We're right in style."

"You wouldn't care about style if you'd pitched ten innings against Glenridge U.!" exclaimed young Bill Thomas, who was finishing his freshman year at State University. He cocked his fair, rather squarish head on one side and looked critically at the faces around the oblong of gleaming silver and expensive linen. "What's eating everybody? Dad's all right. If I had a bunch like you working on me, I'd get tight, too."

Aunt Paula's eyes seemed to be trying to hide a twinkle.

"You know as well as the rest of us, Bill," said Frederica, turning to her son, "what is the matter with your father."

Lola pushed through the swinging door from the kitchen. Her tan face, with its curious "prunes-and-prisms" mouth, gave her the air of superiority sometimes affected by West Indian negresses. With her young face, sleek, center-parted hair, and heavy-lidded eyes, she stood waiting, looking like a dusky version of a certain type of American sophisticate.

"We shall not wait for Mr. Thomas, Lola. Please keep his soup warm."

"Yes, madam." She left the room silently.

"It would kill her to say 'ma'am,'" observed Aunt Paula.

"I think we ought to show Dad some real sympathy," spoke up Eileen Thomas, tossing her head until her fresh, seventeen-year-old face was framed in rebellious brown hair. "What you can't help, you can't, that's all."

Frederica Thomas' firm chin became firmer. "Dr. Flemming—and he's the best psychiatrist in either Washington or New York—said that sympathy would be your father's undoing." Her voice tightened across her flow of words; the lower muscles of her face grew taut and trembled.

"Mother!" Bill half rose from his seat.

"Sit down, Bill." Frederica's voice was contained, her face as composed as though it never had changed.

"If every one else is too mean to show Dad sympathy, then I will," Eileen announced.

So far, Frederica's mother hadn't spoken. She was an austere-looking woman, strongly Victorian in her black silk dress, jet beads, choke collar of black lace, and her high severe crown of silver hair tinged in places with yellow. Her thin, curiously rolled-in lips, bespoke habitual silence. "If you want the sheriff to turn us all out into the street, you'll sympathize with your father."

Frederica flashed her mother a look of dismay—mixed with pleading to say no more.

Aunt Paula's eyes, suddenly very much alive, swept the assembled faces.

Frederica said nothing. But she lifted her right hand very quietly, palm up, fingers powerful in their relaxation, making a gesture that seemed to stamp with permanence the solidity and richness of not only the dining room, but the whole Thomas mansion. For a moment the atmosphere seemed normal. Frederica's mother sat calmly dipping thin oblongs of white bread into her tea as though she had never broken her silence.

"What do you mean?" Bill and Eileen spoke almost simultaneously. The air was electric once more. And through the east windows, like a great orange circus-wagon wheel the moon was rising into view, its lower edge scalloped with the black irregularities of tree tops.

"Just this," said Frederica's mother, ignoring her daughter's look, while the others unconsciously leaned forward in their seats, "and you might as well hear it now. We've all been living here like royalty. You'd think so if you'd gotten up at five for the first thirty years of your life, summer and winter, in order to get the work done. I suppose you are aware—" this was directed at "the children"—"that your father is president of Thomas and Harlowe Axle Works, Limited."

Frederica's face was gaunt, like a portrait of herself which might be painted twenty years hence. It was the face of a woman who has accustomed herself to standing at the edge of a cliff, but who now feels the stones under her feet giving way.

Frederica's mother paused for breath, nibbled at a piece of tea-soaked bread, and then went on acidly: "Thomas and Harlowe is on the verge of bankruptcy."

The word "Mother" formed on Frederica's lips, but no sound came.

"Tomorrow morning at nine," continued Frederica's mother, "the president of Thomas and Harlowe is to have a conference with the board of buyers of Amalgamated Motors—to sell the axle for a new car Amalgamated is putting on the market. Three competitors will be there. *If* Thomas and Harlowe sells its axle, we'll continue to live like princes; Bill will go into his sophomore year, and Eileen will have a dress by Éduoard for her high school graduation." She finished querulously, "Drat that moon! I'm too old a woman to camp under a tree." The moon was now riding clear to the tree tops—a balloon of chill yellowing fire.

"There is a certain amount of truth in what Mother says," Frederica admitted. Her voice was subtly depreciatory. "What we can all do is to help Dad forget the moon. I for one think it's just in his imagination. After all, the moon is merely a disc of reflected light in the sky, thousands of miles away. Let's join in banishing it from our thoughts. Those in favor signify by saying 'aye.'"

"Aye," came the chorous. Even Frederica's mother had said it, but one side of her sallow face was slightly lifted, as though she were adding to herself, "I'll miss my guess if Cecil isn't already intoxicated." Eileen's stubborn, rouged lips looked as though she hadn't opened them; her eyes were sultry and brooding. Presently she picked up a scrap of fatty meat from her plate and tossed it to Duke, the collie, who lay against the wall with his long nose nestling restlessly on his outstretched forepaws. This was violation of a strict family rule.

Frederica's rebuke was her cold refusal to let the incident pass her mental barrier. She tinkled the odd little brass temple bell.

Lola appeared. She seemed to have absorbed the family tension, and twice opened her curiously set lips as thought about to speak, but each time resentment toward the arrogated superiority of the white race and the circumstances which forced her to serve white people closed them. Once her heavy eyes lifted, and she and Eileen exchanged a look of subterranean understanding, intimate and deep, as though thousands of years had been wiped away and the two girls were squatted side by side in some jungle, mumbling voodoo rites under a full moon. An instant later, Eileen was once again the pretty, rebellious high school girl, and Lola the colored servant.

"I want you to pull down the window shades, Lola." The girl did so. Somehow, the room seemed more normal, the faces around the table less strained. "And I'll serve Mr. Thomas' coffee myself when he comes. Just keep it hot."

Lola nodded and disappeared through the swinging door, trailing a muttered "Yes, madam" over her white starched shoulder.

Frederica's mother frowned questioningly at her daughter a moment. Then her face lighted with the approval one strategist feels for another.

The front door clicked.

Every head around the table lifted. The expression around each mouth changed.

"Hello, everybody!"

The voice was thin, high, oddly musical.

Again the expressions changed—as though some one had pressed a button.

"It's Sam!" whispered Eileen excitedly.

"Who should have been named Percy." Bill dragged in an old family joke.

"Mephistopheles, you mean," said Frederica's mother with conviction. Frederica looked as though the last straw had been added to her load.

A moment later, Frederica's half brother swaggered into the room. He was a slightly built man of average height. As he stood rocking a little on the balls of his feet, a sardonic grin on his thin dark face, his eyes restless with a the-devil's-on-my-tail-but-it's-fun sort of light, and his crinkly hair rising from his high forehead like a darkly burning bush, he seemed Mephistophelean: a little dark god standing in a dark nimbus. He seemed ignescent as though, zoom! he might whirl from sight in a burst of dark flame, leaving only an unpleasant smelling wisp of smoke behind him. Sam's grin widened under a lifted eyebrow. "All hands seem glad to see me!" he drawled. He sauntered over to the east side of the room. A jerk and a whiz and the shades were up. The moon hung higher and whiter. "Isn't that a sight for you!" Sam's voice was husky with a kind of reverence.

"Better pull the shades down," said Frederica tactfully, "Lola is superstitious about the moon."

Sam shrugged and acquiesced.

"Sit down and have dinner with us, Sam." Evidently Frederica was putting into operation some quickly formulated plan. Her mother shot her a look of disapproval.

"No thanks, Freddie. I'm no hungrier than I see Eileen is." The girl's plate was scarcely touched. Sam studied his niece's flushed excited face. "A chip off the old block, I see. No wonder she's keyed up on a night like this. Pale, sober people simply don't get it." He lighted a cigarette and inhaled deeply. His oddly lined face became a study of reminiscence. "By the way," he drawled, "didn't Cece once confide to me that Eileen was conceived on a full moon night?" He put his hands on his hips and sent peal after peal of wild musical laughter tumbling through the room.

Fire darted from Frederica's gray eyes; her mouth narrowed and hardened into a strange twisted thing.

Eileen's face had the bemused, enlightened expression of one who at last hears certain mysteries about himself explained.

"Get out!" cried Frederica's mother. "*I'm* not afraid to say it. We don't want you here."

"Oh, I just stopped in to chew the rag with Cece," said Sam mildly; sheet lightning of amusement played remotely across his dark face. "When we trekked through Africa hunting rhinos and buffalo twenty-five years ago, we had nights like this. Cece'll remember."

"Get out!" reiterated Frederica's mother.

"Cecil is detained on business tonight," said Frederica in thin, hard, diplomatic tones.

"I'll make the rounds of the night clubs and pour him in the front door," Sam grinned, starting to go.

Duke, who had been lying quietly, except for the restless shifting of his nose on his paws, suddenly began to growl, and the silky brown hair at the scruff of his neck rose.

Lola looked up from clearing away the dishes. "That's a spook growl," she said. "I've seen dogs act that way before." She was trembling.

Aunt Paula, who had been sitting in a state of quiet but interested isolation, said almost inaudibly, "I've seen Duke do that on full moon nights when Cecil was around—even when he hadn't been drinking. I think Cecil lets in some sort of forces or entities. Dogs are open to such things."

"Nonsense!" Frederica's mother had heard.

"Look at him," said Aunt Paula. Duke was now on his feet, his lips rolled back over his long, polished teeth; he was trembling and uttering a monotonous whining growl.

"He'd be out there barking his head off, if it were something ordinary," Bill conceded.

The front door opened and closed with a brisk slam.

"I'll go mop him up," said Sam, his eyebrows lifting humorously.

The next moment Cecil Thomas entered his dining room, briefcase in hand.

All eyes studied him as he laid his briefcase down and paced nervously back and forth in front of the sideboard. He was a handsome man, the kind Bill would be at that age. Success and the fine-polished sculpturing of years of achievement were built into his features. Also, faint at the moment, but present for the eye of the intuition to read, were telltale signs of instability. The eyes themselves, piercing blue and highly intelligent, gave the strongest clue to this. In them glinted the same restless excited fever that played behind Eileen's and Sam's, only it was potentially stronger.

Duke, still growling, was crouched in a corner, where he had retreated when his master entered the room. Cecil spoke to him. The fine beast gave a high uncertain cry, but showed no sign of recognition. "I'll put him down cellar," said Bill and led him from the room.

Cecil Thomas had not been drinking. As this became evident, a sort of peace descended on the three older women.

Frederica did not let this weaken her vigilance. "Sit down and have dinner, dear," she said.

"I'm not hungry," replied Cecil briefly, but with the charming half-smile that made him so well liked.

"Not even for roast beef and horseradish?"

"Not even for that!"

"Then I'll get you a cup of coffee."

"Please don't. I'm already high enough tonight."

But Frederica was already in the kitchen. A few moments later she returned with a steaming cup. "It's drip coffee, made the way you like it." Her voice had an unaccustomed, nervous pitch.

Cecil Thomas shook his head. "I can say no," he smiled.

At these words, Frederica looked more normally herself than she had all evening. Excusing herself, she took the coffee into the kitchen and poured it into the sink. She returned quickly.

Sam, who had been lounging in the doorway leading into the living room, had started

talking. "I've been thinking of our trip through the Pambwa country, Cece," he was saying. "Remember those nights when the wind was like a bunch of crazy drunk devils? And the way that shirt of yours was whipped straight up a hundred feet or so? We never did find it. And do you remember the moon? Just like tonight—a floating white ball of sheer, unadulterated magnetism!" Sam was talking rapidly and huskily with his strange suggestion of reverence. The color was leaving Cecil's face; it looked drawn and strained. Even Frederica was listening with a curious kind of fascination.

"I remember we both craved drink that night the way the pygmies craved salt." Sam was talking still faster, with a dark intensity that brought the sweltering, throbbing jungle night into the Thomas dining room, blotting out the huge chandelier, the conventional etchings of scenes of the hunt, and the silver and napery. "We got drunk," Sam went on, "drunker than lords. Our gun bearer disappeared, and presently we heard the tom-toms. It wasn't long before the pygmies were swarming into camp, demanding salt. The devils grunted and jabbered like animals. We opened up some wine and alcohol. Then we all put on a dance under the moon. God, those tom-toms, and the moonlight like phosphorescence on human flesh! We didn't stop until dawn. Then we slept twenty hours." Sam looked from Cecil's face to the others, and he seemed to writhe with a contempt for those who would never have such experiences.

Eileen was leaning forward, her elbows on the table. "If only I could be a man," she breathed, "I wouldn't be here now."

Aunt Paula looked at the girl with her peculiar way of taking in what was going on and not commenting on it.

Sam and Cecil left the room, their well-tailored shoulders unconsciously brushing, with an intimacy that went back to their treks together.

"Let's go to your study and chin about old times," suggested Sam.

"You'll have to excuse me tonight, old fellow," Cecil replied. "I have an important deal on tomorrow. I want to get it mapped out to the last detail."

"Oh, all right."

They were in the front hall.

Sam took his hat and stick from the stand. "Goodnight, angel," he said softly, and shut the door behind him.

Cecil returned to the dining room for his briefcase. Bill and Eileen were stewing about what to do with themselves.

"Garbo's playing in what's-its-name," Cecil surprised them by saying.

"Her latest. Swell!" boomed Bill, and Eileen nodded.

Cecil, carrying his briefcase, sauntered toward the wide front staircase. Eileen paused beside him on her way up to powder her nose. "Dad," she whispered, jerking a carmined thumb toward the living room, where the others were congregating, "they are tame. They don't understand. Don't let a bunch of hens cluck your magic from you." She planted a swift, intense kiss on his cheek and fled up the stairs.

Cecil followed more slowly.

Eileen, trim in a small tilted green hat and a spring coat of Nile green, went from her room down the back stairs. She frowned as she negotiated a series of creaky steps. Lola was finishing the chinaware, getting ready for the pots and pans, when Eileen came quietly into the kitchen. She went quickly to the colored girl. "Can I trust you, Lola?" she asked dramatically.

"Why, yes, Miss Eileen." Lola looked full into the white girl's eyes; there was a swift exchange of understanding.

Eileen began talking rapidly and jerkily, as though not sure quite how far to go. "My father is a man, not an automaton. He makes axles"—she looked as though she thought this sounded wild and hurried on—"but what I mean is that he is really an adventurer and a poet. The others don't understand him. He—here, leave this at his study door when you go to your room. And be sure to knock." She put a flat package, the size of a pint bottle in the other girl's brown, pale-palmed hands, and hurried out to the hall where her brother was waiting.

In the living room, Frederica, her mother and Aunt Paula sat around the big table, pretending to read.

"What it really amounts to," said Frederica's mother with crisp cruelty, "is whether Cecil will stay sober until after nine o'clock tomorrow morning." She glanced around at the comfortable, expensive furnishings of the room appreciatively.

"Don't, Mother, please."

"Your scheme with his coffee didn't work."

"No." Frederica turned a page, but was not looking at it.

"You put sleeping powder in it?"

"Yes. Oh, Cecil will keep hold of himself. He realizes—"

"Has he arranged to have some one from the plant there, in case—?"

"No," replied Frederica. She looked around the living room, letting her glance rest an

instant on the different objects—the wide fireplace with its elephant andirons, the long bookcase of well-used volumes that covered one wall, the deep mahogany morris chair that Cecil had bought for himself when Ed Harlowe was still alive and the axle works had just sold its first important order. "He built this," Frederica said slowly, "this and the plant. It's a matter of pride with him. He's going to handle it himself. Why, he even let the one man who might be able to do it for him go on an early vacation he had been counting on for trout fishing."

"'Pride goeth before a fall,'" quoted her mother.

"What's got into you?" exclaimed Frederica. "If this awful night were only over!"

"He's putting up a strong fight," said Aunt Paula.

"More power to him," said Frederica's mother unexpectedly, borrowing one of Bill's expressions.

"If only I knew how to help him," Frederica said in a low voice. "I'd do *anything*."

The subtle tension of something critical about to happen took over the room. Frederica laid her book down. She was pale, but more than ordinarily beautiful as she sat there, a little luminous from the pressure of crisis.

A strange look was playing across Aunt Paula's rather plain face. "Do you really mean it, Frederica?" she asked.

Frederica nodded.

Aunt Paula spoke slowly, as though considering each word. "Usually, I don't offer advice. But tonight is—well, tonight. And you have asked for it."

"Go ahead." Frederica was sitting as erect in her chair as her mother. Her face had grown even paler.

"To put it briefly," said Aunt Paula, "take off the trousers. "Aries women are prone to wear them."

Even Frederica's mother looked startled, but she nodded slightly.

"You mean?" Frederica's voice carried shock and resentment.

"What all of us really know. You are stronger than Cecil. In spite of his business success, he is unstable. You have solved too many of his problems, instead of waiting for him to work them out; and you have made him weaker."

Any color that remained drained from Frederica's face. She was not a woman to use much rouge. Now spots of fiery pink replaced the whiteness of her cheeks. Her eyes grew hard and bright.

As she opened her mouth to speak, the sharp clink of breaking glass sounded. The three women exchanged apprehensive glances. Frederica rose and went to the kitchen. "The light is out," she said, coming back. "Lola must be in her room." Her face wrinkled into mockery at her own timidity as she made her way gingerly toward the window and pulled up the shade. Nothing was visible but the wide expanse of moon-flooded lawn and the shrubbery whipping in a fitful wind. "I think it came from there," she said. "I'm going out."

"Then we'll go, too," said her mother.

The three women went out through the side door, huddling together. The moon, icy-white, smaller, more intense, sailed high, so brilliant that the vast acreage of heavenly space, and even the stars, seemed pale.

So different was this world they had suddenly stepped into that the faces of the women burned with a little of the excited light that had been in Eileen's eyes. The wind whipped their clothes tight about them and pressed at them roughly like the breath of some one laughing; subsided, and came at them again, prodding them like a rowdy mob of pneumatic fingers.

"'Double, double, toil and trouble,'" quoted Aunt Paula.

"I do feel like a witch," cackled Frederica's mother in high brittle tones. And she looked it, with her aquiline old face and flapping black clothes.

"Look!" exclaimed Frederica. She stooped and picked up a broken whiskey bottle. Simultaneously, the three looked up. Light was coming from the windows of Cecil's study, which was perched above the sloping roofs and dormer windows of the large house, like an inn on a mountain top. They saw a shade in one of the windows being pulled down.

"But see," observed Aunt Paula, looking at the neck of the bottle, from which the pungent scent of recent contents was strong. "The seal is unbroken. That means he didn't drink any."

"I told you he was putting up a good fight," said Frederica proudly, forgetting it was Aunt Paula who had said it. Then she added, the wind pulling the words from her mouth almost before they were formed, "But where did he get it? I cleaned out all his hiding places this afternoon."

"Let's go in," said Aunt Paula, shivering slightly.

They stopped before the living room mirror to straighten their hair and clothes.

"I feel perfectly safe now," announced Frederica, as they sat down once more. "If

Cecil can do that, he'll win." She seemed drowsy from reaction, and added, "I think I'll go to bed."

"Well, I'm staying awake until nine o'clock in the morning is safely past," said Aunt Paula in a way that made the other two women look questioningly at her.

"What do you mean?" Frederica visibly forced back her drowsiness. "Cecil threw the bottle away without touching it. He may be in bed right now."

Aunt Paula shook her head and pointed to the moon through the window.

"But after all," said Frederica, "many full moons have been passed safely."

"There is something you may not know," said Aunt Paula.

"What is that?"

"Tonight there is a total eclipse of the moon."

"I didn't know it. But what of it?"

"I may never have told you," said Aunt Paula, "about what happened to my brother when he was fourteen. I was sixteen. We were on the way to prayer meeting—a full moon night, as you can guess. We passed a drunken man. He was sitting under a tree on some one's front lawn, moaning at the moon in a crazy, delighted sort of way. It was horrible, and made the hair at the back of your neck feel prickly. The fellow was pretty far gone, and a quart bottle lay beside him."

Frederica was listening intently, twisting her hands until the skin squeaked.

"From our pew," continued Aunt Paula, "we could see the moon. As the sermon began, we saw an orange-brown shadow begin to creep across it. Cecil got so excited he could hardly contain himself. Before any one knew what he was up to, he slipped out. We didn't see him again until the police brought him home at midnight, raving drunk. Just fourteen, mind you. He was sick in bed for two weeks. He had finished the whiskey in the man's bottle."

A mask of pain lay heavy on Frederica's face. She sat there, her hands now listless in her lap. "My poor husband," she said.

"Do you recall anything of this nature happening eighteen years later, when Cecil was thirty-two?" asked Aunt Paula.

For a long, long moment, Frederica was silent. Then she spoke as one in a trance. "Why-he-he. . . Eileen was conceived that night. . . . Oh, dear God, be merciful to me." She buried her face in her hands. Her shoulders shook convulsively, as though at unbearable memories.

Aunt Paula waited sympathetically. Frederica's mother sat erect in her black silk, her old face brittle and sad.

"That was near Cecil's birthday. . ." Aunt Paula resumed presently.

Frederica nodded. "It must have been within two weeks of it." She dabbed at her eyes with a tiny handkerchief. "I—I remember now. That frightful, unspeakable night there was an eclipse. . ."

"It comes in cycles of eighteen years," said Aunt Paula. "And tonight is just two days after Cecil's fiftieth birthday. This will be the most intense night of all."

"Why should an eclipse make so much difference?" Frederica clutched at the straw of skepticism.

"I don't know why any more than you do," answered Aunt Paula. "But each time such an eclipse has come close to Cecil's birthday—well, what has happened speaks for itself."

The three women seemed to grow smaller as they sat together in the big room. It was as though some invisible presence had come among them, some lord of karma, some inscrutable agent of human destiny, against whom, during such moments of crisis, human beings seem as puny and powerless as straws carried before a great wind.

"The important thing," said Frederica's mother sharply, "is that we can see the front stairs from here. And no one can get down the back stairs without our hearing it, if we keep the doors open. Frederica's never had those steps fixed. Six of them in a row creak like rusty hinges."

"For heaven's sake, let's pull that shade down," said Frederica. "There may be no reason for it, but that moon makes me ill. It's like a devil up there. I hate it."

Aunt Paula hastened to pull the blind down. "I feel better now, too," she admitted, and Frederica's mother nodded.

Up in his commodious study, Cecil Thomas was pacing irresolutely. His upper lip was lifted in an almost adolescent petulance, exposing his strong white teeth. The flesh on his face was flaccid. Like a man under hypnosis he went to his desk and opened the drawers one after another, closing each one with a petulant, disappointed frown. From the absence of any focused intelligence in his expression, he might have performed the same operation a number of times before. Then, with the same curious combination of eagerness and hopelessness, he went mechanically to a bookcase and fumbled behind the high green volumes of Gibbon's "Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire." He frowned and muttered, "She's cleaned it all out. I

was a fool to throw away the bottle Eileen sent up."

He resumed his pacing. Rounding the corner of his desk, he stumbled over his briefcase. He picked it up, frowned at it curiously, laid it on top the desk and walked to the other end of the room. Then he came back, hesitated, and opened the cover. His face took on a more normal color; his eyes looked keener. He spread out the contents on the wide top of the desk. He dipped into the papers. Presently he was humming; with his pencil he began to make marginal notes. As he pored over his work, he looked once more like Cecil Thomas, the business man.

Half an hour later, he pushed his papers from him and stood up. A pleased chuckle escaped his lips; it was the sound of relief and victory a man sometimes makes when a moment of crisis is safely past. Aloud—he often talked to himself when alone—he said, "Well, me for bed. Guess I'll bunk up here." He crossed the room and swung a wall bed out; he turned down the covers, thumped the pillow and began to undress. He removed his coat, hanging it carefully across the back of a chair; then he unbuttoned his vest.

While he was taking off his tie, he strolled to the window. "That was the final bout," he said. "Now I'll just thumb my nose at the old girl and show her who's who." He pulled up the shade.

As he looked out, Cecil Thomas' shoulders began, almost imperceptibly, to sag. He stood and looked. His body began to tremble. For minutes he stood there. "God," he said at last, pressing the palm of his left hand against his eyes. His face worked spasmodically; then it became calmer, and his jaw firmer. With a quick movement he yanked the shade down. It pulled from his grasp and swooped up, rolling the cord out of reach.

Cecil stepped backward, half turned his head toward his desk, then turned to the window again.

Pressing like a thumb into the perfect circle of the white moon, was an orange-brown shadow. Cecil stood and watched it for some time, quiet now, except for his breathing, which was heavier than normal.

Shaking his head several times with a quick, almost convulsive movement, he turned and began pacing back and forth in the room like a caged tiger. Once he swerved to his desk and paused there a moment, passed on, and came to a stop before the wide boulder fireplace. His eyes seemed to take in each detail. Chiefly, there were trophies and curios from Africa. Queer looking spears hung above two long tom-toms; above these hung poisoned arrows; there were strange carvings and crudely woven cloth; there was a small stuffed wilde-beest fawn, an oddly marked snake skin, a rhino horn discolored and cracked. . . A gust of wind puffed down the flue, scattering fine gray ashes into the room.

Again Cecil was pacing. Back and forth. Back and forth. Each trip he crossed two mammoth lion skins—a male and a female. On the walls, between the bookcases, hung the skins of animals, their fur glowing richly in the soft light from the table lamps. As Cecil walked, the fingers of both hands clenched and unclenched like claws. Like Sam, he seemed now to be the center of an unwholesome luminosity.

Cecil stopped. He drew his face into lines of desperate concentration. "Thomas and Harlowe believe their axle will meet your requirements as no other can. Let me explain our exclusive process of manufacture that builds into each one a toughness and precision—" He broke off the procession of stilted mechanical words. Once more he was pacing.

"To fail would put Frederica and the children in the streets. A man's friends walk from him hand in hand with his money, singing." An amused smile crossed Cecil's face as he spoke the words, as though little of their real significance reached him. He tried to take hold. "These very walls depend on tomorrow morning. I must. I will. I will." Sweat broke from his forehead; he mopped it away with a silk handkerchief.

He veered over to the open window. The peculiar orange shadow was now a third of the way across the moon.

"In the Spring, a man's drink is hot with the fire of the gods." From somewhere deep in Cecil's memory came the words, crystal clear. Sam had spoken them years before when they were camped somewhere or other. He could picture Sam's face. An odd phiz. Years—oh, years and years before. Ha-ha-ha. . .

"Thomas and Harlowe have been making axles for eighteen years. Every minute of this experience has gone into the perfecting of our present product."

Cecil Thomas stood still, his hands over his solar plexus, a look of vacant wonder on his face, as though tactilely he was exploring the source of some powerful stream of sensation—as though he were a flue ecstatic with the uprush of smoke and flame. The keen business man had disappeared.

"We got drunker than lords"— "Thomas

and Harlowe claim"— "By Jove, Sam, the devils bear down on every *third* beat. One-two-*three*-four. That way. It pounds through your blood like jumping beans. I mean like the thunder of a great waterfall."

With a catlike spring, Cecil was beside the table, switching off the lights. Then, silent and surefooted, almost as though he had no body, he circled the darkened room, yanking the remaining shade cords, sending the shades to the ceiling with a series of bangs.

Dim moonlight like the pale passionate dream of some decadent goddess, seeped into the room, making it so unreal that it no longer belonged to the world that held Thomas and Harlowe Axle Works, Limited.

Cecil went to a window, opened it. The wind, warm though fitful, after a day of lovely Spring weather, rushed against his face—not vegetation-scented like the jungle wind, but telling him the same wild impetuous story—whipping to white heat the impflames of desire, until his vitals were a delicious insatiable furnace and the craving in his throat for strong drink hotter than any satyr's lust for a daughter of the earth.

For an instant, Cecil partly straightened up. "I will not give in," he said. But the words were empty, without force or meaning.

"Full moon is drinking time!" How often he and Sam had said this! He felt himself magically encased in a new magnificent manhood that accepted no limits. The whole world of experience was a thistledown in the palm of his hand, to be blown in any direction his fancy might choose.

His daughter Eileen's words of a few hours before burned through his mind. "They are tame, Dad. They don't understand. Don't let a bunch of hens cluck your magic from you."

Cecil's sides shook with silent cunning laughter. By God, he wouldn't! He looked at the radium dial of his watch. There was plenty of time to slip out and get a pint and still be all set to swing the little deal in the morning. The world below him lay bathed in a nameless beauty and mystery that tore through him like voices. "What the hell," he whispered, and crawled out onto the sloping roof. The moon was three-fourths hidden now. The quality of the night's darkness was eerie, unnatural. The wind had died, except for straggling gusts that wandered about like lost demigods. The normal world had dropped from Cecil's consciousness. He had stepped into a world from which return is difficult.

With feline sureness, as though he knew each move past any chance of mistake or accident, he climbed swiftly down to where the gnarled arms of a great oak came against the eaves. Another half minute, and he was on the ground. He stopped beside a dogwood tree in late bloom on the lawn. Each of the fading flowers was a miniature of the moon in some different stage of eclipse; the tree was a constellation of eclipsing moons. Cecil started on, the straying winds whipping around him like boon companions.

At quarter to nine next morning, tires sounded on the gravel drive before the porch of the Thomas mansion.

A stranger rang the bell. Frederica and Aunt Paula opened the door together. Frederica's mother lay dozing upstairs.

"I'm sorry. I found him this way." The man was well-groomed, a gentleman. "He's in my car. Let me help him to his room."

In the doorway, Cecil stopped swaying. The vacant, burned-out look left his eyes a moment. "Las' night," he announced confidentially, "there was a 'clipse of the moon—a marvelous 'clipse. Did you folks see it?"

Eileen's pale, frightened face appeared behind Aunt Paula and Frederica. She stared at her father with unbelieving eyes.

Cecil Thomas looked uncertainly at his daughter. Slowly the whole cast of his face changed. For an instant, it became vicious, thwarted, cunning, like the vestiges of these qualities sometimes discernible in the faces of certain monkeys. He drew himself together. "Somethin' to tell you, Eileen. Ver' important," he said. His expression changed to one of rather comical worry. "But I mus' be somewhere at nine. Ver' important business." He thrust out his wristwatch. A look of profound desolation filled his eyes. "I—I—"

Then he slumped.

Half an hour afterwards, Aunt Paula was at Frederica's bedside administering smelling salts. For a long time neither of the women spoke. Frederica's beauty seemed blotted out, devastated by the knowledge of their wreckage. In her collapse she looked old.

Aunt Paula had the appearance of a woman who has her work cut out—a little of the surgeon preparing to operate. She answered the look in her sister-in-law's face, speaking softly, but with a steely incisive quality of tone. "No, Frederica, everything is *not* finished."

Frederica turned tragic eyes, but said nothing.

"It's *your* fault as much as his." Aunt Paula's words were brutal; her eyes were bright and mental, as though consciously screening compassion.

(*Continued on page* 34)

Psychological Astrology

SECTION

Conducted by Dane Rudhyar

Foreword

Readers who have studied during these many months the articles which I have written outlining a psychological approach to astrology, have asked me to give a more definite analysis of the position taken by C. G. Jung and a list of his works for references. The answer to such a question would take many pages; but a few points may be stated at present which I hope will prove valuable.

First, why do I refer consistently to Jung and his system of "analytical psychology"?

Let us consider what the usual astrological textbook contains. It gives a set of rules by means of which the erection of a birth-chart, the calculation of the zodiacal positions of cusps, planets—radical, progressed, directed, etc.—can be accomplished. A more or less simple set of rules which deal with definite mathematical operations. When you have erected birth-chart, progressions, etc. you have then to find out what these mean. So, perhaps, you read the astrological text-book still further and find *lists of meanings*. The Sun placed here means this; Saturn posited there means that; the square of Mars to Jupiter has such signification, etc.

If you had opened a book on "horary astrology" you would have had a certain type of meanings listed. If it had been a book on "mundane astrology," the meanings would have been different. If a book on "natal astrology," a still different set of meanings would have confronted you. As I have often said, back of these meanings, differing with every type of astrology studied and even with the several phases of a particular type, some universal and very abstract meanings can be discovered which are the foundations of the particular and concrete, several meanings attributed to each factor. Thus Jupiter may be said to signify "expansion"—of whatever one particularly considers; Mars, "going forth" or "extension"—of whatever one particularly considers. And the same would be true, more or less obviously, of any other astrological factor.

The type of astrology which deals with such an abstract and universal interpretation of astrological factors (planets, signs, houses, aspects) is not, however, usually taught. The reason why I have mentioned so often Marc Jones' ideas is because he is practically the only astrologer-philosopher who, to my knowledge and in his complex and rather forbidding way, has attempted such an abstract study of astrology as a pure "science of relationships." To such an astrology I have given the name of: the Algebra of Life—because it is actually nothing else but an algebra, in which the symbols used are the well-known astrological figures, and the formulas evolved refer to, no longer *quantities* as in ordinary algebra, but essential *life-qualities*—such as are indeed "expansion," "extension," "contraction," etc.

Merely to tabulate such abstract qualities and the astrological symbols to which they refer would be somewhat a dry procedure, not very intelligible to the ordinary mind; therefore each quality has to be somewhat *interpreted*. But interpretations will obviously vary with every phase of life considered. Jupiter and the quality of "expansion" will mean one thing in biology, another in meteorology, still another in psychology. Therefore there are as many types or branches of *applied astrology* as there are fields of life, fields of human knowledge, approaches to the study of natural phenomena and their behavior.

When the usual astrological text-book says that Jupiter is the "Greater Fortune," that it gives wealth, or a "jovial" temperament, or a full complexion, etc.—it shows that what is

being studied is man as a psychological, social and physiological being. In other words astrology is being considered in its *applications* to psychology, social behavior and physiology. Unfortunately, these more or less incoherent astrological applications, in classical and even in most modern practice, partake of a *quality of knowledge of life* which is of an archaic and pre-scientific type. The several fields of application of astrology are not clearly demarcated, and still less clearly differentiated through the modern process of scientific analysis. In other words astrology is *not up to contemporary thinking.* It still deals with the human being as a sort of post-medieval or romantic being, quite childishly simple in its psychological actions and reactions and moreover almost solely preoccupied with bodily or social externals—shape of the body, illnesses (considered as "entities," not as complex "processes"—in other words, things that force you to call a physician), outer dispositions, social manners, social behavior, accidents, riches or fortune of wealth, notoriety or fortune of rank, the quality of employment, marriages, friends and enemies, travelling, parents (socially, but not psychologically considered), etc.

It is true that the majority of human beings deal exclusively with such externals and have "a thirteen-year-old mentality"—to quote the famous finding of war-times. But should astrology not begin to deal with those personalities who function above that level and in terms of valuations and inner subtleties which can only be analyzed and understood by a more complex and more introspective type of psychology? "Analytical Psychology, and this is why, in our attempt to interpret and apply the abstractions of "pure astrology" (as an algebra of life) in terms of the whole human being of today we have to use constantly the concepts and the terminology of such an "up-to-date" psychology, the only psychology which is relevant and adequately able to fulfill the need for human understanding—at the level of mentality and integrity of contemporary thought. Such an attempt has inspired these articles and this whole section of "American Astrology," and it will be embodied in a book which will soon be published.

The terms "Analytical Psychology" refer especially to C. G. Jung's approach to psychology; but it may be said to include, at least as a background, the systems taught by Freud and Adler, that is "psycho-analysis" and "individual psychology"—systems which can trace their origin to the discoveries of Dr. Brener from Vienna, in the eighties and of Pierre Janet in France; to the researches of Charcot and of the Nancy School also in France, earlier in the last century; and even to the experiments and doctrines of the famous Anton Mesmer at the end of the XVIIIth century. While Freud's and Adler's psychologies deal primarily with conditions of psychological illness (therefore stress the clinical, psychiatric elements) and besides appear one-pointed and biased in their opposite if not mutually exclusive attitudes, Jung's approach is, to my mind, an infinitely broader and more sound one. It is philosophically healthy and complete. It is indeed a fundamental approach to life, dealing with health rather than disease, and having as its goal the emergence of the whole human being, the "making whole" or "making perfect" of man. As such it integrates the Eastern and the Western attitudes to life and consciousness. It reconciles the basic oppositions of man's soul. It includes religion and mythological symbolism—reinterpreted at the psychological level. It includes also astrology, which it calls "the summation of all the psychological knowledge of antiquity"—from one point of view at least a true, yet incomplete, statement—, and which it explains through the operation of the "synchronistic principle."

> "It seems as though time, far from being an abstraction, is a concrete continuum which contains qualities or basic conditions manifesting simultaneously in various places in a way not to be explained by causal parallelisms as, for example, in cases of the coincidental appearance of identical thoughts, symbols or psychic conditions. Another example would be the simultaneity of Chinese and European periods of styles. . . . Astrology would be a large scale example of synchronism, if it had at its disposal thoroughly tested findings. . . . Insofar as there are any really correct astrological deductions, they are not due to the effects of the constellations, but to our hypothetical time-characters. In other words, whatever is born or done this moment, has the qualities of this moment of time."
>
> Commentary to the "Secret of the Golden Flower," a translation of a book of Chinese esotericism by Richard Wilhelm.

Several of C. G. Jung's works have been translated from the German (Jung is a Swiss, residing in Zurich) and we would suggest that they be read in the following order: "Two Essays on Analytical Psychology"—"Modern Man in Search of a Soul"—Com-

mentary to the "Secret of the Golden Flower" —"Psychological Types." His earliest book "Psychology of the Unconscious" is very interesting, but still pervaded with a Freudain bias—Jung being then still a disciple of Freud, just as Adler also was in the beginning. We claim that no student of astrology, as applied to human character and psychology, can afford not to study carefully these works and those of some of the modern psychologists. A book recently written by Grace Adams: "Psychology: Science or Superstition?" gives a good summary of all or most contemporary schools of psychology; and is valuable as such. It seems time indeed for astrology to begin to incorporate the XXth century thought, and to cease operating at the level of concepts which hardly any eminent thinker would wish to use—especially where psychology is concerned. Astrology's connection with occultism and theosophy has tended usually to draw the interpretation of astrological factors away from modern psychological concepts. In my belief, Astrology can serve as the meeting ground for an expanded psychology along the lines of Jung's approach, and for an occult philosophy re-formulated at the level of mental thought.

The month of December, psychologically interpreted.

December begins under the fiery, emotional and usually violent "influence" of Antares, the Heart of the constellation Scorpio. In the near background, we still find the powerful square of Jupiter-Sun-Moon to Saturn which gave such a strenuous emphasis to the lunation of November 27. From December 1 to December 12, an equally strenuous series of squares and semi-squares are conspicuous, involving mainly Sun and Mercury (in conjunction on the tenth); but also two explosive squares of Mars to Uranus and Venus.

This, of course, sounds like a great deal of fire-works; but a bi-quintile of Sun and Uranus just as December opens reveals also a deep well-spring of creative activity of a transcendent order. Something is "coming into incarnation" (the meaning of "square") with powerful intensity; and if this something is a someone, it will be *some* One! There is something very revolutionary in these two first weeks of the lunation—and even after—. Something, someone, or maybe our whole system of living, has been found wanting in the scales of Judgment; and "there will be hell to pay"—if we may be allowed the colloquialism.

The tension begins on the mental plane, then reaches the emotional level as Mars enters Aquarius, and sparks fly between the red Power and Uranus. And all of us will have to be on the look-out, or rather on the "look-inward," to watch the process and to behave nobly and intelligently about it. The key to the situation is: *being creative.* If some "power," from transcendent regions of our unconscious is scheduled to come down into incarnation at the very core of our consciousness—by every means, let it incarnate. There may be grumblings and yells from some parts of this consciousness of ours, because they do not like to get stirred; there may be Herods decreeing the death of the divine First-born. But we should see that the Child lives; and we should listen to his wisdom. This is a strenuous period of the world-history—and we might as well get used to it. The individual mind is being challenged: it has been too smug, too selfish, too lacking in real vitality. And therefore the pressure of planetary conditions, the pressure of Man-in-the-whole, is made to bear upon the individual, that the individual might be regenerated.

The conjunction Sun-Mercury at the Full Moon of December 10 is significant, as it comes on a degree of "spiritual protection" —but a protection only to those who will achieve a rare balance between self-reliance and the child-like stage of a consciousness opening to the wonder of the vast cosmic sea of spiritual life. Those, on the other hand, who will let themselves be rent by the emotional cross formed by the Venus-Uranus and the Mars-Pluto oppositions, will find that the emotional life, or even their physiological heart will creak under the strain. It is power to the powerful. And a fine preparation for Christmas—a new birth within.

A strange, portentous Christmas under a solar eclipse!—but with nothing but trines and sextiles in the skies. Those who can see beyond the physical sun, may behold then the Spiritual Sun—where Spring is just starting in the Southern hemisphere. A great Idea, a cosmic Impulse is taking form, far in the South—called by the need of collective mankind. On the other hand there will be a rush for pleasure, for forgetfulness, a wasting of powers—because the world may seem to many devoid of significance and light. And soon 1936 will come, singled out by numerous prophecies and the Pyramid-measurements

(*Continued on page* 48)

Form and Planetary Aspects in Natal Astrology

By
Dane Rudhyar

FORM is, generally speaking, the element of being which defines the particular out of the universal. Every particular manifestation of life has a form, which essentially and spiritually characterizes it, giving it a determinable significance in terms of the manner in which it relates itself as a whole to universal life. Form is an abstraction. To speak of form as a tangible reality is to misuse the term and to confuse it with "body." One of the most unfortunate practices in modern theosophy has been to use the term "form" where "body" was meant. The confusion is apparently rooted in an old distinction current in Hindu philosophy, but which most likely is due to a faulty translation of words; or perhaps even more to a misinterpretation or misunderstanding of the concept behind the words. Our Western mind is apt to materialize the metaphysical concepts of the East and by so doing to get involved in an approach to life which is not truly integrative.

Form is an abstraction. It signifies: the essential patterning or relationship of parts within a whole by means of which this whole is defined as a particular entity. Form is a complex of relationships: a total formula of relationship of parts to parts and parts to whole. The individuality of this whole is thus totally defined and made significant by this form.

Body is insubstantiated form and incorporated substance. Form, in itself, has no substantial implications, though it is *originally* and in terms of life-purpose determined by the *need* of the substantial elements which it correlates and integrates into a body. Body is an agglomeration of substantial elements (atoms, molecules, etc.) which is made relatively permanent and significant by the fact that is has form. Form is abstracts. It is the blue-print of the sky-scraper defining its structure, generally and in all its details of functioning. The completed sky-scraper is a body—substantial and tangible.

The form defines the significance and purpose of the body. One can conceive of a realm of pure form unoperative and unconnected to substance or materials: a realm of blueprints and algebraical formulas. This, in a sense, is the world of archetypes or ideas—except that energy is always associated with what is called archetypes or ideas, whereas there is no energy *ordinarily* connected with the concepts of algebraical formula or blueprint.

An *idea* is a seed at the psycho-mental level. It is a seed because it is both form and energy. The idea will eventually germinate and became a body; an individual organism or a social racial organism—a great human movement, an institution that is operative among men. On the other hand, a *concept* is a mere intellectual structure; i.e., form as yet un-charged with life energy. A concept becomes an idea when a being—human, superhuman, or divine—identifies himself with the cencept and pours energy into it.

Thus we have the basic trinity; energy, form, substance synthetized by the fourth term: personality. Personality itself is, however, the ultimate manifestation of a more universal term: activity. When activity becomes truly *creative* in an individual sense, real personality is born.

In articles previously published in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY we have studied the four fundamental factors in astrology: the dial of houses, the signs of the zodiac, the planets and the degrees. We pointed out that the two first factors were generated by the two primary motions of the earth, axial rotation and orbital revolution, and, as such, corresponded respectively to the individual and the collective elements of being. The degree, being a synthesis of the two motions, was said to reveal the creative element, the element of significance. We furthermore referred to the planets (considered in their totality as the solar system viewed from the earth) as indicators of personality.

These characterizations were made in relation to human psychology. But if we wish to broaden them so as to include every possible manifestation of life we shall have to refer to the four terms above mentioned: energy, form, substance and activity. Using now these latter terms we can re-define our fundamental astrological factors as follows:

The zodiac represents "*substance.*" It constitutes the substance of all life-manifestations on earth, for it refers to the varying

relationship of the earth to the source and origin of all life. The signs of the zodiac symbolize the twelve basic types of life-substance, at every level of being. Substance stands for the collective. Every astrological factor is always referred to the zodiac, just as every individual manifestation of being is born out of, and is a particular combination of collective materials.

The dial of houses stands thus for "*form*": for that which essentially characterizes the "particular combination"—i.e., the individual. While the zodiac is a spatial and objective factor, the dial of houses refers inherently to time and subjective values: to the form of the individual selfhood, symbolized primarily by the "cross within the circle"—the familiar astrological wheel being a further differentiation, by trisection (i.e. twelve houses), of this basic symbol of the soul.

Form, however, may be considered either from the point of view of the individual selfhood or from that of the active and creative personality. That is to say, it can be represented astrologically by the relation of the earth to the zodiacal space surrounding it—the earth's magnetic field—; or by the relation of the earth to the totality of the solar system surrounding it. In other words, my particular orientation to life as an individual is a subjective factor. It is the way I realize, I feel, I sense, I think of myself. It is my point of view on life. It relates myself to life. The *form* of this relationship is given by the houses.

On the other hand, as a human personality involved in actions and reactions, living with other personalities in a vast world of human relationships, I also have a certain *rhythm of behavior*. This rhythm *is* my personality; and it may express exactly my individual point of view on life—or it may not. This, because it is an attempt at adjusting or balancing the individual and the collective factors in my life: thus, a sort of compromise—at best, the integration of opposite tendencies. Astrologically speaking, this complex rhythm of behavior is symbolized by the solar system as a whole as seen from the earth: which means, *By the related positions of all planets* (including always Sun and Moon) *in my birth-chart*. This, we call the "planetary pattern." It gives us a second type of form. Form, not in relation to the individual *per se*, but with reference to personality, or to the term: *activity*.

Thus we have, let us say, subjective form—determined by the relationship between the chart's axes and the ecliptic—; and objective form—determined by the relative positions of all the planets, and also by their positions relative to the chart's axes (horizon and meridian).

"Subjective form" refers to the factor of the obliquity of the earth's axis of rotation in relation to the plane of the earth's orbit. Because of this factor a house, in an individual birth-chart encompasses ordinarily more or less than 30 zodiacal degrees. This produces the phenomenon of "intercepted signs" and stresses the individual significance of the twelve cusps. These astrological factors have been discussed in our October article, to which we must refer the reader.

Our task now is to study the subject matter of "objective form." We shall divide such a study into two sections and consider at first the well-known, yet not always so well unstood matter of "planetary aspects."

Planetary Aspects

The first condition to a successful grasp of the subject of "aspects" is a real understanding of sphere, circle and circumference.

It has been said that "all forms reach toward the condition of sphere," that the circle is the perfect form. If, however, form means the defining of the particular out of the universal, then the sphere or circle (according as one chooses to consider three-dimensional or two-dimensional being) are not to be considered as "forms" they are instead the symbols of universal being. But, as it would be a grievous mistake to think of universal being as "formless"—in spite of the fact that this is often done—we may extend the concept of form and say that the circle (or the sphere) is the "universal Form," the summation or culmination of the evolutionary series of particular and thus imperfect forms.

It is truly "universal," by etymological derivation, because every point thereof is "turning toward the one," toward the center. For the convenience of our analysis we may describe a circle, as the total of an infinite number of infinitely close circumferences having a common center. Thus we are dealing essentially with circumference and center; and the circumference is a curve every point of which is equally distant from a common center. This symbolizes a state of being in which absolute universality of viewpoints is attained; in other words, the Universal Mind, the Perfect Personality that men have called God. God is not formless, but He is the equilibratedness of all forms, The total harmony or integratedness of all viewpoints. A divine Person is a man who, although operating temporarily within a particular form, yet has so equilibrated his spiritual being that

his "body of light" is a perfect sphere of being and understanding. He has reached,—not beyond form, but beyond the disequilibrated state that a particular form implies—the condition of "universal Form." In Gnostic philosophy such a one is called Eon or Sphere. In a sense, of course, he is not only a "one." He is an absolutely centered, integrated unanimous Host.

But everyone of us is a host of lives. It is so in a psychological sense and the phychological Great Work is that of harmonizing and integrating the "soul-forces." It is so also in an even deeper sense, for our physical body is a host of "lives"—and in the perfected man (the man of the "third birth") the individual draws to himself, as to a center, this host and makes of it as it were the substance of this "body of light"—the perfect and radiant Sphere of spirit-substance.

If now we proceed from the universal to the particular, we will see that birth as a particular personality means: establishing linear or angular disequilibrium within the circle of sphere. A particular being is one in whom some elements (or viewpoints) are emphasized, others subdued. He is no longer a "perfectly rounded" individual; but an angular being; with points of stress and concentration of energy, and zones of relative emptiness.

This particularizing of the universal (which means birth) can be symbolized accurately by inscribing a polygon within the circle. There is an infinity of polegons which can be inscribed within a circle; some regular (with sides of equal length), all others irregular. Regular polygons are geometrical figures such as the equilateral triangle, the square, the pentagon, the hexagon, the heptagon, etc.—having respectively 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 sides. If lines are drawn from the center of the circle to the points of the figures angles are formed at the center. The triangle produces three angles of 120-degrees each; the square, four 90-degree angles; the pentagon, five 72-degree angles; the hexagon, six 60-degree angles, etc. . .

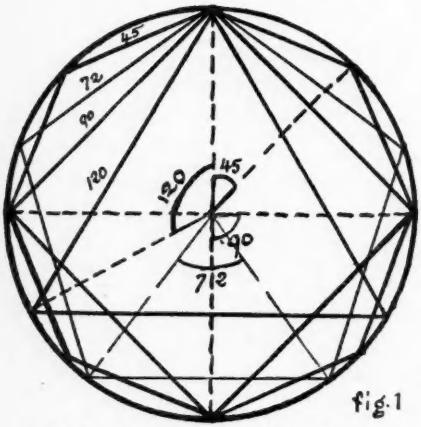


fig. 1

REGULAR POLYGONS

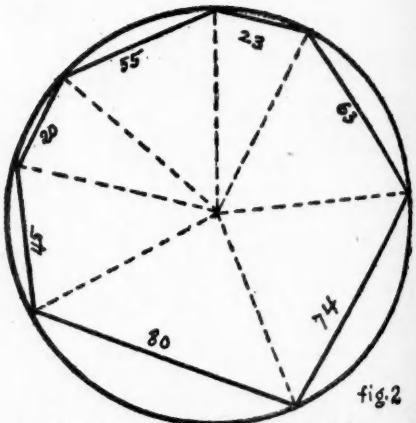


fig. 2

IRREGULAR POLYGON

If on the other hand we consider an irregular polygon, such as the one in the adjacent illustration, we find it composed of a number of unequal sides subtending unequal arcs which represent unequal angles.

If one should mark on a circumference the twelve signs of the zodiac, considered archetypally as equal segments of the circular magnetic field surrounding the earth, and further divide each sign so as to mark the degrees on the circumference; if moreover one connected by lines each one of these 360 degree-marks—one would then have a regular polygon, with 360 sides. This symbolically, would represent the perfect form of a being still identified with an earth-body. He would be a particular being—but one in which every "life-quality" possible on our planet would be equally represented.

The "God" of our planet (what the theosophist calls "planetary Logos") would have to be considered, however, not as such a com-

plete polygon, but as the circumference (or circle) itself, considered as a complete series of arcs, each having a universal significance. This would symbolize the universal quality of his total being. From this standpoint we can see that the symbols of each degree of the zodiac are attempts at bridging this gap between the very small side of a 360-side regular polygon and the arc (segment of the circumference) which this line subtends. If we consider such a relation between line and curve at the horizon, we have an interesting symbol. For we get the figure of a bow, the

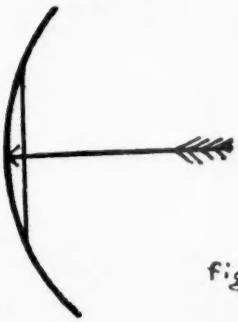


fig. 3

line of horizon being the arrow shot by an invisible archer. As the line of horizon is a line of self-awareness and intuition, we have a graphic illustration of the eternal effort of man, the archer, shooting at Space—the Universal. His bow is the symbol itself; the taut string of which, is the concrete image presented in the symbol, and the curved wood the inner and universal significance of the symbol. The act of shooting is the act of piercing through appearances and reaching the Universal Self, which here becomes SPACE; the circle whose center is everywhere and whose circumference, nowhere.—This symbol is an ancient one, often found in Hindu philosophy, and embodied also in the symbolism of the zodiacal sign, Sagittarius.

In an ordinary birth-chart if one links by lines the points determined on the ecliptic by the position of the planets one obtains an irregular polygon with ten sides. This polygon is the "objective form" characterizing symbolically the native's personality—as we use this term. By drawing the radii linking the points of the polygon to the center the angles are made apparent, which separate each planet from the others. Such a polygon is what we have already called the "planetary pattern." The task of the astrologer is to analyze it and to extract its life-significance.

Theoretically speaking of course every angular value has its particular significance, just as every degree of the zodiac has its significance. As the nature of the relationship between two planets is, in this phase of astrological analysis, characterized by the angle separating the zodiacal positions (longitudes) of the two planets, it is evident that an angular distance of 92 degrees is as significant in itself as one of 90 degrees.

However, just as we divide the earth's orbit (or magnetic field) only into twelve regions which we call "zodiacal signs"; likewise, and for equally valid philosophical reasons, we use only or mostly for the purpose of form-analysis the first twelve regular polygons and the angles they generate. That is to say, we assume that there are twelve (or even six) basic types of *form-relationship* between life-activities symbolized by the planets, and we symbolize these types by the angles produced by dividing the 360 degrees of the total circumference into three, four, five, six, up to twelve parts. Two planets "aspect each other" when they are separated by an angle measuring to such a value: for instance 120°, 90°, 60°, etc. The list, names and characteristics of these aspects will presently follow.

It is, however, necessary to add at once that with regard to "aspects" we face a situation not unlike that which we found while discussing "cusps." In other words we must extend the concept of aspect so as to make it signify not only an exact angular value (90°) but an *"angular zone"* (such as from 85° to 95°). The exact square-aspect measures to an angular distance of 90°. But two planets are also said to form a square when their angular distance measures to any value between, say, 85° and 95°. This is true of any aspect, especially of the most significant ones.

Yet, for the purpose of a deeper understanding of the factor of planetary relationship or "personality-form," it is obviously necessary to consider not only "angular zones" but each angular value. This, very much for the same reason for which the *substance* of being is not sufficiently analyzed by the twelve-fold differentiation of the zodiac into signs, but often requires further differentiation.

In his course entitled "Pythagorean Astrology" Marc Edmund Jones approaches this problem of how to analyze all possible values of angular relationship between planets in a strikingly original and convincing manner. After studying the basic astrological aspects, he goes to analyze the significance of the degree of exactness (or degree of separation)

of aspects. If the angular distance between two planets is 85° or 95° these two planets form a "square"; but the square is not exact. It is a square *minus* or *plus* five degrees. If the distance between the planets had been 83° or 93°, the aspect would be a square *minus* or *plus* three degree.

If therefore one should allow for consideration an "angular zone" of, let us say, seven degrees on both sides of exactness of aspect, one would get aspects with a *coefficient of inexactness* varying from 0 to 7. The value of this coefficient is, according to Marc Jones, most significant and characterizes the manner in which the aspect itself operates.

The table of aspects which follows will make the matter clear; for we shall see for instance that a "sextile" represents an angular value of 60°, the "semi-square" of 45°. If one allows a 7-degree zone each side of the exact values one will have in fact covered every angular value. For 53° is a sextile "coefficient 7"; and 52° is a semi-square also "coefficient 7." By this method every angular value in whole degrees is given theoretically an individual significance.

Names of Aspects	*Angular Values*
Conjunction	0°
Opposition	180°
Trine	120°
Square	90°
Quintile	72°
Sextile	60°
Septile	51° 26′
Semi-square	45°
and Sesquiquadrate	(and 135°)
Nonagen	40°
Semi-quintile	36′
(and bi-quintile)	(and 144°)
One-eleventh	32° 43′
Semi-sextile	30°
(and Quincunx)	(and 150°)
Semi-semi-quintile	18°
Semi-semi-sextile	15°

Of these aspects the most commonly used are: conjunction, opposition, trine, square, sextile. The semi-sextile is usually considered as a sub-division of the sextile; the semi-square, a sub-division of the square. The quintile is—unfortunately—little used, and septile, nonagen and one-eleventh are practically never found in modern astrological text-books.

All these aspects are generated by the inscription within a circle of regular polygons—save the conjunction and opposition, which require some special attention. The conjunction is, essentially, the prototype of all particular manifestation; because it stresses the element of activity in a particular or personal way. We might say that the very fact that a planet is located in a degree means that a conjunction is established between the planet and that degree. The degree, of itself, is one among 360 harmonized and integrated phases of universal being. But when a planet comes to that degree in the chart of a particular man the degree's quality suddenly becomes vivified, energized, emphasized. The harmonious sequence of the 360 degrees becomes therefore disturbed. One of the degrees acquires an *accent*. Particularness of being is the result of a *pattern of accents;* whereas in universal being there are no permanent accents, no structure-making points of emphasis. It is this fact which has been misconstrued as meaning "formlessness."

Planets are, in a chart, points of emphasis, accents, releases of energy, sources of activity. The significant quality of the energy released is determined by the symbol of the degree; the type of activity, by the planet. It is this element of activity which becomes the raw material of personality. Activity means stress, tension, disequilibrium. Therefore every planet represents a state of disequilibrium of zodiacal wholeness;—just as, to use Goethe's phrase, "colors are the sufferings and joys of the light." The zodiac is the equilibriated cycle of wholeness. Planets introduce disequilibrium, differentiation, sufferings and joys—which means accents up or accents down.

One planet located within the span of one degree creates an accent. Two planets in this same location may either stress further the accent or blur the directness of the release of energy implied by accentuation. Everything depends: 1) upon the nature of the planets in conjunction 2) upon the "coefficient of inexactness" of the conjunction. For instance, if two planets of opposite polarities, like Mars and Venus, are conjunct in exactly the same degree, a sort of psychological short-circuit is indicated. A curious kind of self-centeredness and emotional inertia—which can produce an accentuated type of narcissism—is shown. But if these two planets are several degrees apart, then while there is a peculiar sense of self-reliance and often a sort of psychological "hermaphroditism," this contributes to emotional self-control of the type which is found for instance in occultists.

There is always, however, the suspicion of a "complex" lurking back of every such conjunction of masculine-feminine planets; in fact, *back of every conjunction,* especially

multiple conjunctions, or "stellium." But it is often through "complexes" of some sort that strong releases of psychic energy are induced; perhaps always so. A conjunction is a symbol of particular stress which releases activity—at times explosively, as in the case of conjunctions of Mars and Saturn, Uranus and Saturn, etc. It stresses the particularness of the particular being, or of the particular activity implied. It does not make for spiritual equilibrium; but it generates momentum of one sort or another. It is a concentrated massing of energy. Whether that energy will be released constructively or destructively, whether even it will be released at all, depends on the nature of the planets, and on the actual distance between the planets said to be "in conjunction."

The aspect of opposition is the opposite of, and the antidote to the conjunction. Two planets in opposition are located, interms of zodiacal longitude, exactly in opposite directions from the point of view of the earth-observer. The latter is, therefore, as it were, subjected to two contrary pulls. He may be actually "pulled apart" by the opposition. But also, if the two opposite planets are considered as two poles of a battery, he may be *illumined* by the spark flowing from pole to pole. This is especially so where the two planets are basically of opposite polarities.

In order to understand oppositions one has to grasp fully the meaning of polarity. The Ascendant and Desecendant, the Zenith and Nadir, in every chart, are points in zodiacal opposition. Consciousness, which is integrated awareness, is the result of such basic oppositions. Again all depends on whether or not the individual has the power to "reconcile the opposites"; whether he will pull together or be pulled apart. If the former, then his consciousness will expand and objectify itself; if the latter, he will experience psychological confusion and will not be able to know which way to go. And so he will sit and suffer, torn by doubt.

In the opposition we witness the more or less simultaneous operation of accent and counter-accent. If the aspect is not exact, a quick rhythm is established which can lead to intense objectivity of consciousness, almost absolute awareness. But if the aspect is exact, or the native has a very slow "speed of reaction" the counter-accent neutralizes the accent. It may mean "nirvana"—the absorption of the particular in the universal—and the Buddha is said to have reached Nirvana at the full moon of May (Sun-Moon opposition). But it may mean also disintegration, schyzophrenia and the like: thus the often nefarious meaning of a lunar eclipse.

Conjunction and opposition can hardly be said to create form: rather, as we have seen, they produce accentuation and counter-accentuation, which are the basic phenomena of the life of the personality. The other aspects will, as it were, *distribute* the idea of accent or emphasis; and will thus convey the idea of purpose. They will be accentuation or counter-accentuation *tending toward this or that purpose.* The purpose itself will be fulfilled if the aspects involve the completion of the polygonal form which is the foundation of the aspect; that is to say, if configurations named "Grand trine" and "Great Cross" —or the very rare "Great quintile" and "Grand sextile"—are formed, as we shall see later on.

What is meant will be easily grasped if we realize that the polygonal forms which we ordinarily deal with in astrology are based either on the triangle, or the square. Trine, sextile, semi-sextile (and quincunx) are essentially triangular; square and semi-square (and sesquiquadrate), quadrangular. The first series is usually considered "fortunate"; the second "unfortunate." But such an ethical valuation, which finds its full meaning in "horary astrology," is almost out of place in the type of astrology which we are more particularly studying. In its stead we shall use another classification of meanings and say that the triangular series deals with the various stages of *creative ideation* (in-"formation"); while the quadrangular series deals with the *insubstantiation of forms.*

These terms may sound formidable, but they are simple enough. The trine is an aspect of "vision" and "perspective." It refers to the birth of ideas or viewpoints, to the initial phase of a new plan and a new purpose. The conjunction is emphasis. As this emphasis begins to operate it takes form as an idea, a project, a new interest for the personality to flow into creatively. At a stage further, the sextile brings forth the project or idea to a point where it is actualy seen at work within the warp and woof of personality. Still further, the semi-sextile shows the idea decomposed into its polar elements and correlated with the routine of everyday activity.

If we now consider the quadrangular series, we see in the square the power that forces the abstract idea to become a concrete body. It is the power of incarnation, of birthing. It is indeed crucifixion from the spirit's viewpoint. From the point of view

of substance it means getting the stones out of the quarry and building them into the perpendicular walls of the future building. The general key-note is "mobilization." The semi-square symbolizes the first realization of the self after its being encased in substance. It can be a very depressing realization; but it can also be the first realization of power, for power necessitates some kind of insubstantiation. The semi-square is thus an aspect of power for the soul who understands the laws of life and of power. But it is an aspect of despair and great loneliness for the soul who regrets its spiritual "freedom." If the square signifies "mobilization," the semi-square has the meaning of "action" —using these terms as in relation to modern warfare. The individual is then called to the service of collective purposes.

There is, however, another series which is also important: the series of quintile, semi-quintile and semi-semi-quintile (18 degrees), It deals with the operation of the individual factor *per se;* and as such is very little understood. It is based on five-fold differentiation, and integrates as it were the two preceding series. When two planets are in quintile aspect the relation between these two planets is seen to release a particular value of individual significance. From quintiles the *genius* of an individual can be to some extent determined. In between the square (90°) and the sextile (60°), the quintile (72°) shows the creative freedom of the individual in moulding materials into forms that are true to the idea they are meant to express. There is found the "individual touch" of the genius which transforms a routine action into an inspiring, significance-releasing performance. The semi-quintile refers more particularly to the *technique* of the performance. Its half (18°) suggests the point where mere accentuation (conjunction) orients itself toward significant performance; the imponderable factors of talent.

The septile is significant only in a planetary sense. It is, we may remember, the division of the "Great Polar Cycle." Through the septile we may see, in rare instances, an overshadowing of planetary purpose: truly, as Marc Jones says, fatality at work. As for the nonagen, its importance may be revealed in an age in which the number 9 is coming to increased significance—as evidenced by the fact that it is the sacred number of Bahaism, and the number on which Bahai temples are to be founded. We spoke before of the meaning of the number 40. The relationship between two planets forty degrees apart, *may* indicate spiritual birth or initiation in the realm to which the planets refer. It signifies "birth out of captivity."

All these aspects have been taken as it were from the point of conjunction. But some of them can be taken also from the opposition. That is to say, a sesquiquadrate aspect (135°) is an apposition (180°) less a semi-square (45°). A quincunx (150°) is an opposition less a semi-sextile (30°), etc. In those secondary aspects we see the operation of "counter-accent." They indicate, in subtle analysis, the reaction to personal activity: the residua of activity. They may also refer to the "turning back" of activity upon its source: inner sublimation, spiritual transmutation. The so-called bi-quintile (144°) is also to be considered as an opposition less a semi-quintile (360°). Here may be seen at work the technique of creative introversion. But, negatively speaking, this may also suggest certain types of obsessions, a "complex" creating its hallucinations.

Again let us repeat that no aspect is fortunate or unfortunate. Each may be seen as a positive or a negative phase of the personality. However in horary astrology, or in the matter of casting charts from lunations, ingresses, etc. for general prognostications, "personality" becomes the particular situation and problem considered. These, not being actual organisms, do not react to or compensate for special stresses or accounts. In such cases, the quadrangular series of aspects means a breaking down of factors, while the triangular series an integrating of values. Thus one is considered good, the other evil. But where there is true organic being these ethical terms become subservient to the purposes of the whole organism.

In closing let us add that no single aspect is of any real significance unless it be seen as an integral part of the total planetary pattern. We have to analyze at first each aspect separately in order to get our basic elements for synthetic realization. But this is merely the preliminary phase of the acquisition of a technique of interpretation. The true interpreter reads the planetary pattern as a reader reads a word or a sentence. Only the beginner keeps spelling the letters one by one.

New Mansions for New Men

VII

By
Dane Rudhyar

In the sixth mansion the cycle of individual selfhood closes. It ends either in surrender of self to a greater Self, or in fulfillment in a work through which the self may reach relative immortality. Farther than this there is no way to go, for the self as a purely individual and unique self; for in this last mansion the singleness of the individual is surrendered; or else exalted to the point where the individual ceases to be *a* one, and becomes *the* One. Should the cycle of individual selfhood have been a failure, then illness or slavery would be the results. In such cases also the self becomes dependent upon other selves; or it loses its hold upon the materials and the organism through which alone it is ever able to actualize itself.

As the seventh mansion is reached one meets an altogether new world. Gone are all the values based on individual selfhood. Forgotten is the uniqueness and integrity of that divine Spark which sought only to make itself patent and effective, which had no goal save that of demonstrating its powers to itself through alternate series of expansions and concentrations. Vanished is the pride and the singleness of the soul established in the magic circle of its own focalization. In the strange and baffling world that is the seventh mansion there is an eternal wind that fans sparks into flames leaping beyond their singleness; leaping to where they merge and withdraw, and merge again, as if yearning to be . . . what they are not—as if by blending with other flames something miraculous, unutterable, divine were to occur—as if all that had been built through many mansions, not only was forgotten, but was passionately left behind as encumbrance and ballast staying some wild ascension through realms that alone were true, alone were radiant, alone held value in their winds and their storms and their amazing mirages.

The magic of love. . . . This great mystery which makes the known and the secure worthless, and forces individuals into wild ecstasies, in which all individualism, all unique qualities, all originality may be lost—in which ancestral values and universal yearnings alone remain, majestically and meaninglessly tossing upon their vast tides the dissolving remains of what once had claimed to be individuals! The magic of love . . . which kills all separateness and all uniqueness, all purity and all focalization. An ocean that has no peace, no stability, no form; but which moves on from mergings to mergings, blindly, powerfully, eternally. . . .

The ancient Hindu philosopher, centered in pure Selfhood, named the mansion of the Not-Self, the Ocean of existences, *Samsara*, the Great Illusion of ever-renewed desires and ever-renewed embraces that belong to the love that is death. And the formula they gave to characterize the great Wheel of Life, the Drama unfolding through the twelve mansions of being, was: "I am not the not-self." To which the God of the Bible adds His majestic pronouncement: "I am that I am."

But after the beginnings of our era a vast tide of the ocean of Love swept over the whole world. Vaishnavites in India, Sufis in Persia, Christian mystics in Europe sang the intoxication of utter surrender of selfhood to the magic of love. The Not-Self becomes then the Greater Self. In and through the Beloved all the world was to be reached; all powers to surge from the communion of souls that love. What then is the meaning of this ecstasy? What part does it play in the great twelvefold cycle of being?

Just as there are strophes and anti-strophes, just as he who would storm a gate draws back to gather momentum, so relationship follows selfhood in order that selfhood may become more truly, more powerfully, more universally the supreme Jewel of being. "Lose yourself that thou mayest find your Self." Surrender the lesser in order to gain the greater. Die to the first birth, in order to be re-born of the second birth. Love is the death of singleness, that out of this death may be born a greater One. For, what is love, relationship, communion save that which brings together two or more selves? Indeed, each self may emerge more radiant from the relationship; yet what can be the meaning of relationship except insofar as it serves the ultimate purpose of the selves which are related? What can be the value of love save in function of what love brings to the lovers?

The one positive factor is self; from self to Self through love and relationship—such might be the formula. But selfhood is the first and the last; the alpha and the omega of being—and relationship, a crisis of growth.

And yet—such an attempt at resolving the fundamental dualism of selfhood and love into a sort of monistic emphasis upon self seems to leave something unsaid. Is the setting less basic than the rising of the sun? Is the sense of relationship less basic than the sense of selfhood? Has an organism more reality because it is a unit than because it is composed of the inter-relationships of many cells which themselves are living entities? And what is a unit?

Questions like these can be asked indefinitely. Philosophers, in their eagerness to escape the fallacy of postulating two Absolutes and two Infinites, have attempted to reduce all fundamental dualisms to positive and negative, self and not-self, reality and illusion. And men have never ceased to extol alternately one or the other of the cosmic polarities. Surrender love to the self. Surrender self to love. . . . Men have lived and died to proclaim either alternative as the only one possible, true and divine. What a foolish game, after all!

Polarities are not to be called good or bad, reality or illusion. They are to be integrated. Reality is in their integratedness. Illusion in accentuation being placed upon one or the other. In the magical Cross of Being symbolically formed by horizon and meridian, by horizontal and vertical, power and significance and life surge neither from right or left, above or below—but from the integrated wholeness of the Cross, whose ceaseless swastika-like whirling alone is source of the livingness of right and left, of above and below. Spirit is a whirling motion; and all motion presupposes two poles: self and relationship, being and becoming, space and time.

In the first mansion the spatial "form" of the self—the magic formula, or "name," of the individual—is intuitively known. In the seventh mansion, the manner in which this formula will, in time, be fulfilled through cyclic becoming is progressively revealed to the experiencer of sensations and eventually to the thinker. In the silence of the innermost the individual knows what he *is*. In the constant turmoil of experiencing relationships of all sorts, at all levels, the living Person finds himself fulfilled, slowly, step by step. The fulfillment of this living Person is the becoming of God. God *becomes* out of the fulfillment of relationship. This is the mystery of the seventh house; and it is the mystery of love.

Before love comes to the individual, life is merely the demonstration by the self to the self of the powers (the "name") of the self. There is no *real* becoming, no real unfoldment or growth. What occurs is merely the concretization and demonstration of an abstract idea. When an engineer after thinking out a formula makes it concrete in the detailed blue-print of an engine, all that he does is to demonstrate to himself the exact workings of the formula. But when he attempts to build actually the engine, a new process begins. He has to get materials, money, a place to build and probably the cooperation of other people. Then things begin to happen, if not to the formula, at least to the blue-prints. Changes, compromises to satisfy the financial backer, to adjust the idea to the demands of customers, etc. This is real becoming. This is the living of relationship. Psychology enters the stage; with the fact that ideas and selves must be put to the test of usefulness, of service; that they can only be fulfilled through *fulfilling the need of other men*, and in general of human society.

Fulfilling the need of other things—fulfilling the need of the human race. . . Is this the core of the mystery of love? Is true love always rooted *unconsciously* in Compassion, that is, in encompassing elements and values not one's own; elements and values which, in ultimate analysis, will be parts of a greater synthesis of living, of which one also will be a part?

We should not forget the message of the sixth mansion. There the individual self either surrenders itself to a greater Person, or through mastery of technique identifies himself with a Work. These two alternatives constitute the background of the mystery of the seventh house. In the act of self-surrender the individual sees himself as a part of a host. The greater Person—the Christ-being, or in a more concrete sense the "Church" or apostolic "group"—is not merely a great individual self. It is a host of selves, a communion of beings. The devotee, through self-abnegation, joins this host; participates, as one among many, in this mystic communion. This henceforth will constitute his "becoming," his growth through relationship and through love—but a relationship and a love of a psychic-spiritual kind.

He who learns to be an accomplished Worker finds soon that technique is not enough. His accomplishments are stillborn unless they serve a purpose, unless they are stones

(*Continued on page* 44)

The Stranger Within

VIII

By
Ethel Allen Shanafelt

As we advance in the understanding of life, we begin to realize that there is a principle back of all things, which, if accepted and applied will bring divine order out of chaos: peace will come from all disturbed conditions.

Within the sign, Cancer, we find much hope and a great promise, embodied within a single word, as the requirement reaching to the fulfilment of a divine assurance. That word for you of the sign is transmutation.

Transmutation brings the knowledge of a change, a conversion, a regeneration from one condition to another. It presents to the native the great importance of knowing basic values, whether present or lacking.

The place in evolution occupied by the Cancer sign, requires this of the native: he must be "broken up," he must undergo a change, that he may "inherit eternal life."

Commence the analysis of your sign, by painstakingly studying the keynotes: imaginative powers, initiative and compassion. I use the word "keynotes" because it presents a plan which means building, having the keynote, one knows there is more to follow!

Cancer, ruled by the moon, what does that mean? We learn through the occult and esoteric symbolism as presented by the Initiate Max Heindel, this: the moon has "no basic nature of its own, but serves to focus the qualities of the signs and other planets upon the human mind." Also that "people who are strongly under the influence of the lunar rays are of an easy-going, dreamy, indolent nature, adepts as architects of air-castles which never materialize or assume concrete shape," read and re-read that carefully, so as to not misunderstand.

Many influences will modify the basic characteristics of course, but I want each one to know the fundamental nature, then it will be easier to offer the masters, who contain the values for transmutation.

Do not forget this: no one sign is more difficult than another, nor more important, each native is just where he has "earned" a place, the Stranger Within has come for experiences, and what will each one do to hasten that union with the within?

In the sign, Scorpio, I tried to show that native, the tremendous problems which must be met by him, the ability to meet those squares is also within the native; make use of this latent force.

So much power, that such transcendent masters were selected for you of the "rating" found in Browning, Beethoven, Michael Angelo! That assignment discloses the Scorpio capacity.

And Virgo? Fine, lovely, spiritual delicacy of design! To be accepted and unfolded sacredly and inspirationally—Mozart, Tennyson, Burne-Jones.

Cancer is to be considered now, and we must know the evolutionary demands; accepted, and confronted, more than half solves the problem.

Many occultists tell us that your lunar ruler has no underlying foundation of its own, it is reflected from something else: what then is your problem, your work, your responsibility?

The reflection of spiritual ideals into life, the strengthening of the nature, by scrupulous and exact attention to the "exalted Jupiter" and advancing further on the Way, the contacting of the Neptune idealization.

Recently I was asked by a student—"how shall I contact that Neptune power"?—May I reply that if you have attained a development which permits that you can begin with the "whole" and deduce from that to the parts, well and good, but the usual native must take a part here and a part there, until be builds a design to fruition.

We know that it is final perfection which is sought, also recognizing the truth that flawlessness does not come at once, but must be attained. Each native must know his fundamental characteristics, then retain or discard any desirable or undesirable features. Steadfastly keeping the spiritual gaze upon that desired goal, as in Cancer there may be different trials, varying trines, but the consummation is based upon a perfect spiritual foundation.

The divine principle is there, back of all, and peace and serenity does come, that must be admitted, sooner to some, later to others.

It it a spiritual education, if I may use the word, and must be studied faithfully.

Make a definite attempt to focus fine qualities upon your emotional and mental life, arouse the mind, present admirable impressions—thus are the innate lethargies overcome, the Stranger Within can only await this effort which is made consciously by you.

The lunar rule will reflect help, control of the desire body (emotions) and because, esoterically, Jupiter is in this Cancer sign, exalted—it may be that this full significance will come slowly but you have the assurance that it is for you to contact—if you will!

None of my lecture work is delineating, it is inspirational guidance, and much work devolves upon the individual. The physical vehicle in which one is "privileged" to function requires exquisite care, the other vehicles must be accorded the same prayerful attention, then do you not see that the higher expressions follow naturally?

One does not become an Initiate the first day he thinks about it, but slowly, so very slowly does he advance—there is no royal road to spiritual unfolding—sometimes it is a very humble way.

As you begin to comprehend the sign, then the esoteric meanings will become clearer, "exalted Jupiter" will be real words, and as you rise (advance) the qualities of that Neptune faultless ideal will be apparent.

This is your entire life plan, and count it a joy that you are in a place where a positive approach to life is required.

It will not be difficult, we are never given more than can be endured or accomplished, the Moon force over Cancer, is beautifully compensated by the two invincible aids. The Higher Ones never leave one helpless, always if one bestirs himself, is found help, close at hand.

Cancer is often symbolized as a closed door, being portrayed as closed, implies that it can be opened! Laziness of soul, or perhaps indifference may destroy a chance. This closed door represents the human soul, and no one can open that door, except your very own self.

The message contained within this esoteric truth, as symbolized by a closed door, is ready for you in a painting by one of your masters, Holman Hunt. In his Light of the World, is your lesson.

In the Book of Revelations, will be found these lines: "Behold I stand at the Door and knock: if any man hear my voice, and open the Door, I will come in to him, and will sup with him, and he with me."

This Hunt picture, which should be in your possession, portrays as a central figure, the Christ, in his accepted robes of prophet, a white garment; as a priest, with jeweled vestments, and the breast plate; as a king, a sovereign, wearing the luminous golden crown, and upon this, one sees the thorny wreath, but for our restoring there grows from it soft curative leaves.

Do you see the door of the human soul at the left closed and bolted—so long fastened that ivy is growing over it? We understand that this soul is barred against intrusion or guidance.

But in the hand of the Christ figure is a lantern and it is not dark, it is alight, the awakening of a soul-consciousness.

How do we know this? The light is falling upon the door, indistinct become the leaves and other obstructions, the golden apple has fallen—the symbol of consequence.

The light of an aroused conscience will illumine when the door of the soul is open; then is the time when an understanding will come of the principle which is to bring peace to the inner self, by way of the emotions, the mind, making for spiritual serenity, which inevitably brings a final union of all.

Seldom do I give in a lecture such detailed explanations, but this painting is so filled with the real meaning for the Cancer sign, so that the student may further discover his design.

At the time this picture was given to the world, there was apparent a period of creativeness, a higher influence bringing forth hitherto unsuspected ideals.

Advanced egos occupied these prepared forms, it is always so, whenever the world seems to have fallen into crystallization, then the Elder Brothers guard and guide suitable messages for an enlightenment.

To be sure it is for the people to receive, that message cannot be forced upon any individual, because of our gift of Free Will. There will always be those who from what seems to be sheer obstinacy, avoid the value of a divine offering; and no matter how much education, culture, or similar influences are found in a life, the real development must be from the Within, the question ever is: what will the native accomplish with this gracious boon called life, will he accept gratefully and advance, will he reject and destroy?

Holman Hunt despaired for years that this divine urge which he always recognized, would be permitted expression, he was imbued with amazing devotional thought-power, similar to Murillo, Handel and others.

Hunt was convinced that he was in posses-

sion of a mastergift, an endowment transcending ordinary missions.

There is a lesson here for you, recognize that you also are intrusted with something of value. Earned along the way, and without faltering, you must assume that square of duty, or a trine of joyful promise, pursue the Gleam, until consummation.

Hunt was one of several banded together under the title of the P.R.B., meaningless letters to many, but pregnant with a splendid message for those who know. This was a group of aspiring and determined ones, to which the Cancer native must turn for uplift.

The hope and intent of this P.R.B. made a definite stir in the cultural world, concrete gifts were presented from this relatively small earnest circle. They had the power to elevate the state of mind to a high plane, a condition which I have repeatedly insisted upon for my students. Not the arts themselves but the state of mind evoked by the use of these inspirations, a state of mind which is supernally good for you.

The effect from these gifts is of the utmost purity, essentially simple; consider how the greatest joys and the greatest sorrows in life arise from the simplest experiences. The value lies in the under standing that the simplest acceptance has infinite possibilities for enlargement, for unfolding. It all comes back to this—will the individual open that door of the human soul to the real light?

There is so much of innate spiritual stateliness within the Cancer native, that high expression should come naturally, the keynotes tell you that any other progressions will produce discord.

We accept the importance of occult knowledge, which is of the invisible—aesthetic, or cultural or spiritual—a triad, so in Cancer, we find the closed door, which when opened to occult influences, will permit fullness of life and high expression.

The powerful word transmutation confronts the native, but the ability lies within you to perform this act which brings about the transformation from lethargy to spiritual activity. Free Will is yours, the choice must be made; and making the high selection remember you will not advance along the Path alone, you cannot, there will be many for you to ask to accompany you. The very radiant opportunity called Service is inextricably associated with spiritual evolution.

In your P.R.B. study will be found that master, Raphael, shedding a vivid glow upon them, he was so great that mediocre imitators destroyed advancement, disintegration began, and the P.R.B.s were a directed influence to reinstate that creative energy, epigenesis.

So, as life-expression in this Cancer place, accept this responsibility, use the gifts from higher powers, seek divine direction, assume ever the listening attitude for you which will be found in your keynotes.

So the P.R.B. tried to think and direct their activities, ever seeking individual expression. That explains the occult significance, it will inspire the Cancer, as Dante made of Virgil a guide, until he had no further need for such aid, when he (Dante) arrived at Paradise, the highest expression of love met him.

Do you see how the visions expand, the earlier circle of light is forgotten in a new radiance; the P.R.B. widened its ring of idealism until the coterie touched many unheard of expressions and has not as yet ceased in its influence?

Do you get the analogy? Accept your limitations (that does not mean anyone is restricted!) then expand through your masters, through service, through acceptance of all good. Encourage that urge for all that is fine. And then? Just continue, there is no pause for the one who starts upon the Path.

I have offered illumination from Blake, Turner, Beethoven, and others suitably placed, each one a prepared form, there will be no beguiling messages. Also do not forget that often these masters were prepared forms, though unconscious channels, fitting mediums. Have you not sometimes yourself felt that without volition of your own, you were giving a spiritual message? Some Higher One was using you as a means of Service?

Many times in this world of ours, a blind public refuses to accept or encourage some message which has been prepared, as in the case of the P.R.B., an interpretator was provided. Ruskin came as their champion.

Granted worldly wealth, and the endowment of amazing powers for discrimination, Ruskin recognized his mission early in life and made every effort to open the eyes of a critical and stupid people. He faithfully pursued his way of according beauty and truth first place in progress.

The one who has this privilege must not fail to keep that ideal, even to sacrificing detail sometimes, or vividness of illustration. Beauty and Truth must be defended first of all! Ruskin was faithful to his mission.

Now and then some one will ask me whether my inspirations are intended only "for highly cultivated listeners." Not at all, is beauty for the few?

The desire force (emotions) receives impressions, the result can be attractive or re-

pulsive. There enters into this a mental part, which is the arousing of interest the decision is for you to make, do you want higher or lower values?

No one can do this for you, it is your own task, you have the Free Will to make a choice. The only duty for any one who has chosen the Path, lies in service, and here that service consists of presenting needed aids. I must not withhold my attained knowledge.

The sunsets, the heavens, the flowers, myriads of beauties around us, do we restrict their effects? In music, all arts, mentally and emotionally they also may be taken into an inmost place of one's existence.

Will you look for an inspiration in a Rossetti painting? The Annunciation: in which simplicity, expectancy, purity, are presented in beautiful symbolism.

"..... God the Lord
Shall soon vouchsafe His Son
To be her Son"

As a Cancer native, we have considered an "if," thus assuming that there is a tendency to avoid some of the obligations of life, so, considering the painting, we are at once confronted with the query; "will I accept the annunciation?"

There is here an announcement of a duty, and though one may be awed by its esoteric meaning, as a chief figure, it is needful to understand and (we hope!) accept that which is required "of thee!"

The absorbing secondary occupations must be given their rightful places in life, and that means an assuming of a high calling—do you observe the lily in the hand?

These arts are not for you, because they are famous, but only that within them lies a divine message, to be used for your unfoldment. The P.R.B.s were imbued with firm and immovable faith as to the importance of their work.

You of the sign, must have a detailed understanding of your mental and emotional powers, so that you may be able to concentrate to high planes of expression, and so develop that the finest qualities may be reflected back into your inner self. This must be studied until complete comprehension comes, aspire through the forces of your keynotes—remembering the powerful change, transmutation.

There is that eternal principle back of all, to be applied (if understood) which will bring something finer and more lasting than anything superficial or "sweetly sounding." As Cancer, you are apt to be impressionable, so consider nothing but a definite design, and also do not deny that the lunar rule may not make it a very easy procedure.

Those who signed with the P.R.B. seemed filled with a constant unrest, almost uncontrollable: Millais, ever expanding, failing often; Hunt was unmistakably spiritual, quite "near God," but never growing into quietness—and so we might continue an analysis.

This "growing to quietness" is a condition for you of the sign, a stimulus will extend from its attainment to act as a spiritual impetus. An active seeking of results, after the emotional and mental have acquired the "quietness;" you see it is not a drowsy state, but a condition hushed and silent, quite apart from secondary turmoil.

The P.R.B., with their varied messages, vividly portraying the embodiment of an ideal, which when accepted through understanding, renders a lasting service, calms unrest and irresistibly, one looks up!

The Stranger Within awaits the opening of that closed door of the human soul. Hunt knew that no one was asked for more than he could give, so The Light of the World should be more to you than just a picture, it is of "singular nobility," there are far-reaching values, can you of the sign learn their meaning?

When the "twofold" light enters into your soul-consciousness, the light of conscience as symbolized by the lantern, will glow into the then-opened door; remember the human soul must respond of itself.

That important change, transmutation, can only come through your own efforts, and every "earthly object" is transformed by a complete acceptance and understanding of the full meaning of this radiant messenger who knocks at "the door."

Realize this underlying value, and you may know the reason I select some masters and reject others, apparently as gifted. Some have no message, no meaning, so carefully, cautiously, with much insight must the diverse and extremely varied gifts be studied, until a fitting and adequate truth is uncovered: then placed beside the Zodiac sign for application or rejection. The psychology, the philosophy, the aesthetic must be considered in the final analysis. These three factors are all of the invisible and I defer to each one.

Keep clearly in your Cancer study, that lethargy has no place in your vocabulary, make a study of it and then discard it completely!

Your place in spiritual evolution has a certain mystical tendency, making the require-

ment for concrete thinking, that keeps the native away from inactivity. The "mother of months" being your ruler, makes the appeal toward the abstract, so you easily perceive your problem.

That great and required change takes place slowly, accompanied by careful and spiritually inclined force. This preparation will look to Haydn, whose gifts will accustom your ears to a listening for that which must follow.

The keynotes were a triad, to be infused with active expressions, vivifying the visionary mystical tendencies and bringing about that change, transmutation.

Haydn was a fine genius, constantly exerting his powers of epigenesis, and bringing a music to the hearts and minds of all who would hear, the purest and most elevating of impressions.

In his Creation, the constant wording is of God, and in his Seasons, of the earth; pure simplicity and devoid of unnecessary display.

Parts of the Creation will appeal to the emotions, which is the prerogative of music, then the mind accepts the affect. Haydn suggests a spiritual lesson in Dawn (light), brought to you by one who "knelt down every day and prayed to God to strengthen him for the work," do not contrast him with Beethoven, any more than you would place any master beside another, each is an individual, the same as you or I!

We know and recognize that Beethoven made music "divine," with masterful touch and marvelous power, but Haydn was given a design for his gifts, too, and that work was of equal importance in the Great Plan.

It has been said that perhaps in Haydn there will be absent a certain inner force, which we often characterize under the word, esoteric, even so, but does not the Cancer native seek for a positive vision?

Haydn had happiness, not sorrow for you, he said of himself: "I understand that God gave me genius, and I daily thank Him, that my works may be of use. Let me admonish others to also do the best with their ability." From such an acceptance of "limitations" it is easy for transmutation to take place.

There is the clear straightforward message, which should be of a cheeriness to make for quietness. Parallel with this feeling, comes a sense of the spirituality of your mission, the need for real workmanship upon that design for the great change.

Then is the season when a better understanding of the Jupiter-Neptune influence may be felt, as impinging upon the soul-consciousness, a spiritual pressure, as it were. The door of the soul is opening, admit with awareness.

Haydn's conscious development of his own gifts is suited to the Cancer; apprenticeship, mastery, maturity.

The Hunt allegory shows the same process, the P.R.B. circle also, each felt an impelling force, and as expansion came, understanding came, until the first intention seemed to fade into distance. But do you want to retain an out-distanced ideal? The imperative duty in life is advancement, and "the reach must exceed the grasp."

It is not necessary that acceptance of the masters should be at all biographical, it is the essence of their message which is the desire, a mental, emotional and spiritual understanding. Idealism from the P.R.B. and definiteness of plan from Haydn.

The inspiration from music, conveys a power to also discover correlated values from the other arts. Music conveys a perfectly definite effect, a sympathetic answer to a need.

A military march carries an impression more potent than words could express, music has this subtle power which is beyond any gift of speech. So, Haydn created something for you, dead and devoid of affect unless you arouse yourself enough to open the door of the human soul, with a conscious effort to interpret and make his message yours, and prepare for the other inspirations which await you.

The characteristics as placed within Cancer, require joyous even exulting praise—an upward glance constantly. There will soon be a sense of freedom from negative lethargy, finer sympathy will come—the "ivy of inactivity" is being brushed away from the door. Then more firmness appears; Cancer, watery, which carries an emotional predominance, partaking largely of spiritual, almost psychic qualities.

A cardinal sign, which adds activity, so make a study of limitations, and then build for high (not highly) imaginative powers, accept your gracious gift of intuition and tend to a Christed sympathy. Is not that worthy of all effort?

Haydn's Symphony in E flat is suggested for your attention and possession.

The limits of a lecture make it impossible to give you more than mere outlines, but as you accept and learn from "my" masters, greater meanings are found. After years of searching, listening, analyzing, comparing and applying, I give my decisions. Can you find the inspiration?

May I repeat that the circle of the P.R.B.

had a definite ideal, at first circling a few, widened and held many more. That is the way of progress, of evolution, one must not stagnate, must not build a high insurmountable wall around; if done, crystallization takes place, then a tremendous effort is required before an advancement.

Rossetti is an equal of the greatest, though one does not compare his offerings, he was so different, just as Blake was apart.

As a poet and a painter, this P.R.B has a philosophy for you of the sign:

"Gather a shell from the strown beach
And listen at thy lips: they sigh
The same desire and mystery,
The echo of the whole sea's speech.
And all mankind is thus at heart
Not anything but what thou art:
And Earth, Sea, Man are all in each."

Rosetti here presents the majestic and infinite Sea of Life, the portraying of longing, paralleled in every human heart, in greater or less degree.

This poem, in delineating life, is unlimited in an application for the Cancer, beautiful for each one, but with occult significance of the Door.

As a Cancer aspirant I take you into philosophy, where we discover our relation to the Universal Plan. In every shell (individual) is a sound, in every heart an undertone, coming from that Stranger Within. Do not disregard this sound, it so often is just a murmur, a plaint, and will recede into an elusive faintness, if too long denied.

Rossetti in his "larger thoughts," touched the esoteric design, a previous existence, look for this, and though he was not a pure mystic, neither were the other P.R.B.s, with the exception of Hunt, who gave you the symbol for your sign.

The high color of silvery green, which belongs to the sign with the ruler, "the mother of months," can be distinguished in many of the poems, particularly the Blessed Damozel, which I have used in other interpretative lectures.

This links you with a Dante message, that poet for the Libran; Libra, cardinal but airy, just differing so much from Cancer. The rose will be a symbol, a white rose, how was it for Dante?

The Annunciation, which I described for you, shows mysticism, but based upon an acceptance of Life's problems. In The Blessed Damozel will be found some of the most affecting lines in all symbolism, the devoutly hopeful thought, built upon the promise of Christ:

"Are not two prayers a perfect strength?"

You have known of the assurance from the lines in the Bible, when two or three are gathered together.

Through your understanding will come light, illumination is essential before transmutation can take place, by this of course I mean the light of spiritual understanding, which lights the world.

Have great care for your physical vehicle, it was developed through long periods, food for that dense body must be as carefully selected as for the higher vehicles, but that nourishment found in physical food comes in another series—these lectures are for cultural uplift. I write this because I am asked about the dense body so often, and I know of its great importance, but the subject-matter does not belong here.

Cancer must learn through fine imagination, no mistiness, no cloudiness, but clear, distinct, then you will be able to develop that "earned" intuition. The vision enlarges, a feeling of one-ness is experienced—encourages all high hopes, and with service, "pure self-forgetting," lighting dark places, real human sympathy completes.

Have you forgotten the key-notes? Imagination, intuition, sympathy, as a cardinal sign-attribute is found, activity! Building from these tones you may have, if you will, a full and harmonious life.

Haydn for the balance, the creative impression: the ideals of the P.R.B., for imagination. Advance always? Certainly, there can be no pause, evolution is forward-going, not retreating, not stagnating.

I wonder if you will, and I hope for you, that you may have the spiritual courage to open the door of the human soul, to the light which is not of this world. It is a glory of a particular kind, a luminous triangle which is ever around and about the messages from certain masters.

Inspirational uplift, coming from aesthetic or cultural experiences are occult, in that they are of the invisible, and usually not sensed by the individual.

That is the purpose of my chosen work, to open closed eyes and ears to the esoteric beauties of this world. So many are impatient for the result, forgetting that the "truths of this world eternally wait," no one can advance on the Way without much spirit-preparation.

It is the lack of emotional balance that causes this surging desire for a quick result, the vehicles are not co-ordinated, are not in harmony. In all of this thickly populated world, comparatively few have arrived at the place where spiritual growth has truly begun. You know that, now, do not be led away

(*Continued on page* 52)

Twelve Sweethearts

Part Four

By
Christina Dahl

THE last article closed with a reference to jealousy. What is jealousy? Webster says: "Suspicion or being incensed at rivalry." In actual life, jealousy is more like a dozen volcanoes inside of you. Each time the idea crosses your mind that your mate has been or may be smitten with somebody else, each volcano belches a thousand devils of FEAR. There is hate, abandon, hysteria, hurt—terrible hurt, all mixed together. Sooner or later we all bang up against some form of jealousy, if not in ourselves then in others. From where came this emotion?

"Ages ago when our ancestors mated, fidelity was perpetuated largely by force," writes Dr. Scholl in one of his brochures. "With the least hint of possible infidelity, one prepared to fight. Indeed, mating seems to have been mostly a matter of submission to the most powerful. Hence, in those ages jealousy was in order. It was desirable to be quickly incensed at rivalry. Otherwise, glycogens would not pour into the blood-stream fast enough to put up a good fight. . . .

"Nowadays, significant evidence lies in the biological fact that each person starting with conception recapitulates all prior evolutionary history, which usually extends even into the period shortly after birth. Thus, children are commonly very jealous. Wise parents encourage them out of this stage of jealousy. Unless that is done, intense jealousies may be carried over into adulthood. Extreme jealousy is simply another fixation. Most of modern society aspires to newer ways to hold fidelity. Some persons are more naturally jealous than others."

The foregoing patterns some of the modern though of psychiatry on jealousy. But what are the "newer ways to hold fidelity?"

Fidelity, a Realist View

The essence of love between mates is mutual faith (trust, confidence). There being neither perfect lovers nor perfect sweethearts, each party represses some cravings in order to experience such faith. This repressing is in itself a willed act of faith done in hope for something better, i. e.. that the faith is going to be rewarded. From such grows the feeling that one mate has a claim upon the other, i.e. possesses another. Wherefore, one feels the right to expect from the mate first consideration before all others. The whole art of love is ever keeping this first consideration alive and spontaneously offered by the mate. It is a day by day process.

Such possessive expectancy of first consideration is not jealousy. It is the unspoken pledge of love. Without such expectancy, mating would not survive the first parting. The right to expect continued mutual benefit is the one and only thing that holds lovers together in love. It is not a shackle, but a silken thread of faith spun from the art of loving. Yet all this art of loving was once in our history nothing but out and out sexual jealousy. The psychology of jealousy now becomes clearer.

In most cases, the mate who feels a frenzy of maniacal jealousy at even the thought of another's possible external attractions, is simply a grossly imperfect lover. The jealous one's feeling is simply FEAR that he (she) has not yet learned the art of holding love by love alone. Of course, there are exceptions to every rule, but the odds are: the extremely jealous person is simply carrying over into adulthood some inadequate childhood training. Fortunately, the condition yields quite readily to horoscopic analysis and subconscious re-education.

The point is: jealousy must be sublimated to a wiser judgment. A love without a little jealousy (possessiveness) is nonsense. Many of us are swayed by moods and passing fancies which we recognize afterwards to be stupid; without a little common-sense possessiveness on the part of both mates, love loyalty would founder even more often. Meanwhile, if you meet someone afflicted with extreme jealousy, remember that you would not try to drive measles out of a person by threats of hell-fire. Give assurance and explanation that there is nothing to fear, if you can. But under no circumstances ridicule or mock the extremely jealous person. If you don't follow this advice, you may find it bad for your eyes.

We conclude with suggestions about the remaining three types of lovers and sweethearts.

The Capricorn Woman
Born December 23—January 20

Was your best girl born in Capricorn? She is strongly domestic and very attached to her home, family and relations . . . that is, she would like to be. Gatherings of a congenial clan are real events in her life. In outside relations, she may be a regular hermit except that she aspires to friends of high or authoritative wordly position. Her friendship is rather reserved, sometimes timid and shy of expressing her real personality. She tends to be cautious, and in the lesserly evolved type may be extremely fearful.

She seldom expresses herself either completely or romantically in love. A part of her seems reserved even from her mate. Many bachelor girls are Capricorn women. You, hubby, help her to develop softer human qualities by setting her an example of generosity . . . of whole-hearted giving in love . . . as in other things. Know what's the matter? She fears to be rebuffed. So be careful to avoid any word or action that may be construed as a slight. Help her to take life less seriously and to develop her sense of humor.

She is industrious and ambitious, loving wealth for the power it brings to put across constructive things for the benefit of others. That is a generality. It applies in entirety to the developed Capricorn woman. The lower type has simply a love of wealth . . . the avaricious desire of a miser for gold . . . crafty accumulation of personal power for selfish dominion. You must draw her ability to accumulate into highest expression.

Help her to round out her nature by teaching her to play and to enjoy play as well as working. Unless she learns this lighter side of life with its recreations, she tends to become cold, self-centered, too self-sufficient and acquisitive. She can help you get on in the world if handled correctly; it is your part to help in her emotional and spiritual development. So be tender and try to understand her.

Make allowances for her natural traits and don't mind if she doesn't express her love for you very romantically or passionately. These can develop later if you never rebuff her. Your criticism won't help her a particle, nor help you. Be sympathetic, affectionate, gentle—remind her of her good points!

The Capricorn Man
Born December 23—January 20

Was friend husband or intended born in Capricorn? He is ambitious with large capacities for organization, a desire for dominion, and the necessary caution for the successful conclusion of great plans . . . that is, if he is the developed Capricorn male, which you will have to judge for yourself. Many empire-builders have been Capricorn men.

In love he is usually reserved, shy in expressing the affection he feels, often seemingly cold and unfeeling. He fears rebuffs in love. So, Young Lady, be wary about ever letting him feel slighted. He really needs a great deal of affection, even though he may seem not to return it. The wise wife will be patient with this trait of his timidity in love. Yes, she will make the advances, setting him an example of trust in love. Thus, he will in time learn to emulate.

This fear of being rebuffed is an important point to keep in mind if your hubby is a Capricorn type. Does it make clear his apparent lack of trust or his apparent coldness? Criticism is the quickest way to lose him. Never be as exacting as he himself is at times! After marriage, he may take your love for granted. But if you are wise you will realize this is only to mask his timidity in emotional expression. Yes, emotion often embarrasses him.

Usually, his idea of a good time after a day's work is to come home and don his carpet slippers and smoking jacket, and sit around reading or communing with the Infinite. So, develop his social tendencies. Otherwise, he will become a hermit. If he has some of the lower Capricorn in him, subtly see that he does not become too stingy, or he might develop into a miser not only of money but of affections. Appeal to his nature with logic AND emotion.

It is said that no generality is ever absolutely true. But here's one that comes mighty close to absolute fact: your Capricorn male will never give you cause to be jealous of another woman, if you do your part. Yes, you two can be very happy.

The Aquarius Woman
Born January 21—February 19

That girl you love, was she born in Aquarius? Well, she is an unusual, a very unusual woman. She is an humanitarian, loving all that makes for progress of the human race. She has the spirit of fellowship with all creation. Thus, the high type of Aquarian female. The lower type may express her spirit of fellowship by being true to you . . . and the rest of the Army, too. Or may flit from one Great Cause to the next! I assume you had the good taste to fall in love with the former type.

Give her more freedom of action than you'd accord any other woman. Why? Although your sweetheart will make a loyal wife, devoted mother and an excellent home manager, she has simply got to have interests outside of the home. She may be active in organizations or movements dedicated to the progress of dogs or cats, human individuals, the community, the country, the entire human race, or even the whole infinite universe. But she will have her Cause! And whatever scope her activities actually have, she wants to feel that they are of prime importance. So, Mr. Man, take them seriously but not too seriously. Why the latter? Because this side of her nature is smitten with ideas, and ideas change.

But her love for you will not stray, if you just realize that she has a greater capacity for love of humanity and all things than for any particular human. You must expect her to seem to be more in love with a Cause than with you, for which you will not blame her —because the true Aquarian belongs more to the world than to her husband. The point is: she can not long love a man who does not share her ideas. So you will be wise if you take an interest in her activities and share them if possible—thus drawing her closer to you.

If you suspect that women are inferior to men, you had better let your notion be carried out on a little shovel. Don't be disturbed about her friendships with other men. The high type of Aquarius woman never stoops to amorous intrigue; you have only to express your faith in her to keep her in that frame of mind. See that her humanitarian cravings dont allow her to neglect you and her home. Just remind her you're one of the human beings, too. Get the Cosmic viewpoint, Buddy. Be a pal, and remember that the best way to keep her and let her know that you're on the map, is to be sincerely interested in her AND her pet Cause Of The Pure Millenium!

The Aquarius Man

Born January 21—February 19

Was your boy-friend born in Aquarius? He is trying to love (understand) everything. To him, ALL things come before ONE thing. He will sacrifice more for a Cause than for a particular person, himself included. Is the high type of Aquarian faithful in his lovemate? Absolutely yes . . . provided you understand and live his viewpoint on life. He has a great big love-nature. So avoid resentment if all of it . . . especially, conventional attentions . . . is not completely yours.

Know how to hold him? It's easy. Help him to realize his ideals by working side by side with him. Keep in step with him. Cultivate your own humanitarianism and get the cosmic viewpoint! But always be ready to mother him a wee bit if some of his great, big, wonderful plans go haywire. No scolding, mind you, just understanding sympathy. You see, "The best laid plans of mice and men" . . . sometimes get cock-eyed. I hope you understand that reality.

He is unselfish, kind, considerate. But now and then you may have to remind him that "Charity begins at home." That is, wifey and youngsters are also parts of the human-race. In other words, when he is too excited about the horrible conditions of coolies in China, remind him that his own children also need shoes!

The lower Aquarian male is simply eccentric in ideas or an Utopian in the least practicable sense. Yes, his humanitarianism may take in the whole doggoned fair sex! But we assume your Aquarian is the high type. Thus, it would be very childish of you to be jealous of his women acquaintances. Why? Because he cannot become involved in illicit affairs of the heart for the simple reason that so much of his energy is sublimated into higher channels of expression. Most modern Aquarian males are somewhere between the lower and higher types, aspiring to the higher.

If you, Milady, ever run out of resourcefulness in loving your Aquarian husband, bet on this: appeal to the humanitarian side of his nature. And if you can't put your feelings into your own words, just let him read this. Thus, at the very worst, he will know you are doing your very best to try and understand him. Which is all that love is, a ceaseless effort to try and understand another . . . better.

The Pisces Woman

February 20—March 21

Was your best girl born in Pisces? Then think of two minnows in a brook . . . one going upstream, the other with the current. One side of her nature is affectionate, sympathetic, loyal, idealistic, kind, forgiving . . . this usually allows too much imposition on her sweet nature . . . to her own detriment. Result: the brook of life flows on, the best side may be swept before its current. She is the mystic of the zodiac, more receptive and interpretive than creative. Sensi-

tive to pyschic influences in environment, personal and cosmic, she tends to be too easily swayed either for good or evil. She finds it almost impossible to resist the advances or blandishments of another. The worst side of her nature is complete indifference and letting go to all forces against her.

Even the highly developed Pisces woman tends to excuse her mistakes or indiscretions by saying that she seemed to be "in the grip of forces beyond my control." This is to some extent absolutely true because of her highly impressionable nature. You, Husband or Sweetheart, must help her to learn how to judge her impressions. She is the most sensitive female creature in the world. Hence, her dark moods alternating with complete faith alternating with flashes of rebellion.

Set her an example of persistence and concentration. Firmly correct her of the habit of day-dreaming while the steak burns to a crisp! Give her a kiss every time she succeeds in self-mastery. If you must criticize, go out alone and tell it to the stars! Your spleen expressed to her whether constructive or not, will only put her into a panic.

Capable of deep love, she has a great deal of love in her nature to give away, come what may, to the man who understands her. I doubt that you can give her too much love. She is insatiable in this respect. Probably, a deep sense of inferiority in her make-up accounts for this. She can do nothing without approbation, praise, sincerity and encouragement. She is shy, reserved and usually ill at ease in society. Having few reasons for self-confidence, she finds it difficult to assert herself.

She wants to be a one-man woman. Have you strong arms? Then use them and your head and heart for both of you. You, Mr. Man, will have to take the lead. And if you are smart, you will find that with years she can in a pinch repay you a thousand times over for every wee bit of patient tolerance and love you gave her. She is a natural psychic. And sometimes, you know, it takes an understanding of all of the forces of good and evil to put something good across. Yes, she will give that understanding to you, gladly. You have only to love her, and ask.

The Pisces Man

February 20—March 21

Was that man you fell in love with, born in Pisces? He has great hopes, usually lacking the persistence and stick-to-it-iveness to carry them out. Really, he needs another. He tends to be too impressionable and plastic for his own good. There is a strong tendency to hope and dream rather than to act. In the lower types all this manifests as sheer laziness. Indeed, among such lower types or in the youth of the higher type it is well to keep in mind a man dreaming in the shade of a tree moving only as the sun moves.

He is very affectionate and needs every last bit of the affection his wife or sweetheart can give him. He thrives on approbation, sincere commendation—he has got to have it to bolster his self-confidence. Regarding his worldly success, usually his sweetheart can make or break him. His shyness and reserve may retard his worldly success unless his wife, by helping him to freer expression toward his personality, encourages him to something more than a hot-house recluse.

His sins are of omission rather than commission. Psychically sensitive, he is apt to rely more upon hunches than cold logic. Warning: don't despise the hunches of the male Pisces! They are most times correct. His difficulty is finding others of similar courage. The advanced Pisces is not a soft codling. It takes a long time for him to become angry. But once aroused, don't blame me if a wolfish gleam comes into his eyes. He is capable of a deadly hatred that is completely impersonal, should you force him to such a position. You see, Milady, his being is being contacted by a lot of forces. Don't delude yourself that my words are bunk.

About those silent moods of your mate, be patient and tolerant. Your best preventive stratagem is to make him feel that you are proud of him, if you really are. But don't try to feign; he will see through. His love nature is deep, often terribly so, I suggest that you place much confidence in his talents, whatever they are. Most important: express your love for him in specific terms. Yes, be demonstrative. Make advances, if necessary. Unless you do this, almost anything can happen to his love nature. The Pisces male is almighty sensitive, and fears rebuff—hence, he is usually formal until bit by bit he learns to be more demonstrative himself.

He is easy to love if you can love. Yes, he can make you very happy. But never try to fool him. Do I make myself clear?

CONCLUSION

No lover or sweetheart is perfect. Every sun-sign type has good points and troublous points. It is all as though each of us were here to try and learn many lessons from liv-

(*Continued on page* 46)

The Land of the Rising Sun

A Kabbalistic Analysis of NIPPON—(Japan)

By Paul Counsil

KABBALISTIC NUMBER 88

SPIRIT
INSPIRATION
MOTIVATION. 16 MARS

SOUL
MENTATION
PROCREATION. 9 AQUARIUS

BODY (POLITIC)
PERSONIFICATION
MANIFESTATION. 7 SAGITTARIUS

A KABBALISTIC STUDY

NOTHING is more certain than that the peace, the equilibrium and the security of civilization depends upon its recognition of Japan's cosmic duty in the Orient. It is madness to attempt the frustration of this power and any efforts of that sort will be construed in history as excelling in stupidity Napoleon's campaign in Russia.

As some think, tolerance is the first law of culture. Self-preservation itself depends on devotion to it, for it is only when infringing on the rights of others that danger if not disaster is invited. When tolerance thus enforces closer attention to one's own business, the integration of personal resources insures the equilibrium and ballast necessary to forestall damage by the wash of another's boat. Resolved into its most refined properties, tolerance becomes merely exalted selfishness.

Japan is as invincible and equally as righteous in her sphere as America. Tolerance certainly, if moral or active aid is our part in it. There is strong parallelism in their numbers. Japan's inspirational focus is 16 Mars, The Lightening; America's 13 Aries, The Reaper. Japan's soul number is 9 Aquarius; The Sage; so is ours. Sagittarius, The Conqueror, rules Nippon's Body Politic; Scorpio, The Sovereign, is the ruling genius of our sovereign people. There is an indissoluble bond of sympathy between the two because of the identical nature of their respective cosmic duties. We were committed to the reclamation of a continent from a degenerate race; Japan is committed to the redemption of a continent from degeneracy, filth and wretchedness.

Japan is invincible because the spirit of her people is inured to all the vicissitudes of fire, earthquake and famine connoted in "The Lightening." Her procreative focus, her idealization, her creative imagination is attuned to Aquarius. Admittedly we are a little older in Aquarius than is she; but we both are hundred and hundreds of years from the highest manifestation of The Sign of the Son of Man. In the infancy of this number nothing is more awful than its emotional instability, nothing more diabolical than the perversion of its altruistic urges into acts of stark barbarism cloaked in sonorous shibboleths of political propaganda, nothing is more pitiable than its immature tolerance that suckles crime and villainy in the name of justice, and nothing is more infantile than the paper dolls and pigmies that it sets up for heroes before it knows what man looks like. All of these in infinite variations characterize the history of both nations. They are phases of growth that must be passed before maturity can be attained. In an immature Sagittarius there is all the reckless ruthlessness and rapacity of her tidal absorption of China. Scorpio unrefined is no less acquisitive, aggressive or relentless; but more devious and astute in the realization of ends.

The integration of the Japanese nation began in the year 912 A. D. The common year required to sum up 1,000 when added to the Kabbalistic number is the determinant of the incidence of racial integration. Historical corroboration of it is to be found in the year 905 when the compilation of the Kojenshu began. This was a collection of ancient and modern odes, and was the first of the "Anthologies of the Twenty-One Reigns." The significance of the number twenty-one will be apparent to all Kabbalists. In that work of five hundred years can be traced the birth and maturity of a national consciousness.

In 1812 the nation became world conscious, and Perry opened her harbors without violence when opportunity thus knocked at the gate of the embryonic nation that was destined to play a colossal part in future history. The root number 10 of 1900 (1812 plus 88) was the herald of this change in her political economy. The following century saw the nucleation of the new Japan. This period parallels the century beginning 1653 for the United States. With 1912 three cycles began for Japan—a decade, a century and a millennium—(1912 plus 88 equals 2000) each ruled by the number 2. This corresponds with our century beginning in 1653. It is the period of polarization or experience in the sciences of life—Isis unveiled, Virgo is the zodiacal symbology of it. It is the union of the positive and negative; the spiritual idea impregnating material form; the immaculate conception. The corpus of the nation was to mature from the union. The work of this number 2 was completed for us with the Gadsden Purchase of 1853 which finally established the continental limits of the United States of America.

The question before the world today is where will this number 2 of Virgo carry Japan in her territorial aggrandizement? What will be the boundaries of her organic form? They are purely academic questions, for the world can do nothing about it, except to hinder Natural Law. Japan is living our second century which ended in 1852; she will then live our third, which ends in 1952. She will do in Asia just about what we have done over here, and our cue is to applaud.

When read Kabbalistically it can be seen that only harm can come from world interference in Japan's activities in China. Natural Law is at work to civilize Asia; and any efforts to hinder it, whatever pretensions to humanitarianism are behind them, will bring disastrous reactions to the meddling agent. Japan can be trusted with the rehabilitation of Asia because she is attuned to the Aquarian Age. The past and future of her policies may be ugly in spots. There may even be hideous pages. Our own is none too pretty. But history is not to be understood nor is the future penetrable until juxtaposited with the numerical emanation of the Sephirothic Tree—cyclic law. We must realize that the business of man is to make the world a progressively better place for habitation, and Natural Law enforces it.

This aids the realization that Japan is the salvation of the world from the human anthills of the Orient which in the cosmic plan must be reclaimed or exterminated. There is no place in the sun of the New Age for Asia and Africa as our generations have known them. We are discouraged and tired of their troubles, their poverty and their squalor. Hundreds of years of missions have accomplished nothing—contrarily they have sunk deeper in benightedness than ever. Perry's crashing the gates of a ready and willing Japan did more to civilize the East than all the efforts of the Christian era. Having troubles enough at home, the world should be reconciled to the obvious destiny of a nation that has eclipsed all records for progress and self-development.

No other nation has the cause, none has the right, nor in justice to its own people should any other nation attempt, to hinder the progress of civilization in the Orient. It would be but futile and senseless murder of its subjects to say nothing of its economic and other costs. Rightly has it been said that of all great nations, Japan alone has made no serious blunder in modern times. Her Star is in the ascendant, and her destiny is in the hands of men who are wise in the Path of the Tarot. She laughs not at Fate, but at the folly of men who would stop the wheels of cosmic evolution.

• • •

Full Moon (*Cont. from p.* 10)

"My fault?" The whispered words were heavy, resentful, but interest had been flagged awake.

"He's broken and quite helpless now." Aunt Paula spoke emphatically. "He *needs* you. Help him pick himself up."

Frederica's natural creative energy began feebly, but visibly, to flow. She nooded slowly, and with comprehension in her eyes.

"But don't"—again Aunt Paula was at work with sharp steel—"don't wear the pants. Remember, that's what you Aries women like to do. Help him, yes, but let him run the show."

Again Frederica nodded, this time more vigorously.

"You may have to live a while in a small place, or even take rooms. And Cecil may succumb to the full moon again. He has a bitter destiny to work out. But he has ability—and he's a fighter."

"I see." Frederica spoke for the first time. "We must go *forward*, working with whatever material we have, never giving up. I will remember what you have said."

Aunt Paula nodded her head.

"Then we can't lose, really," said Frederica in awed tones. She sat up. "I'm going to Cecil right now."

Huey "Kingfish" Long

A Stellar Psycho-Analysis of the Meteoric Rise and Fall of a Dictator

By
Aquarius Astrologus

"For in and out, above, about, below,
'Tis nothing but a Magic Shadow-show,
Play'd in a Box whose Candle is the Sun,
Round which we Phantom Figures come and go."
KHAYYÁM: XLVI.

LE ROI est Mort! Vive le Roi! Huey Pierce Long's career is without a parallel in the history of the United States of America. He was a throw-back whose like may be compared to Alcibiades or, as some might say, to Cataline; in fine he was but another proof that history repeats itself.

In the Tenth House of Huey's Natal Figure Jupiter is conjoined to Pluto in Gemini, while some 13° to the eastward looms Neptune, himself conjoined to the cusp of the Eleventh House in Gemini. Huey's Jupiter was thus a ten-cent, tin-pot Jupiter — Immortal Jove made exceedingly uncomfortable and no little ridiculous as King of the Carnival when posited in Gemini, the Woolworth-Store Sign! A Jupiter not at all to be relied upon, particularly when conjunct with Pluto, the little Hump-backed King of Hell whose terrific vibration has so far proved too powerful for the ordinary run of mankind.

Now, Mercury, the dispositor of Jupiter, posited in Leo and preceding the Sun, shows conclusively that this man's mind filtered his heart, that, in short, he did nothing without a reason behind it. Behold the chameleon-like Ruler of Ballyhoo Gemini masquerading in the lion's skin and carrying a stuffed club, the latter being the Fixed Star *ALGENUBI, of the nature of Mars and Saturn. This star, called by the Arabian astrologers "He who rends," commonly gives a bold, bombastic, cruel, heartless and destructive nature, yet considerable power of expression. A stuffed club? Surely—stuffed with DYNAMITE! For he hit the wrong man over the head with it, and the club exploded, killing them both! He who rends? Quite so—for the lion's skin proved a veritable shirt of Nessus which consumed him! These two very dissimilar planets are, so to speak, in a sort of Mutual Reception, since Jupiter is in Mercury's Sign while Mercury is in that of Jupiter's Joy, each being at the same time in the respective Houses of their own Joy. Hence Huey turned out to be something of the typical penny-wise-pound-foolish Virgoan.

Huey's Mars in Virgo—perfect symbol of the Astral Body—repeatedly forewarned him of his doom. It was a dead Mars—being directly under the Sun's beams—a Mars without a backbone; something like a 1917 Ford trying to get up the gumption to start on a cold winter's night. A wheezy Mars posited in ineffective Virgo. Phft-phft-phft! BANG! But no motion that counts for anything. Talk, talk, talk, and Saturn in the Third House meant still more talk, and being in the Third House was equally ineffective. What a person with Leo rising needs is an active Saturn to hold him down, in which case there is every probability he will amount to something. Huey always fired at random—wherefore the countryside was strewn with the remnants of his poor marksmanship. Casualties merely because they happened to be in the way; in that lay their major crime.

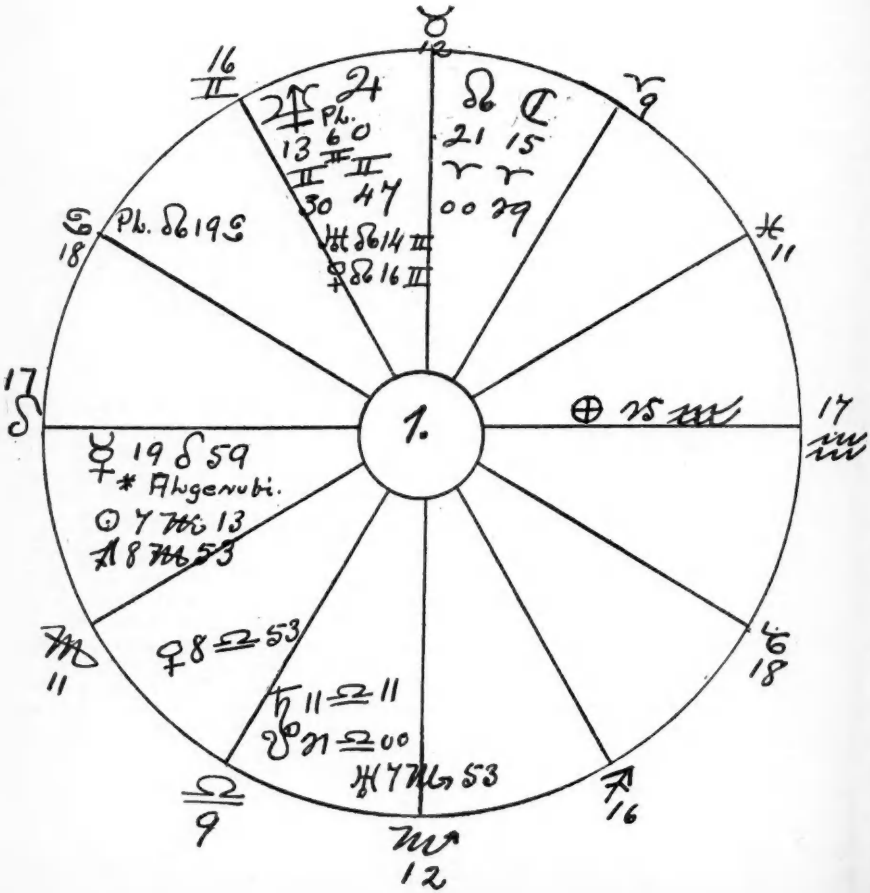
Were proof wanting of the illusory character of Jupiter and Neptune in Gemini in the Tenth, we have it in Huey's book "I AM PRESIDENT." A major illusion, if ever there was one!

The figure 12 stuck out in this man's Natal Figure like a sore thumb. Putting his natal Sign VIRGO on the Ascendant, Leo with its satellitium of Mercury, Sun and Mars, the last two conjoined in Virgo, rules the dread Twelfth House! While the Moon is the Ruler of the Twelfth; and, putting the Tenth cusp on the Ascendant she is posited in the careeral Twelfth in the middle of Aries. Lastly Jupiter and Neptune are the co-Rulers of Pisces, the Sign on the Eighth House, Pisces being the Twelfth and last Zodiacal Sign! The Eighth House: the House of Death, the portion of the dread Angel Azrael!

HUEY PIERCE LONG

Born in Winnfield Parish, North-Central Louisiana, 4:15 a. m., August 30th, 1893.

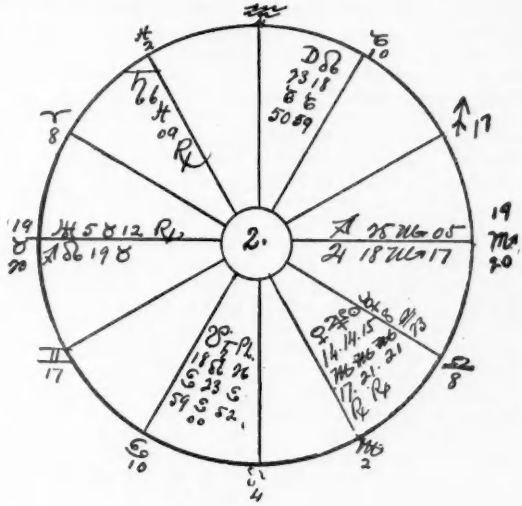
NOTE:—The Author claims that the Hour of Birth given with this chart was obtained from a personal associate of the late Senator, but declines to name the exact source of the information; therefore, for purposes of publication this Hour must be accepted as "SPECULATIVE."—Editor.



HUEY PIERCE LONG: *His Assassination Figure*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 9:20 p. m., Sept. 8th, 1935.

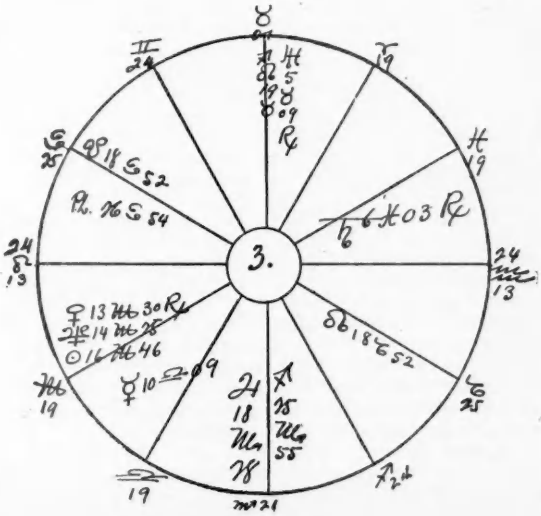
Here the natal M. C. Sign, Taurus, is on the Ascendant, thus denoting the end of his career!



HUEY PIERCE LONG: *His Death Figure*

Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 4:06 a. m., Sept. 10th, 1935.

Note the radicality of the cusps of the Death Figure as compared with the natus.



Huey Long was marked by Fate from birth, viz: the Rulers of the Eighth in the Tenth—death at the height of his career!

Mars combusts the Sun in Virgo in the First—violent death!

Mars in bad aspect with Neptune—a common sign of assassination!

Mars in bad aspect with Pluto—astrologers take note!—a further sign of assassination.

Neptune conjunct Pluto—an evident confirmation of the same. Being in the Tenth House this configuration also confirmed the foreshadowing consequent upon the Rulers of the Eighth in the Tenth—death at the height of the career!

Saturn in Libra in the Third opposed the Moon in Aries in the Ninth: death by gunfire—the opposition of the Moon in a Martian Sign—while walking (Third House) through a public building (the Ninth rules legislators, lawyers, public buildings). The Moon and Saturn rule death and preside over the break-up of the body. He had just spoken the words: "Let's all get together . . ." (Venus conjunct Saturn in Libra) and had just walked down the corridor (Third House) in the new buildin he had constructed (Saturn in Libra). As Saturn was beside Venus in Libra in his natus it was a very beautiful building; as Venus was in the Second House of the Figure it was an expensive building.

When he was shot, not only were his intestines pierced (Mars combust the Sun in Virgo), but the kidneys were likewise (Saturn in Libra). The Moon in Aries in the Ninth and Ruler of the Twelfth: Aries, a violent Sign; the Twelfth, the House of self-undoing. The opposition of Saturn from Libra foreshadowed that the physical body would have a violent break-up amidst dignified (Venus conjunct Saturn in Libra) surroundings! There you have the complete picture in a thumb-nail sketch.

Just before he died his last words were for "his college boys." Mercury in Leo in the solar Twelfth and the Moon in the Ninth typified this. In addition to this, in the horary figure erected for the instant of death (Sept. 10th: 4.06 a.m.) the Moon was in Aquarius in the Sixth, the same being the House of Service! A further symbolization of his dying thoughts.

His hopes all ended by death: the Ruler (Neptune) of the Piscean Eighth was conjoined to the cusp of the Eleventh House in the Natal Figure! A further proof of their illusory character. Indeed he was a perfect example of the influence of Neptune and Jupiter in Gemini in the Tenth House, the House of the career and life work. Further, the title he conferred upon himself, that of "Kingfish," was further prefigured by this same configuration, viz: King (Jupiter) and fish (Neptune)!

Every man a King (Leo rising), yes—but not by virtue of usurping another King's throne.

A further interesting fact is that the METEOR SEEN IN THE HEAVENS OVER THE SOUTHWESTERN STATES LAST FALL *when the Moon was in 8° of Virgo—right where Huey's natal Mars is posited in the First House of his natus!*—around the month of December, foretold the great political changes consequent in the Mississippi states; it also prefigured Huey's death! It was but an additional seal upon the eclipse in Virgo of August 31st, 1932, said eclipse being conjunct Huey's Sun and Mars in Virgo in his natal First House!

ASTROLOGERS TAKE NOTE OF THESE THINGS! They will serve you in the future.

Further evidence that this man was marked by the dread Three Sisters, the Fates, lies in the fact that the cusp of his natal Twelfth House was conjoined to Pluto's North Node in 19° Cancer, the South Node being thus conjoined to the cusp of his Sixth House, that of health and the causes of dissolution! Also Uranus' North Node was conjunct his natal Neptune in 14° Gemini, as was also the Northern Nodal Point of Venus. Hence their Southern Nodes were conjoined to his Sagittarian Fifth House. Sagittarius being the normal Ninth House Sign, and so carrying out all the Lunar Ninth proclivities and configurations above noted; yet the Venusian influence, even though it be a South Nodal one, tending no doubt to soften the harshness of the Uranium South Nodal Point conjoined to it.

At the time of Huey's assassination and death Pluto was in his Twelfth House conjunct the North Nodal Point of Saturn! This configuration appeared in both charts: The natal chart by transit and in the death chart! In the assassination and the death charts Venus, Neptune and the Sun were in Virgo, from 13° to 14°, the first two planets being retrograde, while all three were within orbs of his natal Sun and Mars in 7° and 9° of Virgo. In the assassination chart they were posited in the solar Fifth, while in the death figure they were rising in the First! Moreover in the assassination chart Mars North Node was exactly on the Ascendant in 19° Taurus!

Truly, "the heavens declare His handiwork!" LIFE AND DEATH ARE THUS

(*Continued on page* 46)

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings'."

AMEN

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY:

I have been doing Astrological work for two years and have interested many people in this vicinity in your magazine knowing that by interesting them the good work which you are doing will be of benefit to them.

I sincerely believe that something should be done in regard to making a record of the birth time and other necessary data. This of course should be done by the physician or hospital and done accurately. It is about time that some legislation was started that would make it compulsary to make a record of this on all birth certificates.

I would like to hear from you on this matter and I believe that an article or two in your magazine would be a very good way to start the good ship on its course.

Very sincerely yours,
ERNEST P. EVERETT.

P. O. Box No. 27,
Holyoke, Mass.

BOOKS

Question—Please advise if Dane Rudhyar or Ethel Allen Shanafelt have written any books, if so, please let me have names and price.

Do you contemplate getting out any of your articles in book form?

E. S. W.

Answer—We would suggest that you communicate directly with the authors you mention, the addresses are as follows:

Dane Rudhyar
P. O. Box 64
Brookline, Mass.
Ethel Allen Shanafelt
1855 Reyburn Road
Cleveland, Ohio

We expect to publish shortly an elementary text on Astrology and furthermore, we have under consideration bound volumes of past issues containing only the special articles. This will be published quarterly. We will announce this publication through AMERICAN ASTROLOGY when ready.

CORRESPONDENCE

Paul G. Clancy, *Editor*,
1472 Broadway,
New York City, N. Y.
Dear Mr. Clancy:

I have been a reader of your magazine for over a year, and I certainly want to commend you for your brilliant and gallant astrological work. I have been a reader of all astrological magazines printed here and abroad and must say that yours is the best so far.

Your question department is very educational; your delineations for the daily aspects are beyond all criticism; keep up your good work, and your magazine will prosper. Here in Grand Rapids, I have been before the public in an astrological capacity, and through extra effort and diligence won my laurels after steady application, astrologically. The populace here are very much against astrology, but after continued effort, I have this city well in line astrologically. It was a hard job, but I won. Your magazine in this city will become very popular in time, I have set the way, nevertheless.

The articles of "Dane Rudhyar" are beyond most astrologers and the novice; perhaps a suggestion might help—who knows?—and further, the "line of self" or ascendant, in his articles seems very much like making nothing out of something. That article of Paul Counsil is neither in or out of line with Astrology. "The Economics of the Sex." I may be termed a crank, but I know astrology, just as you know how to speak the English language, I have given my life to its study—28 years to be exact.

Some time ago, I wrote you concerning Astrological Syntheses and your reply was appreciated, and want to thank you for the opportunity to send these for publication in your wonderful magazine. Truly, it is one of the very best magazines I have ever read, and trust that you will keep up the good work indefinitely.

Astrologically and fraternally yours,
DR. JOHN FRANKLYN NEWMAN, D.S.A.
423 Central Bank Bldg.
Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Dear Sir:

I wish to tell you of a happy fulfillment of your forecasts in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY. Read Venus in Leo on page 57 of the September 1934 issue, particularly the second paragraph. Then you will understand when I inform you that a young friend of mine, whose birthday is February 13, born 1909, was granted a scholarship from the philosophy department of a University, during that month. I think this is quite exceptional because of its definiteness. It is somewhat of an understatement, for the young person has an M.A. and is working for a Ph.D. This person is also an Oriental, which might add interest, and very dependent on this scholarship.

X. Y. Z.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I vaguely remember a "healing" in the New Testament, where only one of the healed was grateful enough to come back and give thanks. It always impressed me, and so here I am, after "my life has been saved" by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY!

I am a Leo native, and bought and read carefully the month's forecast for my sign, in the October number of your magazine. Out of a clear sky, with things going better than they had gone for over a year, I was viciously attacked about September 30, in the matter of credit and position. The week of October 1-8 was one of the most anxious and acute that I can remember. My possessions were stolen, I was violently gossiped against, threatened, even blackmailed. Had it not been that I was strongly forewarned by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, about just such conditions, on just this date, I should never have been able to exercise the proper self-control necessary to come through this situation safely. But I *did* manage to hang on to myself; powerful and loyal friends came to my aid; and on Sunday, October 8th, the threat "passed off as a tempest in a teapot," exactly as you predicted. Who will say that that was not a valuable quarter's worth? I feel very grateful to you, and only hope your pleasant predictions for the remainder of the month will prove equally reliable. Again thanking and also congratulating you, I am

Sincerely yours,

E. A. C.

FINANCIAL FORECAST

Our Regular Monthly financial forecast has been eliminated from this issue for the reason that in the opinion of the Editor this service, as it has appeared in the last two issues, has not consistently maintained its previous high record for accuracy.

This decision having been made at the last minute, there was no time to provide a substitute forecast. However, our readers will agree that it is better that we give no information than that we publish information that we know may be misleading.

We shall resume our "Financial Forecast" with our next issue, January 1936.

Briefly, we might at this time state that with reference to the market for December, it is *the personal opinion* of the Editor that the planetary pattern indicates a sharp decline in the general list following November 26, which should carry over to the middle of December with the period around December 9th, marking the low point. Rails should be particularly weak around the middle of December.

HAUPTMANN

A consideration of Hauptmann's progressions (Secondary and Minor) would seem to indicate that he has an excellent chance of winning a review of his case by the U. S. Supreme Court and a favorable ruling thereby.

January 14th to 28th, 1936 would appear to be a most critical period for him marking a decisive turn of events—a message of great importance.

HEAR! HEAR!

A. E. Wiggam, *Sorry, but you're wrong about it,* a book exposing popular fallacies, says (Chap. XI, pps. 97-108):

"Of all the false and foolish flapdoodle that has befuddled the faculties of the funny human family, the notion that stars govern your destiny has always seemed to me the prize sample . . . Science has laid all these notions in the vast graveyard of bygone superstitions so long ago that scientific men have forgotten their existence."

Mr. Wiggam, in addition to displaying a fondness for alliteration unbecoming in a serious writer and a love of picturesque phrases not fitted to a scientist's purposes, has made a mis-statement of fact. Science has not really "laid these notions in the vast graveyard of bygone superstition" at all. Science has merely said Astrology is not true, in such a way as to force the conclusion that the disbelief of the scientist is quite as unscientific as the belief of the layman who knows nothing about astrology. Astrology has suffered from lack of knowledge on the part of those who believe, and from the same lack of knowledge on the part of those who disbelieve. In his whole nine pages of blasting Astrology, Mr. Wiggam cites no instance of any scien-

tific attempt that has been made to find out anything at all about it. He gives no evidence that he knows anything about astrology, or that he has ever read the work of anyone who professes to know anything about astrology. He simply says, categorically, that it isn't so, and his reason, streaming out over about 3,000 words, is that it cannot be so, because "Science is measurement" and Astrology is not measurement. Like all syllogisms, this, as Mr. Wiggam full well knows, depends on the accuracy of his definitions. His method of argument would lead to this sort of logic: An animal has four legs; Man has not got four legs; therefore, Man is not an animal. The word animal is here used in two senses, just as the word Science is used in two senses in Mr. Wiggam's syllogism. Mr. Wiggam is too clear a thinker to fall into this error unintentionally, and the conclusion is therefore inevitable that his book exposing popular fallacies contains at least this one instance where he is bamboozling the public with what he knows very well to be chop logic, and one of the oldest of debator's tricks to befuddle the opposition, without any especial regard for the truth.

Science is measurement, true enough, with respect to astronomy, mathematics, engineering, architecture (on its non-esthetic side), physics, chemistry (some of it), anatomy, and so on. Science is measurement, that is, when it deals in measurable media. But it is not "measurement" (or at least has not become measurement) in psychology, sociology, psychiatry, criminology, economics, political science, pedagogy, materia medica, diagnosis, or prognosis. Perhaps these are not properly sciences, but there is no use quibbling on terms; they are, if not sciences, at least branches of knowledge very valuable to the human race, though not dealing in "measurements." The implicit premise Mr. Wiggam's syllogism is that (Science is Measurement; That which is not measurement is not science . . . and) if it isn't science, it has no value. This is perhaps true, but we are not willing to admit it. We like our psychology, etc., though it is not yet amenable to Mr. Wiggam's measurements. We will continue to take opiates to relieve our pain, though we do not yet know why they work as they do. We will continue, in short, to draw deductions from the evidence, and to act on what is, even when we cannot measure the results, or explain the underlying causes.

Mr. Wiggam's learned tirade against astrology discloses a great love for the scientific method, as such. But it does not disclose that he has applied it to astrology, or made any attempt to apply it to astrology. He disbelieves with a no-faith as blind, as baseless, and as unfounded in knowledge, as the faith which he so eloquently castigates.

I think it unfair for a man with Mr. Wiggam's public following, and the prestige which he enjoys as a scientist, to make dogmatic statements on subjects with which he is not familiar. His immense reputation stands behind anything he says, so that when he states ex-cathedra that astrology is a fraud, the public assumes that he knows what he is talking about, and believes him. I share Mr. Wiggam's contempt for charlatanry in astrology, and, going from the particular to the general, dislike charlatanry in general. Whether in a penny-arcade astrologer, using the prestige of his position and presumed knowledge to wheedle dollars from the unsuspecting, or whether in a scientist using his prestige to make public pronouncements on subjects of which he is ignorant, I seem to see charlatanry rearing its ugly head. I think it fair to warn the public that most men, whether scientists or not, who say astrology is a fraud, have not even a bowing acquaintance with the subject, and that the only reply to them is the reply which must be returned by any scientifically minded man to any statement: "Present your evidence."

GRANT LEWI.

MOON MAGIC

Romantic history woud have us believe that it has been from earliest times the custom of humanity to "blame the Moon" for all sorts of mental aberrations on the part of the Human Animal. However, if we wish for a really specific indictment of poor old Luna, we must examine the records of Astrologers. In the past, it would seem, that the "Man in the Moon" just about carried the responsibilities of the entire universe on his not-too-husky shoulders.

In these enlightened days, however, just when the Moon shows signs of becoming a respectable member of the Cosmic community and about to take his proper place in the Solar Family, it does seem to be "a bit off"—"not Cricket," as Archie would say—to revive his criminal record and place him once more on the spot.

Nevertheless we are informed by a recent issue of an Astrological magazine that you should "start your new Razor blades when the Moon is in Aries," that if this is done the blades will retain their keenness and efficiency until the Moon again transits Aries.

In this statement no cognizance is taken of the time or circumstances under which the

blades are manufactured nor the make or the composition thereof, the implication evidently is that if I purchase a package of blades on a day when the Moon is in Aries and you wait one day and purchase another package of the same make from the same stock and shipment on a day when the Moon is in Taurus, my blades will give better service than will yours.

"Shure," and 'tis a grand World we live in, and, this is indeed an age of miracles, but before such magic as this even a mind inured to our modern age of scientific marvels falters and wonders if perchance our much vaunted reason is not after all a vain illusion.

However, if this be true then much hitherto inexplicable is as clear as day. For instance, now we know why our Boston Pup persisently refused to respect the dignity of our living-room rug. We bought the rug when the Moon was in Cancer, but—we bought the Pup when the Moon was in Libra —that doesn't seem to fit together worth a darn, unless, Rugs have, perchance, a greater susceptibility to the Moon than do Dogs. Don't tell me that the Dog's attitude toward the Rug is determined by the position of the Moon on the day when the Rug was purchased. How did he know the Moon was in Cancer—! That Dog has never manifested the slightest interest in Astrology.

Incidentally, by the way of a practical solution of the problem the little rascal has been banished to outer darkness, and there he's going to stay until he acquires some habits of good breeding—Moon or no Moon.

PRO AND CON

"Your new October issue is a wow. Certainly rings the bell in every way—and what's more, it is growing beautifully, just as your dream Neptune must have visioned it. I have heard so many people say out here, when you mention "Clancy" to them—"Oh, yes, that's my Bible," and your weather forecast has hit perfectly, so far.

"Have you glanced at the new mag? He very definitely taboos Solar horoscopes, and makes no bones about it, either.

"Put more items in, under *Many Things*—that's where your Irish gets in its innings. I look it up first, every time, before I get down to reading any other section.

"Well, this is all for now. Good luck to you, you old Walrus."

P. J. B.

Answer—With reference to "the gentleman's" antipathy to solar horoscopes, if you will read his magazine carefully, I think that you will find that he is marvelously inconsistent in that respect. His frequent references to Sun Signs is a glaring error on the part of one who so loudly proclaims that any deductions based on the Sun Sign alone is, to use his own words, "Trash." In fact, our vibrations were decidedly mixed when, after reading the Editor's constantly reiterated tirade against Solar Horoscopes, we paused at page 29 of the September issue to read the following answer to a question wherein the Editor is requested to explain why a certain person (apparently a native of Gemini) had both arms broken when there was only an aspect to Saturn and no afflictions to Gemini or Sagittarius. This Editor, who denounces Solar Horoscopes as "Trash," replies as follows: *"Saturn in Pisces is in its third house sign with a correspondence to the third sign of the Zodiac ruling hands, arms and shoulders"*—no mention of natal house position there—the implication is clear—so long as Saturn is in transit through Pisces (February, 1835 to January 1938) the bone-setters are going to have quite a busy time.

Oh, well, 'twas Emerson who said, "I shall write upon the lintel of the door posts" *Whim* —and Emerson was also "a Wise Man."

As a matter of fact, anyone that knows Astrology at all, knows that it is impossible to give any information on a horoscope without reference to the Sun Sign, which is the basis of all charts. Of course, no one claims that a solar horoscope is the equivalent of an individual chart, certainly we have never made such a claim, but so far as it goes, as an interpretation of transits in relation to the Sun, the solar horoscope is reliable, to attempt to say it is not is merely to get bogged in a quagmire of contradictions.

SOLAR HOROSCOPES

Question—If I had a chart for the time of my birth and I had it explained to me couldn't I use the information in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY so that it would apply to me more particularly?

Answer—This calls for some explanation of the difference between the interpretation of an individual or personal chart which has been calculated accurately and completely for the time of birth and the general forecast given each month in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY.

A personal horoscope reading takes into consideration all of the planets (ten in all, including the Sun, Moon and Pluto) not only with respect to their positions and signs, but also by house as determined by the rising Sign at the moment of birth. This permits an

More than 10,000 words about YOUR HOROSCOPE by Wynn

YOUR PERSONAL INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE INTERPRETED PLAINLY

READING OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL HOROSCOPE

This service gives you from 10,000 to 14,000 words of delineation of your individual personal horoscope—according to the number of aspects you have in your nativity.

THEY SAY:

"You have opened up at least twenty new cells in my mind." "This gives me more to think about than anything I have ever read before." "Now I KNOW I shall succeed, for now I KNOW HOW—you have shown me." "Here is my check for your interpretations of my husband and our two children; your reading of my chart was the best I have ever had."

WHAT YOU GET

ALL your planets interpreted by sign, decan, house and aspect. Your Ascendant (if you give moment of birth), your life ruler and its position. Detailed comment on money, marriage, health, occupation. You receive a personal chart of your birth, with 10,000 words in plain language, for only **$5**

THE YEAR AHEAD FOR YOUR SIGN

In this service you get the next twelve months, beginning now and continuing day by day till the end of this same month in NEXT YEAR. It gives you daily advice, plus a big, broad perspective view ahead of you. You get a timely analysis of the most important departments of life: finances, physical condition, relations with the opposite sex, and occupation. You also get daily advice months in advance, advice that is for your sign only (not for the other eleven). Included also are all the daily positions of the Moon, with its meaning for your sign. Every Moon change to the exact hour and minute; more than 150 changes.

FIFTY-FOUR BIG PAGES

And a special, exclusive feature of this service is the strength of the Moon daily, so you can know how important it is in your affairs. All twelve houses and transits of all planets, with full instructions on how and when to use them. Every day is given in detail and in order, with what is good for you—not merely indicated as good or bad. To the point. Easy to refer to. **$1**

Special Introductory OFFER

To introduce Wynn's Astrology Magazine to friends of the science of the planets, five issues will be sent to you for $1. In the December issue there are articles on Earthquakes, by Greenspan, Hitler, Your Romance, Wynn's 1936 World Prediction, The Detriments, Marriage Contest, Buying and Selling, A Health Guide and other big subjects. Single Copy 25c. At all newsstands **$1**

WYNN
863a Carnegie Hall
New York City

For the enclosed $..... please send me the services marked.

☐ Reading of my horoscope $5.
☐ Year Ahead for my Sign $1.
☐ 5 months' subscription $1.
(Beginning with Dec.)

I was born.....
Month Date Year Hour

Birthplace .....

Name .....

Address .....

interpretation in great detail and in a thoroughly individual sense of the exact influence of all the planets and signs upon the various departments of life as represented by the twelve houses of the horoscopes.

It would not be possible to give this kind of an interpretation in a magazine intended to meet the requirements of the general public because in all the world there are not two people with horoscopes exactly alike. Yet, it has been deemed necessary to devise some method for meeting the needs of those who have neither the time, the money, nor the inclination to investigate their personal charts. Such people also desire and need some guidance in their affairs, though for reasons which may be many and various they cannot, or at any rate do not, go into the matter deeply.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY was designed to meet the above requirements. It is the purpose of this magazine to furnish the maximum astrological guidance to the largest number of people at a minimum cost to each person. For this purpose it is necessary to select one only of the ten heavenly bodies in the horoscope of birth and base our conclusions solely on the relation of the transiting planets thereto.

The Sun being the central and controlling factor in all horoscopes (even as it is the central and controlling factor in the universe), is quite naturally used as the foundation for these general interpretations. This permits us to group all the people in the world under twelve signs according to the date of birth. We then interpret the influence of the transiting planets each month with relation to each of these twelve signs. This is substantially the same method as that used in the preparation of all solar horoscopes and yearly readings that are not individual. But AMERICAN ASTROLOGY goes further and provides you not only with a detailed solar reading for the year but also for every month, week, and day of the year.

Those who desire more individual guidance must, of course, secure a personal horoscope, and if you get a personal written analysis of your chart for anything less than $25.00 please consider that you are getting a rare bargain. Any personal interpretation of your chart, if it is really personal and if you *apply* the information, is worth many times that amount. Believe me—I know.

The majority of people will, however, find in the general analyses given each month in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY all the information that they can conveniently apply. Of course, what

(*Continued on page* 46)

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1935.

State of New York, County of New York, ss.:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the President of the American Astrology Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 21st day of September, 1935.

GRACE RAPPAPORT,
Notary Public.
(My commission expires March 30th, 1937.)

• • •

New Mansions (*Cont. from p.* 22)

of some great racial temple. And, on a more biological plane, of what use is the perfected body of the youth except it serve to maintain the actual presence of the greater entity that is the Human Race?

A small cellular organism, like the amoeba, is an individual unit. But millions of such cells, differentiated through relationship, become a human body. In these words "differentiated through relationship" is the key to the mystery. The will to improve and to be more than one is, flaming forth in the sixth mansion out of the relative failure of self-expression in the fifth, becomes in the seventh mansion the will to play a part in a great drama: the drama of the birth of the Greater Person, that is God. God is always the "Greater Person," at whatever stage of being: the greater whole. That greater whole

(*Continued on page* 45)

WHAT DID YOU DO IN THE GREAT WAR DADDY?

Editor's note:—The following is a reprint of the results of a symposium conducted by the Azoth Publishing Company, 1400 Broadway, N. Y. City, in the winter and spring months of 1917 and published as a supplement of their April 1917 issue.

The supplement contains not only this tabulated chart, but also the detailed analyses submitted by a number of the astrologers mentioned below. This provides most interesting reading at this late date and gives us much food for thought.

From the viewpoint of 1935 it would seem that in the matter of the second question Mr. John B. Earley was probably most nearly correct.

We might further explain, that this material was loaned to us by a reader of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, and we are not in a position to say whether other copies can now be obtained or not, but those interested might apply to the address given above.

NAME	WHO WILL WIN	WHEN WILL IT END	
Allen, Frank T.	The Allies		
Earley, John B.	No Victory Either Side	1st Dec. 1917 or 13th Jan. 1918	Advantage with Central Powers
George, Llewellyn	The Allies	July, 1917, or May, 1919	By exhaustion of Germany
Hazelrigg, John	The Allies	Close of Summer, 1917	
Higbee, Roscoe B.	The Allies Probably	1917	Or prolonged to complete exhaustion
Incog	The Allies	End 1917	
Meyer, Gustave	The Teutons	July, 1917, or January, 1920	
Neith, Gabriel	The Allies	Summer, 1917, 1918 Certain	Germany may conclude a favorable peace in 1917
Stevenson, A. Z.	The Allies	1918	Partial settlement only
White, Frederick	The Allies	Late 1917, or Early 1918	

New Mansions (*Cont. from p.* 44)

is constituted out of the fulfillment of relationship—which is love. Love is fulfillment of relationship. Love is, universally speaking, the birthing of God; the gathering of the host.

At the level of the first birth—the biological level—this host is the tribe, the host that grows through time, generation after generation. It is a host centered in the primeval Two: the first father and first mother. Each Tribe is a psychic and biological unit, with its own mode of living, its geographical environment, its religion and culture. It is founded upon biological love and the procreative urge.

At the level of the second birth—the psycho-mental level—the host that is to be gathered through fulfillment of relationship is the Greater Person, whom some call God, others the Seed-Manu; other still, Civilization. The devotee speaks of God, or of the Prophet of the Dispensation; because he sees the greater whole of which he is becoming a part as a greater self. The worker speaks of Civilization because what he contributes to the greater whole is his work, rather than

(*Continued on page* 75)

Huey "Kingfish" Long

(*Continued from page* 38)

PREFIGURED IN THE LAMPS OF ALLAH, THE IMMORTAL STARS!

Such Fixed Stars as conjoin Huey Long's natal planets are more illustrative of his life, habits and career than of his tragic and untimely death. I may point out, however, that in the Mars-Sun conjunction in the natal figure is prefigured his death at the hands of a surgeon (Mars, Ruler of Surgeons, posited in Virgo, the Sign governing the health and dissolution of the body)!

However, nobody can have the Sun in his solar Twelth House and not be unselfish to a great extent; though in the case of his university boys (Jupiter in Gemini: interest in the education of youth) due to the solar square to Jupiter, from the First to the Tenth, they hardly could be expected to appreciate him. But Huey with his Leonine Ascendant quoted Scripture and spoke openly (Mercury conjunct the Ascendant in Leo) and was MUCH LESS OF A RASCAL THAN MANY A MEMBER OF CONGRESS TODAY! In fact, judging from his Natal Figure, HE ASPIRED TO MORE SPIRITUAL THINGS THAN THEY KNEW ANYTHING ABOUT. With his Sun conjunct Mars in Virgo and both sextile Uranus in Scorpio, the latter conjoined to the cusp of his Fourth House (the End of Things) HE HAD THE ABILITY TO BOTH PLAN AND TO EXECUTE IN A REMARKABLE AND ORIGINAL WAY.

Venus and Saturn in Libra trine Neptune and Jupiter in Gemini from the Third to the Eleventh and Tenth Houses, represented an ideal state of human brotherhood. That he could not execute it was due to his Sun and Mars (executive ability) square the tinpot combination in the Midheaven. The majority of his planets being in Human Signs (Libra, Virgo and Gemini) proves that he was more unselfish than he was given credit for being!

Finally Uranus being posited in Scorpio and conjoined to the cusp of his Fourth House (the End of Things) is undoubtedly the reason why I have written about him after his death, as I have Uranus in 1° Scorpio right on top my Ascendant in the very Degree of the Skull!

Had this man consulted a competent astrologer and then studied his natal figure and took its lessons to heart he might have been alive today. Man has free will, some men more than others. The purpose in having your natal reading is to circumvent your evil configurations and apply the good. It has been done through countless ages, and can still be done today. Astrology is not fatalism; it is precaution, the application of wisdom plus will-power to thwart evil proclivities, weak attitudes.

A friend of mine who knows my constant interest in and researches in this divine science advised me only about three weeks ago to study the Natal Figure of Huey Long and, if I saw the likelihood of his early assassination, take out an insurance policy on him! He remembered the old French astrologer who last year insured M. Briand, the French Prime Minister assassinated with King Alexander of Serbia, with Lloyd's of London and then cashed in on the premier's early demise. But that smacks too much of Shylock and his "pound of flesh." I passed up the opportunity—after thinking it over a moment. Something about it that was too gruesome, that I didn't like.

• • •

Many Things

(*Cont. from p.* 44)

is not applied is worthless, no matter how individual it may be.

The information contained in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY will be found accurate within the limits of a practical general forecast. It is, of course, not intended to take the place of a personal reading as above explained, but if each person will apply the information given for his birth sign each month in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY he should receive much assistance in meeting his daily problems and certainly will not be led astray.

• • •

Twelve Sweethearts

(*Continued from page* 32)

ing experience. Let us think twice before hating or judging anybody. In love natures, especially, we are expressions of forces often beyond our logic. Yes, I believe that. If this series has helped just one person to understand another better, it shall not be in vain. In closing, permit me to say:

"Ceasing to give, we cease to get; that is the law of love."

WHAT THE PLANETS MEAN

By Paul G. Clancy

25c

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York, N. Y.

Astrological Factors of Death

By Edward Doane

Due to the prevalent practice of predicting deaths from Eclipses, Transits and other sundry things without apparent reason or method it is perhaps well at this time to present in much condensed form, the factors that have been found by comparative analysis, and the compilation of statistical evidence bearing on this subject. In the case of deaths of individuals for which the charts have been available with birth and death times, the following has been found. Charts analyzed 108. Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of eighth 107 or 99%. These tables go on in great detail, but will not be here given as it is impossible within the limited confines of this article.

When do parents Die. Fathers Deaths analyzed 100. Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of fourth house 100. Charts with Major Progressed aspects to ruler of eighth 100 or 100%. Mothers Deaths analyzed 100. Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of 10th 100 or 100%. Charts with progressed aspects to ruler of eighth 99 or 99%. And here we have indisputable evidence that the Fourth House RULES THE FATHER and that the Tenth House RULES THE MOTHER. When does Husband or Wife die. Deaths of Husbands or Wives analyzed 64.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Seventh 64 or 100%.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Eighth 64 or 100%.

When does Brother or Sister die. Deaths of Brothers or Sisters analyzed 56.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Third 56 or 100%.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Eighth 56 or 100%.

When does the Offspring die. Charts analyzed 38 for deaths of offspring.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Fifth 38 or 100%.

Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Eighth 38 or 100%.

Total deaths analyzed 466. Charts with Major progressed aspects to ruler of Eighth 464 or 99½%. This seems to me to establish beyond any doubt that one of the CONSTANT FACTORS OF DEATH is a MAJOR PROGRESSED ASPECT TO THE RULER OF THE EIGHTH HOUSE. The Moon not considered of sufficient strength to call a Major direction but more properly Sub Major. Since every one, in the course of a lifetime will have many aspects to the ruler of the Eighth, it would be the height of folly to look for death every time there is a Major Direction to the ruler of the Eighth. Deaths are caused by accident, disease and by wearing out tissue in greater quantity than the system can replace. Inability to carry off the ashes of bodily combustion. Therefore, the ability to predict a death depends on the ability to weigh factors of bodily affliction, tendency to accidental death, and the general state of the physical machine due to glandular imbalance produced by disease. Certainly in order to do this we need to know a lot about the workings of the physical chemical laboratory and its reaction to the mental stimuli mapped by the aspects. The timing of the death depends on our ability to weigh to a nicety the mental discord that attracts to accident, causes bodily disorder and the adding of the last straw that so to speak, breaks the Camel's back. It will be seen by the statistics quoted (From Brotherhood of Light Astrological Reports Nos. 1 to 8) that it is not compatible with good Astrological practice to predict a death from Transits, Minor Directions or Converse Directions. And in general it might be stated that it is quite bad practice due to Psychological effects.

The compilation of the above set of statistics has brought out the rulership of the Fourth House over the Father and the Tenth House over the Mother. And I might add to this that in the analysis of Charts in Class work that the influence of the Mother over the individual's life is invariably shown by the ruler of the Tenth. And that the influence of the Father over the life is invariably shown by the ruler of the Fourth. Aspects to them considered in each case. Likewise the influence of the Marriage partner is shown by the ruler of the Seventh. That of Friends by the ruler of the Eleventh and so on around the Chart. These also show the individual's attitude toward these departments of life.

But back to the death with which this treatise is filled. People commonly die from illness, which has as constant factors, Major progressed aspects within one degree of perfect

to the rulers of the First, Physical Body, and the Sixth, house of illness, and then a Major Progressed aspect within ONE DEGREE of perfect to the ruler of the eighth. And usually an affliction, though not always, since planetary energy has a habit of being mental energy and spilling over through the medium of etheric substance associated with nerve currents in to other departments of life. It is also well perhaps to note that there is no planet of death, much as some astrologers would like to call Saturn the grim reaper. Perhaps also well to note here that the two exceptions in the reports were: (1) A child of four years old died of rattlesnake bite. Under Sun in Sixth Semi Square Uranus in Fourth. (2) Man died of broken back. Ruler of Eighth Mars afflicted at time of accident lingered for number of years.

At time of death other severe afflictions in Chart and Major Moon aspecting Mars. People only die when there are afflicting MAJOR Progressed Aspects. And never in any case does an individual die from the influence of Transit, Minor Direction, Converse Direction, Eclipse or Fixed Star, as stated in another article. Planetary energies equal Mental Stimulation, unconscious and conscious. Mental Stimulation equals Glandular Action. Glandular discord equals disease potential. The Eighth house represents the death potential in anyone's chart and this center of Mental energy must receive stimulation from a Major Direction before anyone dies. This has been established by the analysis of the Charts stated above and verified by the statistics compiled. It is well to look for the constant factors of death before thinking much about it in any chart you may analyze. The exceptions when it is a wise measure to predict an individual's death are very rare. Now you have had the Scientific side of Death presented, perhaps you would like the divinatory side, which cannot be called Scientific and should never be alluded to in that sense. First, of course, is the Horary Chart, with which most people are familiar. Then there is the Solar Revolution Chart erected for the exact minute the Transiting Sun conjuncts its Natal Place and for the latitude the individual is in at the time, longitude as well. This type of chart commonly shows when the tide of death swings close to the individual and is to be read as a Horary Chart of the following year. Indicates in a general way the types of events that will come to the individual during the time of its endurance. Next is the Lunar Revolution Chart erected for the exact minute the Moon conjuncts the Natal Sun each Lunar Month and for the place the individual is at the time. This is also to be read as a Horary Chart indicating in a general way the events of the Month following its time of erection. Sometimes perhaps 60% would be a fair average. This type of chart may be used as a timing device for indicating the hour of Death and other events, utilizing the Transiting Moon, the hand on the Clock. My researches have not covered enough territory to state positive percentages but I have found this particular type of Chart as indicative in most cases of death and of the hour of death. But to say with assurance that it can be used with such and such a degree of accuracy must wait on statistics and they take time and work.

Last is the Diurnal Revolution erected for wherever the individual is for that day. And for the time the Ascendant bids the exact amount of Signs, degrees and minutes removed from the Transiting Sun as the Natal Ascendant is from the Natal Sun. This to be read as a Horary Chart for that day. And quite commonly indicates whether or not death will occur on that day. Horary Charts of all types belong in the field of Divination and can in no sense be called Scientific. Yet they have their usages. And present interesting correspondences relative to life. This, I believe, covers the field of Death and it is my hope that the readers will either profit from the information contained and accept the statistics as Scientific or go to the trouble to compile an equal series of their own. And above all—lay off of predicting Deaths from Eclipses, Transits, etc.

• • •

Psychological Astrology Section

(*Continued from page* 13)

as the great Turning Point, the mysterious gates to a collective "Initiation" of mankind. December, the twelfth month of the year, carries a meaning of fulfillment and formativeness. Its first part may be emotionally brilliant, but spiritually dark. And the latter part may see an apparent stillness of the emotions, a settling down to oblivion or to habits which go on in a sort of happy normality—and a great spiritual Light. There are some whom the Light may blind. But the period of spiritual testing which will have been so conspicuous since the lunation of November 27 will have undoubtedly separated already the wheat from the chaff—the living from the dead. And it is hard to blind the dead, isn't it?

The American Ephemeris

D M	Sidereal Time h m s	Dec. ☉	1 h	☽	1 h	☿	1 h	♀	1 h	♂	1 h
		LONGITUDES								1935	
		° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	4 36 33	8♐ 4 41	2 33	10♎ 51 32	34 35	3♐ 1 38	3 57	21♎ 52 9	2 43	25♑ 22 35	1 55
2	4 40 29	9 5 31	2 33	24 43 41	35 00	4 36 2	3 56	22 57 13	2 43	26 8 58	1 55
3	4 44 26	10 6 22	2 33	8♋ 45 28	35 23	6 10 21	3 56	24 2 39	2 44	26 55 23	1 56
4	4 48 22	11 7 15	2 33	22 56 9	35 40	7 44 40	3 56	25 8 16	2 44	27 41 50	1 56
5	4 52 19	12 8 8	2 33	7♍ 13 41	35 53	9 18 53	3 55	26 14 15	2 45	28 28 18	1 56
6	4 56 15	13 9 1	2 33	21 35 12	35 55	10 53 4	3 55	27 20 23	2 45	29 14 49	1 56
7	5 0 12	14 9 56	2 33	5♎ 56 39	35 45	12 27 17	3 55	28 26 52	2 46	0♏ 1 20	1 56
8	5 4 8	15 10 51	2 33	20 13 5	35 23	14 1 30	3 55	29 33 31	2 46	0 47 54	1 56
9	5 8 5	16 11 47	2 33	4♏ 19 25	34 48	15 35 42	3 55	0♐ 40 28	2 47	1 34 28	1 56
10	5 12 1	17 12 44	2 33	18 11 00	34 3	17 9 57	3 55	1 47 35	2 47	2 21 5	1 56
11	5 15 58	18 13 42	2 33	1♐ 44 17	33 13	18 44 16	3 56	2 55 1	2 48	3 7 43	1 56
12	5 19 55	19 14 41	2 33	14 57 18	32 23	20 18 40	3 56	4 2 34	2 48	3 54 22	1 56
13	5 23 51	20 15 40	2 33	27 49 51	31 33	21 53 6	3 56	5 10 25	2 49	4 41 3	1 56
14	5 27 48	21 16 41	2 33	10♑ 23 13	30 50	23 17 40	3 57	6 18 24	2 49	5 27 45	1 56
15	5 31 44	22 17 42	2 33	22 40 4	30 16	25 2 20	3 58	7 26 40	2 50	6 14 29	1 56
16	5 35 41	23 18 45	2 33	4♒ 44 7	29 53	26 27 8	3 58	8 35 3	2 50	7 1 16	1 57
17	5 39 37	24 19 49	2 33	16 38 47	29 41	28 12 0	3 58	9 43 42	2 51	7 48 3	1 57
18	5 43 34	25 20 53	2 33	28 31 46	29 43	29 47 0	3 58	10 52 26	2 51	8 34 52	1 57
19	5 47 30	26 21 58	2 33	10♎ 25 1	29 54	1♑ 22 10	3 58	12 1 26	2 52	9 21 43	1 57
20	5 51 27	27 23 4	2 33	22 24 8	30 18	2 57 29	3 58	13 10 32	2 52	10 8 34	1 57
21	5 55 24	28 24 11	2 33	4♏ 33 26	30 50	4 33 00	3 59	14 19 52	2 53	10 55 26	1 57
22	5 59 20	29 25 19	2 33	16 56 30	31 30	6 8 41	3 59	15 29 17	2 53	11 42 19	1 57
23	6 3 17	0♑ 26 27	2 33	29 35 58	32 14	7 44 32	4 00	16 28 56	2 54	12 29 13	1 57
24	6 7 13	1 27 36	2 33	12♐ 33 00	33 00	9 20 32	4 00	17 48 38	2 54	13 16 8	1 57
25	6 11 10	2 28 46	2 33	25 48 59	33 43	10 56 39	4 00	18 58 35	2 55	14 3 4	1 57
26	6 15 6	3 29 56	2 33	9♑ 21 44	34 23	12 32 54	4 00	20 8 34	2 55	14 50 1	1 57
27	6 19 3	4 31 6	2 33	23 9 32	34 54	14 9 15	4 00	21 18 46	2 56	15 36 58	1 57
28	6 22 59	5 32 16	2 33	7♒ 9 20	35 18	15 45 47	4 01	22 29 00	2 56	16 23 57	1 57
29	6 26 56	6 43 27	2 33	21 17 40	35 32	17 22 21	4 02	23 39 27	2 57	17 10 56	1 57
30	6 30 53	7 34 37	2 33	5♓ 30 59	35 38	18 58 45	4 01	24 49 56	2 57	17 57 55	1 57
31	6 34 49	8 35 47	2 33	19 45 59	35 35	20 35 4	4 00	26 00 36	2 58	18 44 57	1 58

D M	♃	1 h	♄	1 h	♅	1 h	♆	1 h	♇	Mutual Aspects
	LONGITUDES									
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′	
1	4♐ 54 58	33	3♋ 58 50	6	2♉ 12 40	5	16♏ 40 48	1	27♎ 10	14♑ 33 ☿ □ ♄
2	5 8 22	33	4 1 16	6	2R 10 50	5	16 41 25	1	27R 9	14 30 ☿ ☌ ♃
3	5 21 46	33	4 3 49	6	2 9 1	5	16 42 1	1	27 8	14 27 ☌ ‖ ☉ ‖ ☿ ☍ ♀
4	5 35 42	33	4 6 30	7	2 7 15	5	16 42 34	1	27 8	14 24 ☉ ‖ ♅
5	5 48 33	33	4 9 17	7	2 5 31	5	16 43 6	1	27 7	14 21 ♀ □ ♆
6	6 1 56	33	4 12 7	7	2 3 51	4	16 43 35	1	27 6	14 18 ☿ ‖ ♆
7	6 15 18	33	4 15 6	8	2 2 15	4	16 44 2	1	27 5	14 14
8	6 28 39	33	4 18 9	8	2 0 38	4	16 44 27	1	27 4	14 11
9	6 41 59	33	4 21 16	8	1 59 3	4	16 44 51	1	27 3	14 8 ☉ □ ♆ ☿ □ ♆ ♂ □ ♅
10	6 53 29	33	4 24 19	8	1 57 31	4	16 45 11	1	27 2	14 5 ☉ ☌ ☿ ‖ ♆ ☿ ♅ ☌ ‖ ♃
11	7 8 38	33	4 27 50	9	1 56 1	4	16 45 29	0	27 1	14 1 ♀ ‖ ♂
12	7 21 55	33	4 31 26	9	1 54 33	4	16 45 45	0	27 0	13 58 ♀ △ ♄ ♂ ⚹ ♄
13	7 35 12	33	4 34 45	9	1 53 10	3	16 45 59	0	26 59	13 55
14	7 48 27	33	4 38 20	9	1 51 51	3	16 46 11	0	26 58	13 52 ♀ ‖ ♄
15	8 1 42	33	4 42 00	9	1 50 21	3	16 46 22	0	26 57	13 49 ♀ ⚹ ♄ ‖ ♅
16	8 14 55	33	4 45 48	10	1 49 14	3	16 46 31	0	26 56	13 45 ☿ ⚺ ♆
17	8 28 6	33	4 49 41	10	1 47 59	3	16 46 38	0	26 55	13 42
18	8 41 17	33	4 53 36	10	1 46 48	3	16 46 42	0	26 54	13 39
19	8 54 25	33	4 57 37	10	1 45 39	3	16 46 45	0	26 53	13 36 ♂ ⚻ ♃
20	9 7 32	33	5 1 44	10	1 44 32	3	16R 46 46	0	26 52	13 33 ☉ ⚺ ♆ ☿ △ ♅
21	9 20 38	33	5 5 57	11	1 43 29	3	16 46 44	0	26 50	13 30 ☿ ⚹ ♄
22	9 33 41	33	5 10 16	11	1 42 30	2	16 46 40	0	26 49	13 26
23	9 46 43	33	5 14 37	11	1 41 35	2	16 46 35	0	26 48	13 23 ☿ ⚺ ♃ ♀ ⚹ ♆
24	9 59 42	33	5 19 3	11	1 40 40	2	16 46 27	0	26 47	13 20 ☉ △ ♅
25	10 10 40	33	5 23 34	11	1 39 48	2	16 46 17	0	26 46	13 17
26	10 25 35	33	5 28 12	12	1 38 59	2	16 46 5	0	26 44	13 13
27	10 38 28	33	5 32 56	12	1 38 12	2	16 45 51	0	26 43	13 10
28	10 51 18	33	5 37 41	12	1 37 29	2	16 45 35	0	26 42	13 7 ☉ ⚹ ♄ ☿ ⚺ ♂ △ ♆ ♂ ⚻ ♆
29	11 4 7	33	5 42 31	12	1 36 51	1	16 45 17	0	26 41	13 4 ♀ ‖ ♂
30	11 16 52	33	5 47 25	12	1 36 17	1	16 44 57	0	26 39	13 1
31	11 29 35	33	5 52 27	13	1 35 43	1	16 44 35	0	26 38	12 58 ♀ △ ♆

The American Ephemeris

Dec. — DECLINATIONS — 1935

D M	☉	1 h	☽	1 h	☿	1 h	♀	1 h	♂	1 h	♃	1 h	♄	1 h
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	21S39 43	24	15S 10 53	12 54	20S56 13	61	6S31 24	54	22S25 17	22	20S29 30	6	11S44 10	3
2	21 49 15	23	10 1 16	14 18	21 20 37	59	6 53 12	55	22 16 15	23	20 31 59	6	11 43 9	3
3	21 58 21	22	4 17 59	14 58	21 43 54	56	7 14 58	55	22 6 58	24	20 34 26	6	11 42 6	3
4	22 7 1	21	1N 41 7	14 50	22 6 13	54	7 36 48	55	21 57 32	24	20 36 52	6	11 41 2	3
5	22 15 16	20	7 37 29	13 55	22 27 21	51	7 58 43	55	21 47 46	25	20 39 16	5	11 39 56	3
6	22 23 6	19	13 11 21	12 6	22 47 23	48	8 20 33	55	21 37 50	25	20 41 38	5	11 38 47	3
7	22 30 29	18	18 1 49	9 28	23 6 17	45	8 42 26	55	21 27 36	26	20 43 59	5	11 37 35	3
8	22 37 26	17	21 48 13	6 3	23 24 2	42	9 4 20	55	21 17 12	26	20 46 18	5	11 36 21	3
9	22 43 56	16	24 13 2	2 10	23 40 35	39	9 26 15	55	21 6 30	27	20 48 36	5	11 35 6	3
10	22 50 00	15	25 5 26	1 37	23 56 1	37	9 48 6	55	20 55 33	28	20 50 54	5	11 33 49	3
11	22 55 37	14	24 26 42	5 7	24 10 9	34	10 9 55	55	20 46 28	28	20 51 14	5	11 32 29	3
12	23 00 46	13	22 24 49	7 53	24 23 1	31	10 31 39	55	20 33 5	29	20 55 25	5	11 31 8	3
13	23 5 29	12	19 16 3	9 55	24 34 37	28	10 53 15	54	20 21 30	30	20 57 39	5	11 29 44	4
14	23 9 44	11	15 17 54	11 19	24 44 55	25	11 14 49	54	20 9 43	30	20 59 51	5	11 28 16	4
15	23 13 31	10	10 46 29	12 8	24 53 53	22	11 36 18	54	19 57 45	30	21 2 2	5	11 26 47	4
16	23 16 51	9	5 55 13	12 30	25 1 31	19	11 57 34	53	19 45 30	31	21 4 11	5	11 25 18	4
17	23 19 42	8	0 54 51	12 31	25 7 47	16	12 18 47	53	19 33 6	31	21 6 19	5	11 23 47	4
18	23 22 6	7	4S 5 32	12 10	25 12 40	13	12 39 51	53	19 20 25	32	21 8 25	5	11 22 14	4
19	23 24 2	6	8 57 30	11 26	25 16 9	10	13 00 41	52	19 7 37	32	21 10 30	5	11 20 40	4
20	23 25 29	5	13 32 5	10 17	25 18 11	7	13 21 25	52	18 54 31	33	21 12 33	5	11 19 3	4
21	23 26 29	4	17 38 45	8 35	25 18 47	4	13 41 51	51	18 41 15	34	21 14 35	5	11 17 24	4
22	23 27 00	3	21 4 51	6 18	25 17 50	1	14 2 5	50	18 27 49	34	21 16 35	5	11 15 41	5
23	23 27 2	2	23 35 48	3 23	25 15 24	4	14 22 11	50	18 14 8	35	21 18 34	5	11 13 57	5
24	23 26 27	1	24 56 39	0 4	25 11 33	7	14 41 57	49	18 00 20	35	21 20 31	5	11 12 14	5
25	23 25 33	2	24 55 11	3 44	25 6 6	11	15 1 28	48	17 46 21	35	21 22 27	5	11 10 28	5
26	23 24 11	3	23 25 37	7 9	24 58 57	17	15 20 43	47	17 32 9	35	21 24 21	5	11 8 41	5
27	23 22 20	4	20 30 53	10 22	24 50 10	24	15 39 42	46	17 17 46	36	21 26 14	5	11 6 52	5
28	23 20 2	5	16 22 16	12 44	24 39 56	30	15 58 27	46	17 3 14	36	21 28 5	5	11 5 1	5
29	23 17 15	6	11 16 51	14 17	24 28 13	35	16 16 50	45	16 48 31	36	21 29 55	5	11 3 9	5
30	23 13 55	8	5 34 16	14 59	24 15 2	39	16 34 57	45	16 33 35	37	21 31 45	5	11 1 15	5
31	23 10 12	9	0N 25 27	14 57	24 3 23	42	16 52 40	44	16 18 33	37	21 33 29	5	10 59 19	5

D M	Declinations ♅	Declinations ♆	Declinations ♇	Equation of Time	The Sun Rises	The Sun Sets	The Moon Rises	The Moon Sets	Culmination Upper	Culmination Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	11N 45 53	6N 9 57	22N 47	—11 5	7 2	16 36	11 22	22 24	16 49	4 23
2	11 45 17	6 9 44	22 47	—10 42	7 3	16 35	11 52	23 34	17 38	5 14
3	11 44 41	6 9 33	22 47	—10 19	7 4	16 35	12 20	— —	18 27	6 3
4	11 44 6	6 9 23	22 47	— 9 56	7 5	16 35	12 48	0 45	19 17	6 52
5	11 43 31	6 9 13	22 48	— 9 31	7 6	16 35	13 18	1 56	20 8	7 42
6	11 42 57	6 9 4	22 48	— 9 6	7 7	16 35	13 51	3 9	21 1	8 34
7	11 42 24	6 8 55	22 48	— 8 41	7 8	16 35	14 29	4 23	21 58	9 29
8	11 41 52	6 8 48	22 49	— 8 15	7 9	16 35	15 14	5 35	22 57	10 27
9	11 41 21	6 8 41	22 49	— 7 49	7 10	16 35	16 6	6 43	23 56	11 26
10	11 40 51	6 8 35	22 49	— 7 22	7 10	16 35	17 5	7 45	— —	12 25
11	11 40 21	6 8 29	22 50	— 6 55	7 11	16 35	18 10	8 37	0 54	13 22
12	11 39 52	6 8 24	22 50	— 6 27	7 12	16 35	19 15	9 30	1 49	14 15
13	11 39 24	6 8 21	22 50	— 5 59	7 13	16 35	20 19	9 55	2 40	15 4
14	11 38 57	6 8 19	22 50	— 5 31	7 14	16 35	21 21	10 25	3 27	15 50
15	11 38 31	6 8 17	22 51	— 5 2	7 14	16 36	22 21	10 51	4 11	16 32
16	11 38 6	6 8 16	22 51	— 4 33	7 15	16 36	23 20	11 15	4 53	17 13
17	11 37 42	6 8 15	22 51	— 4 4	7 16	16 36	— —	11 38	5 33	17 53
18	11 37 19	6 8 16	22 52	— 3 34	7 16	16 36	0 21	12 0	6 13	18 34
19	11 36 56	6 8 17	22 52	3 5	7 17	16 37	1 16	12 24	6 54	19 15
20	11 36 35	6 8 19	22 52	— 2 35	7 17	16 37	2 17	12 51	7 37	20 00
21	11 36 15	6 8 22	22 53	— 2 5	7 18	16 38	3 18	13 22	8 23	20 47
22	11 35 56	6 8 26	22 53	— 1 35	7 18	16 38	4 20	14 0	9 12	21 38
23	11 35 37	6 8 30	22 53	— 1 5	7 19	16 39	5 23	14 45	10 5	22 33
24	11 35 20	6 8 35	22 53	— 0 35	7 20	16 39	6 23	15 39	11 1	23 30
25	11 35 3	6 8 41	22 54	— 0 5	7 20	16 40	7 18	16 40	11 58	— —
26	11 34 48	6 8 48	22 54	+ 0 25	7 20	16 40	8 7	17 49	12 56	0 27
27	11 34 33	6 8 56	22 54	+ 0 55	7 21	16 41	8 48	19 1	13 51	1 24
28	11 34 20	6 9 4	22 55	+ 1 25	7 21	16 42	9 24	20 13	14 45	2 18
29	11 34 8	6 9 13	22 55	+ 1 54	7 21	16 42	9 55	21 25	15 36	3 10
30	11 33 57	6 9 23	22 55	+ 2 24	7 22	16 43	10 24	22 37	16 25	4 1
31	11 33 47	6 9 34	22 56	+ 2 53	7 22	16 44	10 52	23 48	17 14	4 50

The American Ephemeris

Dec. — RIGHT ASCENSIONS — 1935

D M	☉	1 h	☽	1 h	☿	1 h	♀	1 h	♂	1 h	♃	1 h
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″
1	246 18 55	2 43	312 37 52	33 3	240 55 52	4 5	201 0 52	2 35	297 57 34	55	243 5 2	35
2	247 23 35	2 43	325 51 3	32 16	242 34 1	4 7	202 3 3	2 36	298 19 55	57	243 19 6	35
3	248 28 24	2 43	338 45 39	32 4	244 12 32	4 8	203 5 12	2 37	299 10 12	59	243 33 10	35
4	249 33 23	2 43	351 35 2	32 29	245 51 32	4 9	204 7 40	3 38	299 58 24	1 1	243 47 14	35
5	250 38 30	2 43	4 34 26	33 30	247 31 1	4 10	205 10 27	2 39	300 47 32	1 3	244 1 18	35
6	251 43 45	2 43	17 58 25	34 45	249 10 58	4 11	206 13 32	2 40	301 36 36	1 5	244 15 22	35
7	252 49 9	2 44	31 52 33	36 45	250 51 24	4 12	207 16 57	2 41	302 25 34	1 7	244 29 26	35
8	253 54 45	2 44	46 34 35	37 45	252 32 17	4 13	208 20 36	2 41	303 14 28	1 9	244 43 30	35
9	255 00 24	2 44	61 40 52	38 8	254 13 38	4 14	209 24 39	2 42	304 3 16	1 11	244 57 33	35
10	256 6 9	2 44	76 56 10	37 25	255 55 27	4 15	210 29 2	2 43	304 51 59	1 13	245 11 36	35
11	257 12 6	2 45	91 54 17	35 45	257 37 42	4 16	211 33 44	2 44	305 40 37	1 15	245 25 38	35
12	258 18 5	2 45	106 12 20	33 33	259 20 23	4 17	212 38 46	2 45	306 29 10	1 17	245 39 39	35
13	259 24 39	2 45	119 37 41	31 19	261 3 30	4 18	213 44 2	2 45	307 17 37	1 19	245 53 40	35
14	260 30 19	2 45	132 9 7	29 23	262 47 1	4 19	214 49 43	2 46	308 5 58	1 21	246 7 40	35
15	261 36 24	2 45	143 53 56	27 55	264 30 56	4 20	215 55 44	2 47	308 54 13	1 23	246 21 40	35
16	262 42 59	2 46	155 4 6	27 4	266 15 13	4 21	217 2 5	2 48	309 42 23	1 25	246 35 38	35
17	263 49 23	2 46	165 53 41	26 49	267 59 45	4 21	218 8 45	2 49	310 30 27	1 27	246 49 35	35
18	264 55 51	2 46	176 37 14	27 10	269 44 42	4 22	219 16 21	2 49	311 18 25	1 29	247 3 31	35
19	266 2 22	2 47	187 29 19	28 8	271 29 51	4 22	220 23 2	2 50	312 6 17	1 31	247 17 27	35
20	267 9 00	2 47	198 43 59	29 35	273 15 20	4 23	221 30 42	2 51	312 54 3	1 33	247 31 20	35
21	268 15 36	2 47	210 33 57	31 28	275 00 57	4 23	222 38 43	2 52	313 41 43	1 35	247 45 12	35
22	269 22 14	2 47	223 9 4	33 32	276 46 49	4 24	223 46 59	2 52	314 29 17	1 37	247 59 3	35
23	270 28 52	2 47	236 33 36	35 24	278 32 44	4 24	224 55 40	2 53	315 16 44	1 39	248 12 52	35
24	271 35 31	2 47	250 43 11	36 40	280 18 47	4 25	226 4 41	2 54	316 4 5	1 41	248 26 40	35
25	272 42 10	2 47	265 23 28	37 4	282 4 47	4 25	227 14 2	2 55	316 51 20	1 43	248 40 25	35
26	273 48 49	2 47	280 12 54	36 33	283 50 44	4 25	228 23 38	2 55	317 38 29	1 45	248 54 8	35
27	274 55 26	2 47	294 49 40	35 23	285 16 28	4 24	229 33 39	2 56	318 25 31	1 47	249 7 48	35
28	276 2 1	2 47	308 58 53	34 3	287 22 00	4 23	230 44 00	2 57	319 12 26	1 49	249 21 27	34
29	277 8 34	2 47	322 36 7	32 55	289 7 15	4 22	231 20 40	2 58	319 59 15	1 51	249 35 3	34
30	278 15 4	2 47	335 46 26	32 18	290 52 27	4 21	233 5 40	2 59	320 45 48	1 53	249 48 36	34
31	279 21 31	2 47	348 41 11	32 12	292 36 28	4 20	234 16 55	2 59	321 32 23	1 55	250 2 8	34

RIGHT ASCENSIONS

D M	♄	1 h	♅	♆	♇
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	336 32 32	5	30 12 42	168 7 35	119 41
2	336 34 49	5	30 10 57	168 8 10	119 39
3	336 37 13	6	30 9 12	168 8 45	119 38
4	336 39 43	6	30 7 33	168 9 18	119 37
5	336 42 16	6	30 5 53	168 9 48	119 36
6	336 44 57	7	30 4 16	168 10 16	119 35
7	336 47 42	7	30 2 38	168 10 43	119 34
8	336 50 32	7	30 0 36	168 11 8	119 33
9	336 53 28	8	29 59 33	168 11 30	119 32
10	336 56 29	8	29 58 5	168 11 50	119 31
11	336 59 37	8	29 56 36	168 12 11	119 30
12	337 2 47	8	29 55 16	168 12 28	119 29
13	337 6 3	8	29 53 54	168 12 43	119 28
14	337 9 24	9	29 52 35	168 12 56	119 27
15	337 12 52	9	29 51 17	168 13 8	119 26
16	337 16 25	9	29 50 35	168 13 17	119 25
17	337 20 1	9	29 48 55	168 13 25	119 24
18	337 23 43	10	29 47 46	168 13 30	119 23
19	337 27 31	10	29 46 38	168 13 34	119 22
20	337 31 23	10	29 45 35	168 13 35	119 21
21	337 35 18	10	29 44 32	168 13 36	119 20
22	337 39 18	10	29 43 34	168 13 33	119 19
23	337 43 23	10	29 42 36	168 13 30	119 18
24	337 47 32	10	29 41 46	168 13 25	119 17
25	337 51 46	10	29 40 57	168 13 17	119 16
26	337 56 5	10	29 40 10	168 13 7	119 15
27	338 00 29	11	29 39 24	168 12 55	119 14
28	338 4 58	11	29 38 42	168 12 42	119 12
29	338 9 32	11	29 38 2	168 12 27	119 11
30	338 14 8	11	29 37 27	168 12 9	119 10
31	338 18 48	11	29 36 52	168 11 50	119 9

LUNAR ASPECTS

D M	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
1			△					♂	
2	□			☌	□	☍	✶		♂
3								☌	
4	□		☌	✶	△	☌	☌		△
5	△	△						♂	
6			☌	□		✶	☍		□
7	♂	♂			♂			△	
8			♂	△			☌		✶
9	☌	☌			☌	□		□	
10									☌
11			△	♂	♂	△	✶		
12	♂	♂						✶	
13			□	☌	△	♂	□		☍
14	△							☌	
15		△					△		☌
16			✶	♂	□	☌			
17	□							☍	
18		□		△	✶	♂	♂		✶
19			☌					☌	
20	✶	✶				☌			□
21			☍	□	☌	△			
22								✶	△
23	☌	☌		☍	□		♂		
24			☌	✶				□	
25	☍					✶	△		♂
26		☍	✶	☌	☌			△	
27	☌					☌	□		☌
28		☌		☍	✶			♂	
29			□				✶		♂
30	✶			☌	□	☍			☌
31		✶	△					△	

PHENOMENA AND POSITIONS OF THE MOON

D M	
1	♓ 9.02 A.M.
2	☽ 2.28 A.M. on equator 4 P.M.
3	♈ 11.52 A.M.
4	♀ in perih. 11 P.M. ☽ perigee 5 P.M.
5	
6	♉ 2.02 P.M.
7	
8	♊ 4.37 P.M.
9	○ 10.10 P.M. 15. S. ☿ in Aphelion 5 P.M.
10	♎ 8.54 P.M. ☽ max. decl. 25°6′+1h
11	
12	
13	☊ 4.07 A.M. ♂ in Perihelion 11 A.M.
14	
15	♍ 2.33 P.M.
16	
17	☾ 4.57 P.M. on equator 4 A.M.
18	♎ 2.58 A.M. Apogee 10 P.M.
19	♅ Stat. 1.08 P.M.
20	♏ 3 P.M.
21	
22	☉ ♑ 1.37 P.M.
23	♐ 0.44 A.M.
24	☽ Max. decl. 25°7′—1 P.M.
25	♑ 7.27 A.M. ● 12.49.25 P.M.
26	☉ annular eclipse
27	♒ 11.46 A.M.
28	
29	♓ 2.42 P.M. ♀ Gr. hel. lat. N. 7 P.M.
30	☽ on equator 10 P.M. Perigee 10 A.M. Gr. hel. lat. s. 1 A.M.
31	♈ 5.16 P.M.

The American Ephemeris

D M	Dec. ☽	1 h ☿	1h ♀	1 h ♂	1 h ♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
				Latitudes					1935
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	2N 25 32	2 40	0 10 25	16	2N 9 8	6	1S22 24	1	0N 38 29	1S48 27	0S30 58	0N 58 57	2N 5
2	3 27 40	2 12	0 17 15	16	2 11 41	6	1 22 3	1	0 38 25	1 48 19	0 30 57	0 58 59	2 5
3	4 18 8	1 36	0 23 45	16	2 14 6	5	1 21 43	1	0 38 21	1 48 11	0 30 55	0 59 1	2 5
4	4 53 28	0 53	0 30 20	16	2 16 21	5	1 21 22	1	0 38 17	1 48 3	0 30 54	0 59 3	2 6
5	5 11 00	0 5	0 36 42	16	2 18 27	4	1 21 00	1	0 38 14	1 47 56	0 30 53	0 59 6	2 6
6	5 9 19	0 43	0 43 1	16	2 20 19	4	1 20 38	1	0 38 10	1 47 48	0 30 51	0 59 8	2 6
7	4 48 11	1 28	0 49 6	15	2 22 11	3	1 20 15	1	0 38 6	1 47 41	0 30 49	0 59 11	2 6
8	4 9 22	2 8	0 55 15	15	2 23 50	3	1 19 52	1	0 38 2	1 47 33	0 30 48	0 59 13	2 6
9	3 15 40	2 37	1 1 4	15	2 25 30	3	1 19 28	1	0 37 59	1 47 26	0 30 47	0 59 16	2 6
10	2 11 15	2 58	1 6 52	15	2 26 53	2	1 19 4	1	0 37 55	1 47 18	0 30 45	0 59 19	2 6
11	1 00 30	3 0	1 12 24	15	2 28 7	2	1 18 40	1	0 37 52	1 47 11	0 30 43	0 59 22	2 6
12	0S 11 50	2 58	1 18 20	15	2 29 14	2	1 18 15	1	0 37 49	1 47 4	0 30 42	0 59 24	2 6
13	1 21 48	2 45	1 23 3	15	2 30 17	2	1 17 50	1	0 37 46	1 46 57	0 30 40	0 59 27	2 6
14	2 26 34	2 25	1 27 58	15	2 31 7	1	1 17 25	1	0 37 42	1 46 50	0 30 38	0 59 29	2 7
15	3 22 26	2 00	1 32 50	14	2 31 49	1	1 16 59	1	0 37 39	1 46 43	0 30 36	0 59 32	2 7
16	4 8 38	1 32	1 37 30	14	2 32 24	1	1 16 33	1	0 37 36	1 46 36	0 30 35	0 59 34	2 7
17	4 43 30	1 2	1 41 50	14	2 32 56	1	1 16 6	1	0 37 33	1 46 29	0 30 33	0 59 37	2 7
18	5 6 4	0 30	1 45 20	14	2 33 16	0	1 15 39	1	0 37 30	1 46 22	0 30 31	0 59 39	2 7
19	5 15 31	0 2	1 48 47	13	2 33 27	0	1 15 11	1	0 37 27	1 46 15	0 30 29	0 59 42	2 7
20	5 11 35	0 38	1 52 47	13	2 33 31	0	1 14 43	1	0 37 24	1 46 8	0 30 28	0 59 45	2 7
21	4 53 40	1 13	1 56 45	13	2 33 34	0	1 14 15	1	0 37 22	1 46 2	0 30 26	0 59 47	2 7
22	4 21 51	1 46	1 59 40	13	2 33 25	0	1 13 46	1	0 37 20	1 45 55	0 30 24	0 59 50	2 7
23	3 36 43	2 18	2 2 28	12	2 33 13	0	1 13 17	1	0 37 17	1 45 49	0 30 22	0 59 53	2 7
24	2 39 29	2 43	2 4 43	12	2 32 50	1	1 12 48	1	0 37 14	1 45 42	0 30 21	0 59 55	2 8
25	1 32 23	3 2	2 6 51	11	2 32 20	1	1 12 18	1	0 37 12	1 45 36	0 30 19	0 59 58	2 8
26	0 18 39	3 10	2 8 21	11	2 31 45	1	1 11 48	1	0 37 9	1 45 30	0 30 17	1 0 1	2 8
27	0N 57 32	3 8	2 9 48	10	2 31 5	1	1 11 18	1	0 37 7	1 45 24	0 30 15	1 0 3	2 8
28	2 11 27	2 51	2 10 24	9	2 30 20	2	1 10 47	1	0 37 4	1 45 18	0 30 13	1 0 5	2 8
29	3 18 5	2 24	2 11 00	8	2 29 19	2	1 10 16	1	0 37 2	1 45 12	0 30 11	1 0 8	2 8
30	4 12 55	1 47	2 10 20	6	2 28 19	2	1 9 45	1	0 37 0	1 45 7	0 30 9	1 0 10	2 8
31	4 52 18	1 2	2 9 40	4	2 27 14	2	1 9 13	1	0 36 58	1 45 1	0 30 7	1 0 13	2 8

Stranger Within (*Cont. from* p. 28)

from true spiritual values, wait patiently upon the vision, which will come. Prepare yourself for its coming, or else you will not know when it arrives. The Annunciation will be accorded and your life will lack the power to perceive its divinity.

May I give you two or three references from previous lectures? Virgo, immaculate, if spiritually understood, finding nourishment from the suitable fineness as contained within Tennyson, Mozart, Burne-Jones. As yet no others so appropriate, so fitting. Taurus, needing the Initiate, Goethe, philosopher and poet, with the perfection of melody from Schubert who lends rhythm, and the triangle completed and bound safely by a uniting of all art and science from the diviner, Leonardo da Vinci.

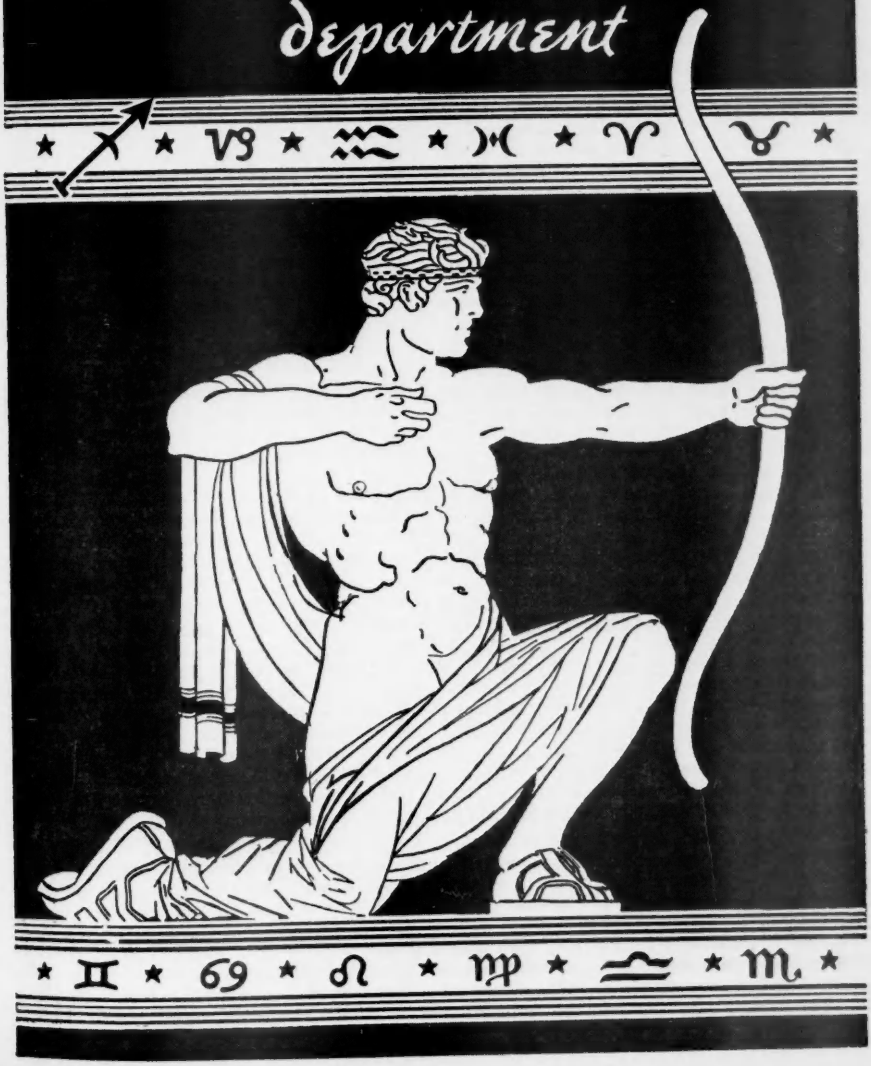
Spirit and life given to the Virgo, who longs for beauty; clear-cut lessons for Aires, with ideas and plans unrestrained; and so on and on through the different plans for our development, as pictured by the symbolic Zodiac.

Cancer with the vivid chance to build through transmutation, Jupiter, exalted (a lofty influence) and the idealization from Neptune — a possibility. The results will come; when, I do not know, but as the native advances he will find it easier to keep on a true Way. The Initiates have told us many things: Max Heindel explains with care concerning "that creative instinct, which makes man more akin to the divine than any other of his accomplishments" infused through "epigenesis, the faculty whereby the spirit may choose a course that is altogether new and independent of what has gone before" thus we may go into new realms.

This must always be done in all sincerity, true in every respect to the various aspects of esoteric beauty, teaching not only one's self, but others; service, advancement never comes to you, if you hoard this treasure, give out to those who ask, and a thousand new visions will be your recompense.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department



X-Raying Temperament

By Helene Paul

STRANGE as it may seem, Astrology should hold especial lure for the man to whom we entrust our teeth. Perhaps I am opening a new vista to the dentist when I say, "Tell me when your patient was born and I will tell you how to handle him."

"How?"

Has it ever occurred to you that each individual has idiosyncrasies peculiar to him alone? This is not accidental—for each constellation, with its many manifestations, tells its own story.

In line with their character, people born under the sign of Aries usually want their teeth in perfect working order and good condition for the sake of efficiency. They want work on their teeth done in a hurry. They cannot bear to linger on any project, as they lose interest quickly. So it behooves the dentist to work on his Aries patient with alacrity.

Since Aries, March 22 to April 21, rules the head, people born under that sign are more readily afflicted by transitory vibrations than any other Sun sign, although the distribution of the planets at the precise hour of birth will govern when and how much one will suffer from any physical ailment. The rising sign, otherwise known as the ascendant, gives very definite indication of what one must expect along the lines of dental disorders. Natives of Aries, especially those born around the early morning have been unquestionably having a period of suffering since last winter, and will continue to have it until the end of July.

Decay and neglect of the teeth is indigenous to a certain type who will wait and procrastinate even though their physical well being is at stake. Looking closely we find those born between April 22 and May 21, in the sign of Taurus, can stand much punishment and can recuperate quickly, but the danger lies in the undermining influence of neglect.

Vanity and egoism play a great role amongst another group to whom physical appearance is of great importance; they know that well kept teeth are a requisite to a pleasing personality. The highly nervous Gemini type, May 22 to June 21, do not make very good patients for they doubt the wisdom of the dentist and it is advisable to avoid details of a painful nature in indicating the work to be done, for hysteria is one of their weaknesses—particularly in the women of this sign. They will, however, in the long run succumb to the lure of physical fitness that dental attention affords.

A serious difficulty which the dentist is apt to encounter with people born between June 22 and July 21 is that these people are highly sensitive and a vacillating nature—given to gloomy forebodings. They exaggerate the possibilities of what the ultimate results will be and balance the discomfort which they may have if they attend to their teeth against the pain they will suffer from indigestion and neglect—diet being a very important factor to these individuals. They need convincing.

Are there no people who have a natural faculty for health preservation and know instinctively just how to handle a situation, no matter how serious it may appear to others less versatile? Long experience has taught me that people born under the sign of Virgo, between August 22 and September 21, have that faculty, but with Neptune in their own sign these past seven years and continuing there for the next seven, it is imperative for them to guard against infection—particularly those born in the early morning hours. They usually pay particular attention to their teeth for they are extremely orderly and methodical, especially in matters involving their health.

Now, on the other hand, there is a group that have a very fine sense of the aesthetic, but loathing pain it is probable that they will accept a substitute—something that looks well temporarily—regardless of its permanency. These people are born under the sign of Libra, between September 22 and October 21, and since they have a very keen sense of beauty they will endure a great deal for the sake of appearances.

I have in mind a number of clients who have had rather unusual accidents involving the head and teeth during 1933 and 1934—those born in the morning between October 22 and November 21 under the sign of Scorpio. These people, as a rule, do not make very good patients nor are they patient or tolerant with the efforts of the dentist. They

(*Continued on page* 68)

Your Birthdate

By
Rose Campbell Starr

April 20, 1910
8.15 P. M.

With your Sun placed at your birth in the sixth department of your horoscope, the power urge of your life is centered upon health conditions and service to others. Although your Moon occupies the Meridian of your chart, it is quite likely that, as long as you work, you will take orders from someone in a position of authority over you. For you especially the old maxim holds true, "He who would be greatest among you must first become the servant of all." Upon how well you manage to swallow your pride and serve unselfishly depends your success and realization of your ambitions and dreams of achievement.

Jupiter in Libra, in your house of friends, shows that powerful and influential people will come to your assistance and aid you greatly in realizing your life's wishes and aspirations. Your greatest success comes through others.

Mars in Gemini gives you strong, capable, creative and artistic hands, also nimble and skillful fingers. You should have a great fondness for music, and could succeed in this line, as a career or hobby.

Venus in Pisces, in the fourth house, gives good heredity, standing or "roots." In harmonious (trine) aspect to Neptune, it bestows upon you much sympathy, culture and a love for beautiful things. You have excellent taste in clothes. You dislike rough and dirty work. Your intense emotional nature could find an outlet in dancing, music, or in any artistic or creative work.

You would do well to be careful of your health at all times, for there is a tendency shown toward a certain delicacy of constitution and a susceptibility to colds and stomach disorders.

You should travel a great deal.

This year the revolutionary Uranus passed over your sixth house Sun. This could bring rather strongly socialistic or radical ideas or elements to bear upon this department of your life, which rules health and employment. You should, at this time, endeavor to control the more erratic influences of Uranus, and govern any eccentric impulses that may come to the fore. Uranus tends to tear down existing conditions or social structures, but often is not overly zealous in building the new structure—it is the nature of Saturn to build, not Uranus. However, as Saturn favors you at this time, you should have little difficulty making the necessary readjustments. Watch your nerves this year, and cultivate poise at all times. Refuse to let your employment or environment get the best of you.

Your progressed Moon is favorably placed for marriage the coming year. Travel is indicated.

October 25, 1862

Your Sun conjoined to Mercury in Scorpio would make you extremely practical and objective in your outlook upon life and yourself. You are self-assured, independent, optimistic and outspoken. Much interest in science, philosophy and deeper studies is shown. A fondness for travel and remote places is stressed in your nativity.

Three planets (Saturn, Jupiter and Venus) in Libra give artistic interest or ability. You are always able to see the other fellow's side of a problem. An excellent sense of humor prevents you taking life too seriously.

Mars conjunct Neptune, in your solar sixth house, is a powerful influence. It gives a fondness for color, romance, ritual, music and dancing. The emotional nature is powerful. There is a strong desire to plumb the very depths of life, to find, Scorpian-like, the jewel of experience. Your ambitions are high. The opposition to Saturn may have brought these to earth, though you are yet undaunted by opposition. Life ever holds out to you its mysterious and beckoning hands—ever alluring, ever new.

You would be inclined to follow a career connected, in some way, with publishing or advertising. Uranus in Gemini, in harmonic aspect to Jupiter and Venus, promises you success in your chosen field. There is no lack of practical commonsense in your makeup. You are capable of making great sacrifices for your cause, or for those to whom you are devoted.

Uranus is opposing your Scorpio Sun this year. At the same time your progressed Moon in Leo, crossing the Mid-Heaven in

your solar chart, forms a cross with the fourth house lacking. What is needed now, for success, is a solid, conservative base for your business enterprises. Under a seventh house Uranian influence the use of that excellent sense of humor of yours is particularly needed. Uranus can bring about the most unusual and unforeseen happenings. The thing to do at this time is not to condemn others for their eccentricities or erratic actions, even when these infringe upon your plans. Better to laugh, and let it go at that. A good aspect of your progressed Moon to Saturn gives you practical and sound judgment, and should enable you to build the solid base for your activities which you now require; also, your three progressed planets in Capricorn nearing your solar fourth house will come to your assistance in this regard, and enable you to make a success of your work or business enterprises.

Jupiter passes over your good Sagittarian Moon this fall, which should cause life to move along more smoothly and bring some financial success and good fortune.

April 15, 1882
5 A. M.

Mercury rising in Aries would make you clever, witty, bright and talkative, with an impulsive and rather restless personality. You appear younger than your years, and possess youthful interests. Ever on the alert for knowledge and information, you never take a back seat in the Parade of Life. You can converse intelligently on almost any subject. You are not afraid to stand up for what you conceive to be abused.

A twelfth house Moon in Pisces would draw you to philanthropic enterprises, care of the sick or afflicted (as a nurse), or to charitable organizations in many forms. You like to do things on a grand scale, with the Sun in the first house. You are, at times, somewhat standoffish or exclusive with certain people, and possess a pride that looks with disdain upon anything mean or sordid. You are, inherently, the soul of honor.

A fourth house Mars in Cancer could cause some domestic trouble, or separations from the male members of your family, by death or estrangement. You would be inclined to baby or spoil your children, in some respects.

Jupiter in your financial department would attract you money readily enough. This Jupiter signifies the prosperity consciousness —it can make a dime look like a million dollars, just as Saturn in this house can make a million dollars look like a dime. The idea of coming to poverty or want does not worry you much. "Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof," is the philosophy of the native with Jupiter in this department.

Venus conjoins both Saturn and Neptune in your chart, in the sign Taurus. Your life would be dominated strongly, in matters of love particularly, by a sense of duty. Being true yourself, you would be inclined to demand fidelity in turn, from your life mate, who would need to be yours, and yours only. You would have little sympathy for one who followed, unwisely, the dictates of his heart. You have the ability to work hard and succeed in life. You are drawn to social or uplifting work, to politics or to the Church, or are affiliated with the latter in some way. Your chart shows a combination of the practical and imaginative.

During the years just past, the transiting Uranus over your Sun must have brought you a new life and outlook, through unexpected happenings or partings. Your progressed Moon has now entered Pisces—your twelfth house. No doubt, at this time, you are quite lonely and long for your loved ones, or for those from whom you have been separated. Harmonious aspects to Venus, Saturn and Neptune should bring you much happiness during the coming year. 1936 is a favorable time for dealing with the opposite sex, and for having your requests granted by others, as people will be more than ordinarily willing to do you favors. Your heart's desire should be realized during the coming year.

Mrs. W. R., Jan. 10, 1890

The strong aspect between your conjoined Sun and Jupiter to Uranus would incline you to be a seeker after Truth, and a critic of accepted things. Annie Besant and H. P. Blavatsky had this powerful aspect between Jupiter and Uranus. You should be able to go far upon the path you have chosen. You are apt to be a person apart, or one difficult to understand, by non-astrologers.

Your Sun in trine (harmonious) aspect to your Mars in Scorpio this year shows that you now possess the courage and confidence to reach your goal, through hard work and enterprise. Your progressed Moon's harmonious aspect to your Venus should moreover make this winning of your goal comparatively easy, or less effort will be required at this time than ordinarily. May life's blessings fall upon your path.

Note—Owing to the great number of problems received monthly, it is impossible for us to answer all, as our space is necessarily limited. This department does not undertake to answer problems by mail.

General Forecast

For Those Born December
According to Individual Birthdates

For the Next Twelve Months

December 1—You're embarking on new enterprises, fresh undertakings, with a good deal of optimism. A trying period is drawing to a close, and you are entering into a personal New Deal, which bids fair to bring you success and happiness.

December 2—There are many personal problems on your mind, and they tend to distract you from the excellent business opportunities around you. Accept your responsibilities cheerfully this year, for through them you lay the foundations for progress and great internal peace and contentment.

December 3—You're thinking in terms of big money, investments, swift advancement financially . . . look out! There are strong people helping you, but there's a good deal of confusion around you which is likely to be expensive if you don't stick to the middle of the road. Friends will be exciting . . . and costly.

December 4—You ought to plan to travel, this year, to get away from a sort of depressed state of mind that's likely to develop. Fight this down; forget your private troubles; publicity is strong and favorable, and it looks as if you'll have unusual success in matters of publishing, advertising, or with things at a distance.

December 5—You ought to form a partnership, this year, and find it very profitable. You stand to gain through associations, and through the general public. You're your own best boss, and ought to steer clear of superiors as much as you can—they're likely to be troublesome. Be tactful, but independent.

December 6—Whee! You'll go off the deep end, here, if you don't look out; temperament gets hold of you; relax, avoid romance, though there's plenty around you, and stick doggedly to business.

December 7—You're internally confused and ultra-romantic in the midst of excellent business opportunities; don't let the personal things obscure the business; here's a chance, this year, for you to lay strong foundations for your future security—don't gamble with this chance!

December 8—Your whole opportunity this year is bound up with Partnership and Cooperation; you're going to increase in charm and magnetism, and attract the help of powerful people. Work will be pleasant, and you'll have to be careful of overdoing, and so become nervous. But in the main, if you use restraint, this is an extremely progressive year.

December 9—Domestic matters will cause nervousness and confusion; a substantial and sane partner will balance the jitters for you; take advice from others. Your star is rising, but it requires self-control on your part, and a willingness to be patient.

December 10—Through work—and plenty of it!—you'll find money running through your hands at a great clip. An associate is very reckless with funds, and threatens to be wasteful; avoid gambles and speculations, especially those urged by friends. Work is your best medium, and slow progress the surest for you.

December 11—You'll find good report and excellent publicity contributing to your success; deal in publications, communications, advertising, and the like. Things at a distance are to your advantage, and you may have to travel considerably in business. A romantic matter looks disappointing; avoid excess social life.

December 12—Your position and credit will be under some strain, which you can relieve by strict attention to your job. This isn't a good year to look for spectacular things, except as they develop normally out of routine. Bosses can be made profitable, if you handle them very tactfully. But look out for their temperament.

December 13—There are high tempers all around you, and you'll have to be the peacemaker . . . as well as the balance wheel in business. Follow your inner judgments and don't let yourself be distracted; you stand to gain through diplomacy, and the careful handling of your public. Daring fails; caution wins!

December 14—Push your plans this year to the uttermost—you're magnetic and can be lucky, if you time your shots. Finances look rosy—but look out that the rosy glow doesn't become a conflagration; guard health, and don't work too hard in your enthusiasm. Unusually active publicity is in your favor.

December 15—There's a partner here who restrains you—let him! Cooperation at home

and abroad builds a strong foundation for your future; people met socially will advance your interests; go out, meet people, accept their methods . . . and you go far.

DECEMBER 16—You'll feel inspired and lucky this year; and you will be lucky if you're willing to work. There's a great opportunity here if you have the depth and integrity of purpose to grasp it; but a temptation to drift has to be overcome. There's excellent advice and support for you at home.

DECEMBER 17—Private matters go well and create satisfaction and security—look out, however, for the false glamor of romance, which seems both expensive and unprofitable this year; business is more satisfactory; earning power is good. . . . but so is spending power; look out for gambles, especially those urged by women.

DECEMBER 18—Relatives will be helpful, either materially or with sound advice. This is a year to take counsel, and let your financial matters be guided by the most conservative judgment you can find. A tendency to plunge is dangerous; plug along; there's progress here, and if it seems slow, it also seems sure.

DECEMBER 19—You profit through private advices and from secret means; this isn't a year to seek fame or recognition, but through keeping your own counsel and following private tips, you can do well for yourself. Avoid gambles—work and win!

DECEMBER 20—Look out for the temperament and temper of someone around you—this threatens to get on your nerves and destroy your judgment. You're magnetic and thinking fast, and can go far this year if you don't yield to personal influences; romance is unsatisfying and restricting; skip it! Travel and writing favored.

DECEMBER 21—Anything goes! You're the focal point of exciting and constructive forces . . . only look out for too much excitement at home, leading to strife; but in matters requiring your personal attention, magnetism, charm, go ahead, make contacts, push your interests. Finances exciting and beneficial.

DECEMBER 22—Interesting and sound plans here develop your financial and domestic security; unusual work is offered you for unusual remuneration; there may be something unconventional here, or out of the beaten track, which may mean a new department and a totally different career for you. A year of exciting changes.

DECEMBER 23—You're the tops! This ought to be Your Year, in a big way; sound plans develop, and you are well able to take advantage of them; domestic matters impress you with the necessity of following the line of duty, and this works to your advantage; simply don't let private matters depress you—take them in your stride, and the stride will carry you far! Congratulations!

DECEMBER 24—Unusual help, privately, from those in authority, gives you a boost. Finances take a sound turn for the better; you seem to be in control of considerable funds. Avoid a slight tendency to confusion—you can be invaluable to bosses through keeping your head—they're muddled, but you need not be.

DECEMBER 25—This birthday ought to mark a turning point in your life, and much for the better. Deep desires can be gratified this year, and unusual benefits received in unusual ways. Don't be afraid to try the new and uncharted seas . . . only be careful of money. You're slated to win out, but don't become extravagant.

DECEMBER 26—Writing, advertising, publicity of all sorts, favors you; business contacts with friends are progressive. Look out for the swelled head; this is strong wine! Keep your feet on the ground, rely on your judgment; don't let nervousness at home worry you. Your advice is sought, and has value.

DECEMBER 27—Temperament! It's dangerous—watch it . . . and someone in your domestic environment is encouraging you to be as temperamental as possible. Stick to business; be content with small and steady financial gains, and avoid impatience and anger.

DECEMBER 28—You're wound up tighter'n a drum . . . goin' to beat all get out. Call a halt . . . there's danger here from excess speed. Guard your health and your nerves, and don't let exciting conditions around you overturn your credit. Avoid romance.

DECEMBER 29—Superiors will help you this year in exact proportion to your self-discipline and self-control. A tendency to become discouraged must be fought down; be serious, but not depressed. There's abundance of work, but you mustn't overdo; avoid fatigue, nervousness.

DECEMBER 30—You progress through the sound advice of friends, the favor of authority . . . only someone around you is confusing you, and you must not let it affect you. Avoid private matters—what goes on in the open is better than secrecy this year.

DECEMBER 31—Travel will be pleasant and profitable; be careful of extravagance in connection with it. Exciting friends can be costly. Publicity and the public favor you, and you can make advances through writing, advertising, publicity and things at a distance or coming from a distance.

A Baby Born This Month Should Be . . . . .

If Born

DECEMBER 1—A sweet, popular, luck-child; friends will always be on hand to help, elders and contemporaries alike will love and admire the intelligence and charm. An intellectual career is indicated, with much originality and independence of thought, and an ability to stand for, and put across, high ideals.

DECEMBER 2—Devotion to the mother is indicated, and some danger of over-indulgence. The child is bright, not with superficial clevernesses, but with depth, and goes far through concentration of aims and ideals, once a tendency to despondency and introversion is overcome. Education a necessity; philosophy deep.

DECEMBER 3—A gay child, magnetic and attractive, very intuitive and affectionate, hurt by anger, and never to be disciplined by force. But this child can be helped by kindness and sympathy. A somewhat inspirational tendency develops, which should be balanced with mental discipline; make the child do things, rather than dream; and learn, rather than imagine. Poetic and artistic gifts.

DECEMBER 4—This baby will rule the roost and keep you busy. Strong, healthy, with a mind of his own, he'll know what he wants very early in life, and keep on knowing—and probably getting it—as long as he lives. Public career, high intelligence, success.

DECEMBER 5—Strong will, high ideals, will mark this child as the years go on. Knows what he wants and proposes to get it. Much travel is indicated, a good education, a fine mentality, and powerful purposes. Must learn cooperation—don't spoil him!

DECEMBER 6—Temperament! Rain and sunshine all in a minute, with leaning to artistic and poetic matters as life progresses. Very independent in thought and action, and will keep parents busy if they try to rule him . . . which they can't do anyway. Understanding guidance, but not domination, helps.

DECEMBER 7—A sweet, lovable, tractable child, needful of affection, calm and easy-going, a joy to have around. But there's a stubborn streak here that must be dealt with, and love and sympathy will do the trick—never spankings! Intellect powerful, and imagination keen, suggesting a career as writer, speaker, or actor.

DECEMBER 8—A good deal of purpose hides under this little person's sweetness, and considerable depth develops. Private troubles make for moodiness, and can be combatted with education and understanding. Quick and versatile mind, with a good deal of stick-to-itiveness. A dramatic career is probable; artistic, expressive.

DECEMBER 9—Glibness, facility, winsomeness . . . must be taught to tell the truth and to think the truth; also to finish things. A sunny disposition early in life turns into great charm and magnetism—a tendency to get by with cleverness rather than hard work must be counteracted with mental discipline and respect for facts.

DECEMBER 10—Elders will adore this child, and maybe spoil him. This must be guarded against; intelligence on the part of the parents can make this child, while excess indulgence can ruin him. Reason will always win—you won't need to spank him. But be careful that he doesn't talk circles around you as he grows.

DECEMBER 11—Luck, pressed down and running over! together with temperament and a kind of sensitiveness that must be trained out of him. Excellent for business; things come easily . . . good salesman of himself; education is needed to bring out the best here.

DECEMBER 12—Personality plus, from the cradle up! The plus represents a good sound mind, a keen imagination, a sensitive nature that can go far in the arts. This child will get a good education and make the most of it. Writer, public servant.

DECEMBER 13—This young 'un 'll keep your hands full! Energy, pressed down and running over! He'll be a husky. And his temperament and temper will be a problem. He'll get his own way . . . and you'll have to guide him carefully, with tact and reason rather than with force. Precocious and independent.

DECEMBER 14—Magnetism and charm, which make for luck; people will vie with each other to do things for this child all his life long. His great energies will find an easy path for

expression. Quick mind, impulsive emotions, must be disciplined.

DECEMBER 15—Here's genius, or something very close to it; a quick mind, with growing depth; the first 28 years should be used for education, experience, travel; then the career develops. The mother is a great influence here, and stamps the child with her ideals. Discipline must be intelligent rather than forceful.

DECEMBER 16—This child ought to be exceptionally beautiful, and exceptionally loved . . . the danger is that loving will turn to indulgence and spoil him. Mother must look out for the development of a mother fixation. Intuition should be made to yield to education and factual knowledge.

DECEMBER 17—Magnetic, charming, intelligent child; much loved by everyone, and loving and affectionate in return. But there's plenty of temperament here, that develops as the child grows. Emotions are strong; look out for temper tantrums!

DECEMBER 18—Lots of luck here—so much that the child has to be taught to concentrate—the path seems easy for this child, and he must therefore be trained in effort and unity of purposes. Material matters seem satisfactory; education needed.

DECEMBER 19—This'll be a winsome child, probably beautiful, surely affectionate, warm-hearted, and trusting. Must be taught not to trust everyone; can be guided by love and sympathy, and greatly hurt by harshness. Material matters secure.

DECEMBER 20—This baby'll probably keep you up nights—he's temperamental and likes his own way. Let him yell it out—the sooner he learns cooperation the better. Great mental gifts carry him far when he's learned self-control. Reason rather than force will rule him.

DECEMBER 21—Precocious mental development, with great charm and still greater temperament! Domestic strife will hurt this child; he needs peace. Financial matters good . . . a lot of so-called luck. He'll develop so fast he'll take your breath away; he's independent and must be allowed to go his own path.

DECEMBER 22—Dramatic or artistic career for this child! Powerful emotions demand expression . . . be careful he doesn't insist on being spoiled. A strong and understanding parent can help this child control and make constructive use of his strong emotions.

DECEMBER 23—To the manner born! This child has health, wealth, and intelligence on his side, plus (as he grows up) a determination to amount to something . . . noblesse oblige! Education and advantages of every sort get him off to a good start, which he knows how to use constructively.

DECEMBER 24—Original mind, which ought to manifest early, imaginative, intuitive and intelligent. A sweet and affectionate baby develops into a charming and original-thinking adult who will never lack for friends or opportunity. Wise discipline will be needed to avert spoiling.

DECEMBER 25—A Christmas present worth having! Powerful configuration for public service; this child, once his first youth is past and shyness overcome, will develop strong and high-minded purposes, and put them across. Watch oversensitiveness.

DECEMBER 26—Quick, precocious . . . mind develops fast, education is completed early . . . look out for spoiling this child . . . he's so sweet and tactful, it's hard to discipline him. But he needs it if he's to make the most of his splendid gifts.

DECEMBER 27—Whoopee! Temperament . . . look out or he'll run you ragged. Domestic peace is needed for this child—family jars hurt his development. He has a temper and a will of his own that need discipline, and only self-controlled parents can do this. Powerful intellect worth careful development and education.

DECEMBER 28—Plenty of luck! Energies running over; as he grows up, must be taught to rest and relax. Public career is likely . . . the mother of this child may well groom him to be president of the United States! Strong emotions must be curbed; the mind should be developed to keep pace with the emotions.

DECEMBER 29—This baby'll be a great yeller . . . temperamental . . . but with a fine mind that will absorb deep education and training. Moodiness will keep the parents on the jump, and he needs an equable and firm person to guide him in childhood. Mother must beware of the development of a mother complex.

DECEMBER 30—Sweet, sensitive child, attracting love from all around, and very loving in return. As he grows up, a tendency to day dream should be replaced with factual knowledge and specific tasks which he should be made to complete. With this training, and with education, artistic development is indicated.

DECEMBER 31—Popular from birth . . . gets much understanding, coddling, and sympathy . . . look out for spoiling him! It's a great temptation . . . but make him understand others as others understand him. Material luck is here, and good mentality; don't let moodiness and solitude get hold of this child; teach him to be sociable and encourage him to be aggressive in his independence.

Find the Right Locality for Your Health, Happiness and Success

"X MARKS MY PLACE"

The Latest Work of Paul G. Counsil
Illustrated and Exampled for Everybody

CONTENTS

PREFACE, sketching present collective social conditions and the individual's duty to environment.

Ch. I, HOW OUR CITIES ARE FOUND IN THE SKY
Astronomy and astrology are shown as the instruments for finding the locality where one belongs; why health, happiness, and success depend on orienting (facing) life properly.

Ch. II, GETTING THE RIGHT START
This gives your bearings by tracing the origin of life and its experiences first to environment and thence to the stars. How the stars were spread on earth convincingly shown.

Ch. III, GEOGRAPHIC ASTROLOGY
The dual science of the Pyramid Builders, combining astronomy and astrology. The "seasonableness" of birth and life. The time-measure used in determining when people should be born.

Ch. IV, FINDING YOUR LUCKIEST LOCALITY
Explaining how the field of personality rotates in changing localities. Examples and instructions in determining the best place to live.

CENTER SPREAD
Astro-Geographic Location Charts for the United States, to which every birthday of the year is quite simply keyed in relative phases of harmony.

Ch. V, CAREER AND VOCATION
The nature of genius; meridians and careers; "a living-minus" in the wrong locality versus ambition and free exercise of ambition in the proper locality. Creative imagination in making "a living-plus."

Ch. VI, THE LAW OF PLACE
Social integration and environments; attitudes required in moving from place to place; ambition as the solvent of difficulties; making the most of Self in relation to the rights of others.

Ch. VII, NATIVITIES
Classification of distinguished Americans by birth constellations instead of by signs; biography as an aid to self-development; proper longitudes for each group are given to aid in that study.

ASTRO-GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATION TABLES
Listing every birthday of the year; Sun's degree in both sign and constellation given; elective locations indicated according to relative advantages and strengths.

PRICE $1.00 Plus 6c Postage

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc., 1472 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N. Y.

Insanity and Its Indications

By Maude Houghton Champion

In the approach to an understanding of any problem a point of view must of necessity first be established. In the twelve terrestrial divisions of the chart, the first house or ascendant has jurisdiction over the temperament or disposition and the intelligence. The reason for this is to be found in the fact that self-consciousness or the intellectual principle is vested in the fire signs of which Aries, the cardinal sign, which rules the head and brain is the first and the natural ruler of the ascendant or first house. Therefore the approach to the problem of intelligence or its lack or limitation is from the point of view of the ascendant or first house configuration which of necessity must include the lord of the ascendant, any planets in the first house, and the rising degree of the ascendant as sensitive points. Needless to say the rectification of the horoscope becomes a necessary prerequisite to accurate work, but this should present no real difficulty since the discovery that prebirth events are shown just as accurately in the natal chart as ante-natal ones. Thus the chart of a new born babe may be rectified at birth.

Conventional astrology is but the husk of a great scientific system to which humanity has clung after the spiritual kernel has disappeared. Therefore it becomes necessary for the sincere student to be willing to discard empty theories which have no basis in fact. One of these which must be cast aside at the outset is that the adverse aspects between Mercury and the moon are the primary indications of insanity and intellectual disturbance. A very little research will convince the student of the fallacy of this theory. In the necessary research which the writer carried on upon this subject (see Genius and Insanity for complete details) Mercury and the moon afflicted each other by adverse aspect in only two cases of insanity while in four cases they were actually in benefic aspect, two being sextile and two trine. Obviously, therefore, the indications of insanity cannot be the adverse aspects between these two planets.

The two planets which are chiefly concerned with intelligence are the two cosmic planets Neptune and Uranus. They represent respectively man's bondage to or freedom from limitations. They are polar opposites, Neptune representing chaos and confusion or cosmic conditions before order came into being, Uranus clarity and clear-seeing and the perfection of order. Uranus represents the highest mental faculty to which man may attain, that is, X-ray vision or the ability to penetrate any problem or obtain any knowledge at will. This is seership or initiate consciousness in its highest aspect where all knowledge is at the individual's finger tips, so to speak. On the other hand, Neptune represents chaos, confusion, distortion of intellect, darkness, ignorance and bondage to all limitation; obsession and negative psychism instead of intellectual mastery and seership, the gifts of Uranus.

Insanity, stupidity, arrested mental development, idiocy, cretinism and all those varying degrees of sub-normal mentality are the result of Neptunian afflictions to the sensitive spots of the ascendant configuration: (1) the rising degree of the ascendant, (2) the rising planet, and (3) the lord of the ascendant.

The specific conditions which will be found in cases of insanity and below-average intelligence are as follows:

1. Neptune square or opposition and to a lesser extent conjunction the rising degree of the ascendant. The closer the aspect, the greater is the danger. Seldom, however, is a severe case found with the aspect wider than six or seven degrees. Since for the calculation of the closeness of the aspect it is necessary to know the exact degree on the ascendant, the necessity of rectification is easily apparent.

2. Neptune square or opposition and to a lesser extent conjunction the lord of the ascendant. Parenthetically a ten degree orb is permissible in the computation of aspects between the planets.

3. Neptune square or opposition and to a lesser extent conjunction the rising planet.

4. Neptune as the rising planet or co-lord (when Pisces rises) of the ascendant, and afflicted.

5. Afflictions from planets in Pisces to the ascendant, the lord of the ascendant or the

(*Continued on page* 68)

Sagittarius

A General Forecast
For those born
November 23 to December 22

By Grant Lewi

Child of Sagittarius

NOVEMBER 23RD THROUGH DECEMBER 22ND

Direct and fearless! Jupiter bestows
  Success and glory. Energy is yours
And zeal, an all-consuming flame that glows
  And burns! Your anger, quick to rise, endures
But briefly. Like a glittering crown you wear
  Your self-reliance. Those who need it find
Your ready help unfailing. Have a care
  Lest blunt and tactless speech mark you unkind.
Swift intuition leads you to your dreams
  Far in advance of patient souls who plod.
The turquoise is your stone; and for you gleams
  The valiant splendor of the goldenrod.
You, child of Fire, bold marksman keen and true,
Should keep the path the stars have traced for you.

B. Y. WILLIAMS

1936 will be memorable for Sagittarians as the high-point of a twelve year cycle, as Jupiter, ruler of Sagittarius, returns to his natal sign, and contacts the Sun in the horoscope of the Sagittarian. It takes Jupiter about twelve years to complete the circle of the heavens, and thus this year marks a condition that will not be repeated for some time.

In general, the transit of Jupiter over your natal Sun is considered a "good" condition, for under the classic rules of Astrology, Jupiter is a "benefic planet," and is calculated to bring fortune, happiness, and health as he moves over the Sun's place. But the more we learn about Astrology, the more we know that nothing is good of itself—that a theoretical malific can bring good—and that a theoretical benefic can fail to bring good, and actually bring evil,—if we do not properly understand the forces at work, and use the opportunities that come to us in accordance with these forces. "Handsome is as handsome does" is especially applicable to this largest of the planets; for nowhere in the entire realm of Astrology is misunderstanding more rampant than on the subject of Jupiter. Penny-arcade astrologers will tell you that as Jupiter transits Sagittarius, natives of that sign may expect fortune to drop in their laps, fame to leap with her trumpet to blare forth their fame, happiness to increase to dizzy and incredible bounds. When these things fail to materialize in all their pomp and circumstance—when the struggle for existence keeps right on through what you have been told is "the most prosperous period of your life"—when no fame comes as a result of all the magnificence that has been promised you—when, perhaps, you are not even more than ordinarily happy—you feel cheated, and, worst of all, you turn from Astrology as a false cheat. Thus the excess enthusiasm is a cruel and stupid thing, since through promising too much, on false premises, it makes it impossible for you to grasp the good that is. The story of 1936, for you as Sagittarians, is told in the story of Jupiter, and of his influence as he transmits your Sun sign in relation to Saturn, Neptune, and the ever-exciting Mars. That it will be a significant, an exciting, a progressive year for you, is certain; whether it will be a prosperous, happy, and famous year depends on other things, chiefly on the use you are able to make of these vibrations. Since an understanding of Jupiter will enable you to understand yourself better, and especially to understand better your year ahead, a good portion of this General Forecast is going to be devoted to Jupiter as he should be properly understood, with specific reference to the conditions under

which he, and you, are going to be working in the next twelve months.

Jupiter

Jupiter is the largest, and, visually, the most beautiful of the planets. In sheer bulk, he is 1,312 times as large as the earth, nearly twice as big as Saturn (his nearest rival) and incredibly larger than all the other planets. He is, in fact, in volume and mass, larger than all the other planets, including the earth, put together. He has eight moons, visible through a telescope, and from sheer majesty of appearance, earned the ancient title of King of Gods and of Men. This title, carried over into Astrology, caused the ancients to consider him the Greater Benefic, and to judge that kings, princes, potentates, and powers were born under his ray. We know now that these men are far more likely to be born under the egis of Saturn, or of Mars, than of Jupiter; yet we continue to think of Jupiter as a benefic, not without some justice. For it is true that Jupiter creates in the nativity a generous, lovable, philosophic, somewhat expansive and extravagant nature; and that as he makes the circle of the Zodiac, his presence in the houses (by transit) mark periods of expansiveness in matters relating to the house, though frequently (as indicated in the reading for Scorpio in 1934) his influence is of a jovial and relaxing sort which makes it likely that the native will not take advantage of opportunities that comes to him. Under affliction (either in the nativity or by transit) we know that Jupiter can act with much of the violence of Mars, or of Saturn, especically when by transit he opposes the natal Sun, when he is nearly certain to produce some sort of illness or fatigue, or both. In the material world, Jupiter tends to bring unearned increment—maximum return for minimum work—(or for no work at all)—and thus to stamp the native with the illusion of luck . . . . though in no case can he bring so much luck as Saturn. The reason for this is clear and homely—the "luck" of Saturn depends on hard work, and builds itself up by continuous effort; while the luck of Jupiter is fortuitous, sporadic, and likely to induce laziness in the native, through removing the necessity of work. It was Alan Leo (if memory serves) who said that Jupiter was his "worst" planet; while L. Edward Johndro used to delight to inveigh against the "mediocrity of Jupiter." These are extremes of opinion, but in view of the extravagant encomiums that have been heaped on the head of Jupiter, and in view of the magical benefits that the astrological world has been led to expect of him, an antidote of adverse criticism may help to strike a balance. Jupiter, like all vested interests, is a benefit, when you know how to handle him; he is like a legacy left to a young man of 21. If the young man has character, ambition, will power, and energy, the legacy may smooth his path, and as a result of it, he may become great and famous. But if the young man is lazy, frivilous, luxury-loving, self-indulgent, and lethargic, then the legacy will be his ruination. Jupiter is the Legacy of the Zodiac to the human race—and the use which the human race makes of that legacy is frankly and squarely up to the individual members—and especially to natives of Jupiter's sign Sagittarius.[1] As Jupiter now goes through your sign, you may believe that the legacy is at last devolving on you—that the litigations are over, the papers are signed, the money is in the bank to your credit. What are you going to do with it?

Saturn and Neptune

The legacy of Jupiter comes to you (starting November 9, 1935, and lasting till December 2, 1936) under striking conditions. Neptune transits now your tenth house, in the sign Virgo; while Saturn transits your fourth, in the sign Pisces, twice making the opposition to Neptune during the coming year. Both these planets square Jupiter almost continuously, and thus the angles of your horoscope are activated by the Zodiacal giants in a way to make 1936 one of the most active years of your life. Primarily, this is a year of opportunity. Neptune in your tenth house creates a peculiarly opportunistic condition in your department of credit, progress, and prestige; while Saturn as he goes through your fourth house, marks a new beginning as he starts the climb from the nadir to the zenith of your nativity. You are at the confluence of extreme forces, pulling in opposite directions, and calculated to try your patience through imposing on you, in your private life, restrictions which seem specifically at variance with your public interests, with your ambition, and with your progress in the world of affairs. Yet in the philosophic, and even cheerful, acceptance of duty (as it is represented in your private and domestic life by Saturn) you will find the key to your problem, and be enabled to make this year one of solidification of interests. In this you are assisted by Jupiter who, as he transits your Solar ascendant and Sun-sign, will pro-

[1] Also to some extent Pisces, with a co-rulership of Jupiter.

vide you with the energy, the cheerfulness, and the opportunism, to take advantage of the opportunities that are offered, and to fight down the discontent which otherwise Saturn might cause to lie on you like a heavy weight.

As Saturn goes through your fourth house, he tends to sweep away the debris of your past years, to extract from your past experience the good that should remain, and to throw out the experience that is useless, or destructive. In the process, you will be called on to give up ideas, to forsake certain dear principles (especially some variation of the principle of independence) and to see your entire life as a cooperative venture, between the forces of your private life on the one hand, and of your ambition (which is to say your public life) on the other hand. Domestic duty will be impelling; you will be pinned down to the uninspiring and dull realities of every-day existence, until you become certain, in despair, that your great dreams are being lost, and your high ambitions are being sacrificed to the pettiness of the world that clamors around you. Remember here that all success must rest upon the foundations of things as they are—that what you are now being presented with is an analysis of things as they are . . . . and as they must me. Remember also that "a man's greatness appears in what he does, at the very moment when he despairingly imagines it to be disappearing in what he does not do" —and that once you have knuckled under and made your peace with what must be, all the rest—ambition's gratification, even fame —will be added unto you. You are working now under the conditions that were symbolically described in Scripture when it was said "He who seeketh his life shall lose it; but he who loseth his life (for My sake) shall find it." You are required here, symbolically, to "lose your life"'—that is, to submerge your self, your ego, in what is required—in What-must-be—for as Saturn goes through your fourth house, he lays the foundations for the years to come strictly on the basis of your acceptance of your life as it is. To rebel here, against duty, against home, against domestic ties and responsibilities, is to pervert the uses of Saturn, to destroy the energy of Jupiter, and to let in, through your tenth house, the destructive and confusing vibrations of Neptune, till in the end, though you succeed in escaping from the restrictions around you, you will find that you have escaped to no good purpose, and that you have lost what you thought to gain.

But in submission to Saturn, and to Things-as-they-are, though at the outset such submission may seem like a renunication of high purpose, a dull and characterless compromise with your ideals, you will enable the forces around you to work with the maximum of constructiveness—you will enable yourself to take progressive advantage of the opportunities of Jupiter—and you will make it possible for the magically helpful positive vibrations of Neptune to find the way to work constructively in your department of credit, standing, and public recognition.

The danger of Jupiter here is that he will inflate and expand your ego, to a point where you will not see the necessities of your situation. You may be tempted to feel unduly powerful, unduly sure of yourself . . . unduly certain that *you* can break the lines of necessity . . . follow the path of least resistance . . . cut the Gordian Knot. Do not be deceived by these glamorous appeals which Jupiter makes through increasing your vitality and expanding your viewpoint Allow his optimism to be curbed by the check-rein of things as they are,—do not misuse it by thinking it indicates that you can ignore things as they are. This is a time for you to emulate Pollyanna . . . and instead of trying to find the way out of uncomfortable conditions, looks at the conditions in an effort to see what there is in them to be "glad" about. *Use Jupiter, his energy, his courage, his optimism, to see the constructive side of What-is, rather than to impel you to run away from what is.*

Your whole success, in 1936, depends on the success with which you can master these forces, and make them work in harmony, instead of in discord. The seductive influence of Neptune and Jupiter, working in square across your Sun, is very great; they will tempt you to the inflated-ego, the daring, the reckless, the irresponsible, course. Balancing these, Saturn, like the voice of conscience, will work on your private life, forcing on you, in spite of everything, the realization that duty must be met and mastered, that obligations must be attended to, that private matters cannot be sacrificed to public ones—that no calling is more important than the calling of necessity. In proportion as you listen to this Voice of Saturn, and adjust your energies, your ego, and your ambition to fit his requirements, just so will your life be successful, progressive, and happy, under the cross of these powerful planets now transitting the angles of your Solar Nativity.

Uranus

Working also on you at this time is the planet Uranus, transitting your sixth house,

and making no important contacts with the three planets discussed above, nor with any of your angular houses. He operates like a lone wolf in an isolated sector of your horoscope, and the results you will get from his activity depend almost exclusively on the use that you are making of Jupiter, Saturn, and Neptune.

The sixth house is the house of health and work—of work - as - labor, rather than of work-as-career. It represents drudgery—and its lesson is that all drudgery is interesting if the aim is high enough, for there is no success without drudgery. As Uranus goes through your sixth house, he tends to make you nervous, impatient, excitable with respect to work, and somewhat discontented. Through the misdirection of nervous and physical energy, he tends to undermine your health, to produce ailments of a nervous and glandular order. Your health here is specifically bound up with your work, and more specifically with your attitude to it. If you are discontented, fretful, rebellious (as a result of the action of Saturn discussed above) and if you therefore allow the opportunities of Jupiter and Neptune, and the energies of Jupiter, to express in disorganized and emotional form—then you will find Uranus making your additionally nervous, fretful and ill. If, on the other hand, you are accepting the restrictions of Saturn, and directing the energies of Jupiter into optimistic and progressive channels, you will gain from Uranus a sort of glamorous interest in your work, a kind of inspirational ability to get the most for the least effort, and especially to make rapid strides in the performance of duty that will lead you faster and faster toward what you desire in the way of public recognition.

Under this transit of Uranus,, you should especially guard against nerves, emotionalism, and temperament, which have a peculiarly destructive effect on your health (probably since Uranus is in the sign Taurus, through an effect on the glands). You will find that your health increases as calm is promoted within you, and around you; and that, more than usually, your physical well-being is susceptible to the condition of your nerves and your emotions. You serve all your interests best, under these conditions, by a philosophy and a practice of calm, poise, balance, and equanimity; for you will find that both your happiness and your efficiency are dependent for their best expression on the state of your nerves. Avoid quarrels, especially those of an emotional nature, or those connected with your work; refuse to worry; be excessively reasonable, and do not allow yourself to be thrown off balance by those around you. Be careful with money, and avoid a tendency to extravagance which this transit of Uranus together with the progress of Jupiter in Sagittarius, subjects you to. Moderation of pace in all things, whether emotional or occupational, is the keynote to your happiness and poise; and excesses of speed and emotion will do a great deal to unnerve you, if you submit to them.

Mars

You will note that the entire key to your happiness and success this year lies in the philosophy with which you approach your problems, and the moderation with which you live. The greater destroyer of both philosophy and moderation is Mars. As he transits the houses of your horoscope, he tends to let loose his fire, his enthusiasm, and his temperament in a way that is specifically inimical to the constructive action of Saturn and of Jupiter, if he is allowed to run his unregenerate way unchecked. In the control over the rapidly shifting position and influence of Mars is the keynote to all equable and consistent living; those people who respond continuously to his nerve-racking speed and intensity are the neurotics and uncontrollables of the human race; while those who have learned to harness his energies to their own uses are the consistently progressive members of society, who are apparently beyond temperament. To approach this goal is the aim of all civilization; and if you live up to the precepts of the four outer planets (Neptune, Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter) you will automatically control the destructive vibrations of Mars, and learn to live on the higher side of his energies. The following table of Mars' influence on you during 1936 will tell you when, and in what way, his fires will descend on you, and how you may meet them with that calm which is the way of progress, and the means of happiness.

December 1—7

Mars here completes his transit of your Solar second house (Capricorn) and winds up a month of business and financial activity . . . and perhaps of extravagance. Try here to consolidate your business and money affairs on sound and substantial lines; and avoid especially risks and gambles in the financial market.

December 8—January 14

In your mental house (third, Aquarius) Mars makes you active and energetic in plan-

ning, after a period of considerable nervous tension (Dec. 8-15) when your whole aim should be for calm, poise, and balance. Resist here, and throughout this period, a tendency to quick speech and action, and consider well every move you make, especially guarding against sharpness of tongue, and rash entry into agreements. Examine the bases of things carefully here, and resist the temptation to yield to temperament.

January 15—February 22

Critical. Mars here conjoins Saturn, in your fourth house, and tends to bring out all the rebellion of Saturn that was noted as so destructive at the beginning of this forecast. This, however, is a time when you should definitely and consciously bring the force of your life into unison, avoid rebellion, and lay plans according to the dictates of things as they are. Put your emphasis here in organizing your private life, and let contacts with the public take care of themselves. This is an unfavorable time for specifically seeking advancement; but if you here get your personal life quietly organized, you will find that the advancement will take care of itself.

February 23—April 1

Emotionalism will get you here . . . but if you restrain the personal expression of romance and temperament, you can make long strides in the accomplishment of some inner, deep-seated, and heartfelt purpose. Depersonalize your outlook, avoid romance and speculation, and put your mind on the tactful acquisition of what you want. Objectivity pays big dividends here, while absorption with your own private woes and loves will pervert the uses of this energy into useless channels.

April 2—May 13

Critical. Till April 15, health is a consideration; avoid nerves, quarrels, and worry over work. The energies here, and for the rest of the period, can be used to best advantage in the quiet accomplishment of routine duties—the building up of your prestige and advancement through small details. If you let such matters, or others "get on your nerves" you run the risk of ill health, and also of loss of pace and position in the race of life. Stick to the small, apparently dull and irksome necessities, here, and the large matters will adjust themselves.

May 15—June 25

Critical. Your environment becomes tense and hectic; those around you are daring, impulsive, and leading you quite a pace; your tact and balance are much needed here to keep things on an even keel. Avoid quarrels and breaks of all kinds; do not let those around you endanger your security with rash speculative ventures; don't gamble in any way, either with money or with people's temperaments, during this period. Lie low, be captious, be diplomatic, and wait for this storm to blow over. Specifically, it is a financially dangerous time, when inflated values will topple to the discomfiture of all concerned; therefore be sure you approach it with all your business and financial matters in sound shape.

June 26—August 10

Business activity; you can here reap the rewards of submission in building your financial structure solidly, if you have submitted to the law of necessity as has been recommended. Good time to sell; don't buy; avoid risks, and try, through cooperation with partners and business associates, to fix the foundations of your income and your capital firmly.

August 11—September 26

Till the end of August, a nervous period —good time for you to take a vacation. Avoid stress and tension in work; fight down a tendency to nervousness and worry; relax. Do not push matters as hard as you seem impelled to; and in all matters of communications and agreements, especially in legal matters, seek a postponement.

September 27—November 14

Critical. Here will be made manifest the Reward of Submission, or the Punishment of Rebellion. This is a period of Fulfillment; if you have worked philosophically, carefully, and cautionsly, without resentment, and with due regard for things as they are, you will find things coming to a focus here, in recognition of your efforts. If you have worked rashly, you may expect your results to topple over here, undermining your security and your progress. Approach this period with great caution in business matters and finances, and do not allow it to catch you in a vulnerable position. Do not force anything here, especially with superiors or authorities, but let them drift; if things are bad when you come to this, you will only make them worse by activity; and if they are good, they will take care of themselves. It is a period for Seeing Results and the results will depend on previous effort. Relax.

Insanity (*Cont. from p.* 62)

rising planet; or the lord of the ascendant or the rising planet in Pisces and heavily afflicted; or Pisces on the ascendant and heavy afflictions thereto especially from Neptune or Mercury.

A word of caution against the indiscriminate use of the above indications of insanity should here be sounded. No one should ever predict it, for in the light of the present status of the problems much further research will be necessary before all phases of the problem have been thoroughly covered, for there are static and dynamic configurations and just what it is that distinguishes between the two is as yet unknown. A static one may lie latent throughout a lifetime with no outer indications of its existence although probably felt by the native at least at times as confusion. A dynamic one may be suddenly galvanized into action without a moment's notice and violent insanity ensue.

To cite a few examples of the application of the foregoing rules, Charles Beaudelaire, the French poet (Genius and Insanity, pages 28 and 29), who suffered from semi-insanity had Virgo on the ascendant with Mercury, the lord thereof, in the Netpunian sign Pisces and squared by the planet Neptune. This is one of the charts which explodes the theory of the moon adversely aspecting Mercury as the chief indication of insanity for in this chart there is a five degree trine between them.

John Ruskin, the English essayist, had the Uranian sign Aquarius on the ascendant with the sun rising in Aquarius and Saturn also in the first house in Pisces. Uranus, co-ruler of the ascendant, is afflicted by a conjunction with Neptune, while Saturn, the other co-ruler, is in Pisces in the first house and afflicted. Ruskin suffered from periodic insanity as is well known.

Another interesting chart in connection with this problem is that of an individual born two hours earlier of the day previous to the birth of ex-president Hoover. Aries 2°48′ is on the ascendant and Neptune rises in the first house in Taurus 0°49′ afflicted by squares from Saturn, Mercury and Mars, the latter planet being lord of the ascendant. This is a case of defective mentality bordering on idiocy. A comparison of this chart (Genius and Insanity, page 30) with Mr. Hoover's will well repay the expenditure of time involved.

X-Raying Temperament

(*Continued from page* 54)

prefer strong opiates when the least pain is involved and it is a wise dentist who will humor the Scorpion.

Experience has taught me that the natives of Sagittarius, born between November 22 and December 21, repair damage done by nature and carelessness more rapidly than those born under any other sign—in other words the dentists' delight. Would that most patients for dentists were born during this period for they are the dentists' ideal. True, this is prompted by pride and fear of public opinion and a pompous quality that will make them the despair and envy of their friends and neighbors. The motivation here is entirely different from that of the pride of Libra natives who are vain through an inborn appreciation of beauty. The Sagittarians are sensitive to exterior criticism. The Libra natives are their own severest critics.

Here is a group from whom the dentist should—alas—expect very little—for the inexorable forces of nature manifest themselves very definitely for the potential patient and against the dentist for those born between December 22 and January 21, in that earthy sign of Capricorn, which contributes great physical force and endurance. The majority have amazingly strong and beautiful teeth, which last as they do themselves. In fact most of them come to old age with full sets of perfect teeth. Due in great measure to the limitless resistance of the sign—the goat—they are gluttons for punishment, especially in physical resistance and endurance. In the event that they should find it necessary to give their teeth attention they can stand more discomfort than any other sign for they are gifted with remarkable fortitude. They are not guilty of sporadic attempts at correcting a condition, being extremely tenacious and never become discouraged under difficulties. People born under this sign have had an extremely trying period due to the inimical aspects they have had to endure, but the year 1935 will give them many reasons for gratitude and optimism.

Pisces, February 22 to March 21, the highly sensitive sign, sensitive not only to reality but to imagination, is apt to contribute a great fear of pain. All the Pisceans I have ever known, because of their extreme visionary power, are apprehensive of great pain in relatively unimportant situations. They make the admnistration of medical and dental aid a great problem and are unquestionably the

(*Continued on page* 75)

Message of the Stars

A Forecast for December 1935

THE solar ingress into Sagittarius occurs with Sagittarius on the ascendent, while the lunar month has Leo rising (E. S. T.). These fiery influences are extremely potent before the 15th of December when both mutable and fixed signs are involved in a deadlock of conflict, confusion and possibly destruction.

While these matters may be internal, subjective and psychological through the influence of the major planets, they will also be externalized in the world of affairs through the action of Mercury and Mars. Every planet will be involved in cross aspects, with the result that tension, antagonism, desperation and battles may absorb many minds, break many hearts, while many reverses may be sustained. It is a devastating and ominous period.

With every planet, and by rulership, every sign involved, these influences are bound to be extensive. Every world trend will be emphasized, and possibly for the worse. Every person may feel the reaction in some department of their lives, if only in a collective sense (such as through food shortage or rising prices). Retrenchment, adjustment and further calculation may be necessary in order to avoid serious discomfort if nothing more. From the 26th of November to the middle of December conservation should be practiced in every way. The health, the person, minds, hearts and estates should be guarded to prevent loss, either from unexpected sources or through confusions and deception. Heads of governments or organizations, business, industry and labor, the employed or unemployed; statesmen, diplomats, artists or armies, criminals or saints may be affected. War clouds may become cyclonic.

The latter part of December is entirely different. Duties are accepted, mental stimulation will be combined with practical and constructive endeavor. Inspiration of ideas and action will be prevalent. Business should be uncommonly good for the holidays. Heart affairs will be idealistic and emotions will be accelerated along normal yet stimulating lines.

Both for this month and the coming year Jupiter in Sagittarius will be a potent factor. Below we give the general influences on each sign:

Influence of Jupiter in Sagittarius on *Aries:* Those born between March 21 and April 19: One of the best possible influences for your mind. You are more far-sighted, illumined, yet philosophical and reflective. Your hopes, plans and ideas have the possibility of being matured and perfected. You should travel and have contact with foreign affairs. Curb your inflationary tendencies, be careful in private affairs and efficient in profession. Guard health and legal matters. *TAURUS:* Those born between April 20 and May 21. Increases your mental depth and breadth. Your knowledge may be intuitive as well as logical. This year watch partners if you are to receive financial support. Your friends, heart interests, and public contacts may make heavy demands; go slow in these matters.

GEMINI: Those born between May 21 and June 21. Success and gain through partners. A new partnership, marital or professional. If marital, to one who has previously been married. Delays owing to older conditions. Fulfil all obligations scrupulously if success is to be achieved and *kept.*

CANCER: Those born between June 21 and July 22. Opportunities for service are great. Effort to become more valuable in any way will develop character, insight, and extend influence. Give these matters much study. You may be held down physically but your mind should be concentrated. Guard against excesses.

LEO: Those born between July 23 and August 23. Your public interests are enormously stimulated, including your career and personal popularity. A love affair may be important. Do not over-rate conditions; take no chances with finances. Restraint is necessary to avoid losses.

VIRGO: Those born between August 24 and September 23. Extremely favorable for basic security, luxurious surroundings and success in any enterprise. Guard against extravagance in these matters; retrench in business and budget household expenses. Make your position solid instead of spectacular.

LIBRA: Those born between September 24 and October 23. Your ability to give—information, sympathy or things—is notable. You are intellectually active, and should be building up a substantial profession. Journeys should be profitable and happy. Your health and your regular vocation need care,

as well as your private affairs. Use your common sense and do not be deceived by anyone, especially yourself.

SCORPIO: Those born between October 24 and November 22. Personal effort in creating material success is your cue. Make your property secure. Be frugal in all financial matters. Save instead of spending.

SAGITTARIUS: Those born between November 23 and December 21. This gives you business, financial, social and moral power. It increases your dignity and ability for leadership. Watch for any tendency to deception, especially in financial or legal affairs.

CAPRICORN: Those born between December 21 and January 19. Private affairs are important; your interior longings may be achieved. Your life may be quiet, while assistance comes in rather mysterious ways. Be on your guard against entering schemes or intrigues, be careful of health and travel.

AQUARIUS: Those born between January 20 and February 18. The influence of powerful persons, social recognition, and the promotion of your ambitions may be expected. Do not mix money and friendship, nor allow self-esteem to lay your hopes low. Be thrifty, rational and modest.

PISCES: Those born between February 19 and March 20. You should advance materially in every department; only your own attitude of mind will retard success. Avoid any depression or confusion. Be objective and keep a determined sense of responsibility toward all duties.

First Week
December 1 to 7

Mercury is square Saturn on the 1st. This is, of all aspects, the signal for ceasing activity and at this time should be clutched as a life saver. Yet the tendency to change, to push on, mentally or physically, may be so strong that people are impelled to action; either of which would put them in a very vulnerable position. Depression, indecision, lack of true perspective will be prevalent. Unreliability will be evident. Optimism will be the height of foolishness. Only those things planned long in advance, only the most ordinary routine and methodical habits can be pursued satisfactorily. This aspect may cause bitter animosities; information will be distorted, efforts toward adjustment will be defeated. News of the death of an older person, whose councils, at least, have been invaluable, may stun many followers.

On the 2nd Mercury conjuncts Jupiter. Ordinarily this is an excellent aspect, and even in the midst of such cross-purposes it will tend to allay fears and to draw people together for mutual benefits. It can be a powerful help in estimating conditions, sensing values and opening avenues of thought or action. For the moment these should be held in reserve, as there are powerful forces ready to overturn or disrupt any ventures. Any new prospects should be cautiously guarded and made very secure before they are acted upon.

On the 3rd and 4th the Sun and Mercury parallel Mars. This may be the fuse that touches off heated and controversial action in many parts of the world. The utmost restraint in mental or physical expression is necessary to prevent precipitate or premature aggression.

On the 7th Mars moves into Aquarius and the stage is set for spectacular and dramatic scenes, for smashing situations, and possibly total uncontrol of emotional and mental tension, with consequent drastic and unforeseen losses.

Second Week
December 8 to 15

On the 8th Venus moves into Scorpio. Venus in Scorpio is a lady addicted to power, passion and poison in her weaker (?) moments. At this time it will loosen an element of emotional ferocity, an appetite for greed that is not confined to personal aggrandizement. It will be on a stupendous scale, and can wreck the lives of many people in its insatiable ambition.

On the 9th the Sun and Mercury square Neptune while Mars squares Uranus. Violence and disruption, confusion and deception, acts of cataclysmic aggression, tornadoes, earthquakes, accidents, death and despair are a few of the implications! It is a battle of physical storm, of intrigue and dishonesty that is incalculable in its possible depth and breadth.

The aspects are completed by the full Moon on the same day in 16 degrees of Sagittarius-Gemini. This will create the highest state of indecision, and in exact square to Neptune with the Sun in conjunction with the south node of Venus, this indecision may loosen the very form side of life, much less the emotional and mental stability. The news of the day may horrify the world with crimes and brutality. It is a crucial period of the most critical import.

The 10th has a ray of light. The Sun conjuncts Mercury. While distresses are undermining governments and individuals, business and industry, persons of great intelli-

(*Continued on page* 74)

December Forecast

Day by Day

SUNDAY 11:53 A. M. URANUS RULER

DECEMBER 1—It would be well to start the day and month with mature understanding, knowledge and facts. Every department of life may need thoughtful care, but particularly health, finances, changes, travel, future plans and promises. Regulation, system, and order should be established in all affairs. Disappointments may arise if new things are started. Friends and affection are lavish in the evening.

MONDAY 12:12 P. M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 2—Bright prospects, mental and physical activity, a tendency to rush forward into new conditions, should be based on very sound reasons; otherwise they may suddenly be thrown into reverse. Every action should be considered as part of a fundamental program and not a momentary episode. The evening is insidious; guard finances, credit, or personal reputation. Serious blunders could result in great loss.

TUESDAY 12:31 P. M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 3—Unpremeditated moves and changes should be avoided. Activity may be too abrupt, or distinctly fraudulent; quick action may result in getting thoroughly stung. Routine may be speeded up, but efficiency may be sacrificed. Complete understanding should be insisted upon, of either conditions or persons involved. Mental activity dominates the evening; under control it should be very productive.

WEDNESDAY 12:48 P. M. MARS RULER

DECEMBER 4—The energy and action generated today should move smoothly and rapidly to successful conclusions. Labor and industry may be especially benefited; any matter that requires physical stamina should be well done. New ideas are plausible and have a sounder ring. Many efforts may be promoted. The evening should be profitable socially, artistically and in business.

THURSDAY 1:07 P. M. MARS RULER

DECEMBER 5—Concentration on matters under way, putting plans into operation, securing the cooperation of younger or older people, or support from superiors, should all be done easily and successfully. Look into all situations, fortify basic positions, align purposes and people, and much progress can be made. The evening tends to depression, insight will not be so keen, while finances or health may suffer.

FRIDAY 1:28 P. M. MARS RULER

DECEMBER 6—In practically every department there may be delays, disappointments or opposition. Communications or moves will not be satisfactory. Mental irritations may affect many people. There is a tendency toward rashness which could cause loss, as well as a subtlety that intends to defraud. The late afternoon has the possibility of an exciting situation that would eventuate successfully. The evening is quiet.

SATURDAY 1:54 P. M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 7—Material and social opportunities should be fruitful of excellent results. Executive decisions produce financial gain. Travel, agreements and new enterprises should be most successful. Health should benefit. Personal and domestic harmony will bring happiness and uplift. Important contacts should not be missed. The evening holds romance and adventures; entertainments should be fascinating and glamorous.

SUNDAY 2:29 P. M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 8—A day of potent success. Individual efforts will meet with large response from influential persons. Changes in plans, associations, and movement can be made with marked benefit. New friends may be made. Mentally it is a time to arrange all matters, to seek interviews, to ask favors and plan courses of action. The evening is active, mentally, physically and emotionally; but the health should be guarded.

MONDAY 3:14 P. M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 9—Full Moon. Highly concentrated influences dominate this day. The utmost control and reserve should be exercised in all actions, speech or plans. Reactions may be peculiarly and perhaps malignantly confusing. Only the most ordinary routine should be attended to, and every effort made to keep steady, practical, and bal-

anced. The evening may show continued ill-will and ill-health. Crime may be rampant.

TUESDAY 4:11 P. M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 10—A new direction may be evident; a new light may shine to lead the way, a new objective may be sought. A decided termination to thought and efforts will make way for vital and logical outlets to the present involved conditions. Emotionally it may mean the abrupt awakening from an inspired but erratic dream. Large personal power may be lost. The evening needs perfect control in all matters.

WEDNESDAY 5:19 P. M. MOON RULER

DECEMBER 11—Efforts to harmonize conflicts, to put matters on a constructive basis, may be successful this morning. Friends, moves and communications should bring good cheer. Pressure is relieved. As the day advances emotional instability may overcome good judgment; anger, lack of vision, loss of control could bring material or personal loss. The evening is constructive. Health should be benefited.

THURSDAY 6:31 P. M. MOON RULER

DECEMBER 12—Business should take on a better tone. An element of responsibility grows; duties will be taken seriously. Finances improve and conferences should be fortunate. Unexpected meetings should be beneficial. Small impediments may be overcome by consistent and prudent action. New contacts socially should be successful. The evening is quietly active, but financial projects should materialize.

FRIDAY 7:46 P. M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 13—Confused and erratic feelings may bring situations or relationships to a crisis, with conflicts and loss. Cheating could result in an explosion. Some conditions may be terminated, but through rupture rather than adjustment. A time to be calm, just and provident; no rashness should be conceded. Love or affection may be lacking in the evening, but social or financial ambitions may be furthered by intelligence.

SATURDAY 8:58 P. M. SUN RULER

DECEMBER 14—A rather negative day, but a distinct advance can be made along conservative lines. Unusual financial developments may come along new lines, and assistance from an unexpected quarter. There is a feeling of a turn for the better, in spite of some heaviness physically. Duty should be a necessary part of any activity. The evening has a new joyousness. Authoritative people will be very helpful.

SUNDAY 10:58 P. M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 15—Strong mental stimulation, a unity of ideas, and converging interests lead to freedom from troubles, and a fresh viewpoint. Changes, communications, travel, should be favorable. Good business connections may be established through social contacts. Family and financial matters should prosper. The evening is exhilerating and inspirational. Romance or artistic affairs may have pronounced success. Health may need care.

MONDAY 11:16 P. M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 16—Some depression may be evident, but business should be accelerated as the day progresses. This may also bring an overtone of excess, of extravagance which needs control. Generosity of money or emotions will be entirely wasted. The afternoon and evening should be extremely successful in entertainments, as well as for business. People who meet for the first time may be magnetically attracted to each other.

TUESDAY. MIDNIGHT.

DECEMBER 17—A great deal of business should be transacted today, and some of it may be surprising. There is pressure to get things going and out of the way. Impulsiveness should not be allowed to overcome good sense, nor haste defeat profits. Some upsets in plans may occur. Resistance mounts as the day passes; superiors will not give in easily. The evening needs caution socially or in business. Strangers will have odd ideas.

WEDNESDAY 12:23 A. M. MERCURY RULER

DECEMBER 18—News and messages may cause some consternation this morning. Domestic affairs may be disarranged. The influences turn directly, however, and business should go forward with a bang. Finances should be active and good. Profit may come from pleasure as well as commerce. Travel and changes should be favorable. The evening is most fortunate; parties should be successes and business should flourish.

THURSDAY 1:31 A. M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 19—News, information and communications should be exciting and personally gratifying. Soundness and efficiency should underlie all action, with ability to

make conditions pay in unusual ways. Profits may show up mysteriously. The afternoon needs a cool eye and a sceptical mind to find, and keep to, facts. The evening may develop a new business angle, which needs study to be successful.

FRIDAY 2:40 A. M. VENUS RULER

DECEMBER 20 — Private and public affairs progress with no trouble today. Efforts in any direction should bring excellent results. Changes, moves and new contacts should bring gain. Benefits come through superiors and associates. Mentally and emotionally people will respond to good will and affection. The evening holds exciting adventures; also the adjustment or conclusion of an older matter. Avoid loss through deception.

SATURDAY 3:50 A. M. PLUTO RULER

DECEMBER 21 — A well organized working day. Great progress should be made in achievement. Unexpected opportunities may arise for cashing in on efforts. Finances should be very good. The afternoon grows hectic; too fast action will meet obstacles and delays. Excess of force, physically or vocally, will react adversely. Health should be guarded. The evening should bring material welfare and emotional happiness, if excess is controlled.

SUNDAY 5:02 A. M.. PLUTO RULER

DECEMBER 22—Rather negative. Rest and relaxation are needed to restore frayed nerves and lost energy. Disputes, suspicions, nor inuendoes should not be allowed to creep into the mind nor speech. News may be disappointing and information unreliable. Travel and communications may be adverse to success. Relatives may be trying. The evening is much better; agreements, conferences and plans should work out splendidly. Romance should bloom.

MONDAY 6:12 A. M. JUPITER RULER

DECEMBER 23 — For outer, public activities the day is apt to be heavy and slow. Loose ends are to be gathered up and details attended to, which discontent or worry will not aid. Privately, or even secretly, however, there may be some unusual happiness. Movement is accelerated in the late afternoon; messages, trips, parties, business, should find a new freedom. The evening is excellent for social or business success.

TUESDAY 7:17 A. M. JUPITER RULER

DECEMBER 24 — Any tendency to impulsive ventures should be controlled; while abruptness or irritation should be eliminated as confusion could result in loss. Business should be good, but any transaction should be clearly understood. New avenues of income may open up; financial prospects may change for the better. Social and domestic matters should be happy. The evening is quiet, with a tendency toward erratic action.

WEDNESDAY 8:13 A. M. SATURN RULER

DECEMBER 25—The new Moon and Christmas greetings. The day may be marked by exciting adventures, new and inspiring ideas, and by unexpected meetings. Old and new associates will be responsive and magnetic attractions will be pronounced. The contacts, plans or ideas generated should go forward successfully. Small domestic upsets should be avoided. The evening has a quality of harmony and understanding that makes it very successful.

THURSDAY 8:57 A. M. SATURN RULER

DECEMBER 26—A happy and progressive day. Movement, changes, travel, messages, all bring fortunate results. Intellectual matters, new ideas should be successful. Physical activity should promote welfare. Artistic and festive affairs may be unusually profitable. Any business should be pushed with assurance. Finances, agreements or contracts should be excellent. The evening may be a trifle tiring, but very happy.

FRIDAY 9:27 A. M. SATURN RULER

DECEMBER 27—Errors of judgment or in action may have disturbing reactions. Difficulties may arise through trying to force matters when tact or finesse would be better. Finances and credit may be strained; superiors are nervous and jumpy. Arguments or fights may be prevalent. New business can be very good if propositions are examined closely. All associates should be handled with gloves. The evening is active and pleasant.

SATURDAY 9:57 A. M. URANUS RULER

DECEMBER 28—An important day in which mental activity sets the keynote, combined with the fast but reliable movement and positive action. Creative ideas and exciting contacts bring gain. Very favorable news may be received, some ambition may be achieved. Agreements will build up finances. Children may have a field day. Business or entertainments should profit. The evening may bring strangers together for mutual uplift.

SUNDAY 10:19 A. M. URANUS RULER

DECEMBER 29—Any early morning physical or emotional indigestion should be relieved quickly, although the day as a whole is rather negative. As it draws to a close emotions and minds are revived. Parties or unexpected meetings should be illuminating, while an impetus toward pleasure sweeps away any heaviness and creates a new exhileration. The health should be guarded in the evening; both food and ideas should be pure and honest.

MONDAY 10:37 A. M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 30 — Fundamentally there is power, poise and reliability underlying progressive action and growth. Finances will benefit if people are ready to act and prudent in investments, of time or money. Superiors will be just, but will demand fairness and efficiency. Older matters may be disposed of. New ideas and mysterious strangers should be left alone. Discretion is the better part of valor. The evening is mildly active.

TUESDAY 10:55 A. M. NEPTUNE RULER

DECEMBER 31 — Communications of various sorts may be very illuminating, but should have decided thought before they are acted upon. Older people are resistant, while vitality may be low and nerves edgy. A day to wind up old matters, put details in order and prepare for the new. Action is speeded up as the day passes. Engagements, socially, romantically or in business should bring excellent results. The evening is hilarious and may hold many adventures.

• • •

Message of the Stars

(*Continued from page* 70)

gence will exercise discretionary powers; they will draw to themselves others of far vision and deep understanding, and through such alignment can change the present trend toward more noble ideals. A judicial decision or an important world treaty may be part of this progressive movement.

But as Venus opposes Uranus on this day and squares Mars on the 11th, cruelty and obsession are still active. A feminine influence could have world-wide notoriety. It is a period of final separations.

Saturn comes into action on the 12th by trining Venus. Obligations will be assumed, duties will be remembered and responsibilities discharged. Diplomacy will get into action, and older heads will be able to bring organization out of chaos.

THIRD WEEK

DECEMBER 16 TO 23

Mercury goes into Capricorn on the 18th and a greater mental stability should be evident at once. Ambitions will rise, but they will be based on logic, reason and a sense of honor.

Also on the 18th Mars sextiles Jupiter. This opens a new avenue of progressive action. A scientific approach to many problems will be possible while intelligence can produce financial benefits. Legal machinery will operate justly. Court decisions, national or international, will be executed so that many benefit.

As this is followed on the 19th by a trine of Mercury to Uranus, all these matters will be more strongly focused. Excellent news will bestir activity. Commerce and business will move rapidly. Information, changes, travel should be profitable. A new angle of approach to the settlement of difficulties will be found.

Mercury sextiles Saturn on the 21st. Business while very active, settles down into legitimate channels and builds from the ground up. Important agreements are made. Arteries of trade will open and consolidation be an important factor in future success.

The Sun enters Capricorn in the 22nd. This will assist in the formulation of all projects, increase stability of purpose and coordinate principles into practical working laws.

Venus sextiles Neptune on the 23rd. Here is release from emotional strain; a flow of glad tidings and happy reunions. Hearts and minds will react with spontaneous inspiration. It is also the source of considerable worldly attainment and increase in material ways.

FOURTH WEEK

DECEMBER 24 TO 31

The Sun trines Uranus on the 24th which sets Christmas eve as a period of highly energized power. Conferences, adjustments, agreements will have sound yet far-reaching benefits. New processes, methods and outlooks will open rapidly. Surprising and important contacts will release new avenues of gain.

The new Moon occurs on the 25th with the Sun in eclipse in 2 degrees Capricorn. This eclipse denotes "unhappiness and evil to great men, the transmigration of a king, the rebellion of nobles and common people." As a lunation, however, the coming month should be most enterprising, with a strong construc-

(*Continued on page* 75)

New Mansions (*Cont. from p.* 45)

his psychic energies. The distinction is one of level of focalization. Ultimately man will always have to operate at both levels.

Through such contributions the needs of the greater whole are filled. The individual ceases to act as a single self and assumes a functional part within the greater whole: building, as it were, in cooperation with his Companions, the mind, soul or body of the Greater Person. Thus that which was a whole (individual) acts as a part. In most cases, men act as parts of a greater whole which they but dimly conceive, only under the compulsion of inner (biological) or outer (social) necessity. When this action is undertaken as a conscious determination, there is conscious love; also conscious partnership of work.

In true love as well as in true partnership the individual overcomes the pull of his own exclusive selfhood. He goes willingly into the unknown and the dark—as, symbolically, the Sun is seen to set into the underworld. The whole becomes a part; and in this, there is a real death. But there is also a radiant birthing of reality. For reality is neither in the whole nor in the parts; neither in selfhood nor in self-surrender to a greater person or corporate body. It is to be found in the eternal commerging of whole and parts, in the sacrifice of the greater and the communions of the lover. And this commerging of all there is, is life itself—wholly lived.

To be a self while loving; to love while realizing one's innermost selfhood. To be, yet not afraid to become. To become, yet always true to one's own being. This is the play of the opposites; of day and night, of spring and autumn. The "magic of love" can only be used by him who is, in his own selfhood, a magician. In true "personality" and in "mastery," an immortal self plays on every string of his being a song of love. Only the string taut with the intensity of self can release the tonic power of a love that will be a birthing of God.

• • •

X-Raying Temperament

(*Continued from page* 68)

most difficult patients for their illusions are apt to run riot.

Neptune is the planet that rules hidden conditions, among other things, and being in Virgo since 1929, in hostile aspect to Pisces, has undoubtedly created many cases of infection, due invariably to neglect, and the natives of Pisces, born at about 6 A. M. between Feb. 22 and March 4 have undoubtedly had a genuinely painful period at some time during those years.

A BINDER

We have received many requests from readers

for

A binder to preserve their copies of

American Astrology

WE CAN NOW SUPPLY AN ATTRACTIVE AND DURABLE BINDER

PRICE $1.50

Clancy Publications, Inc.

Message of the Stars

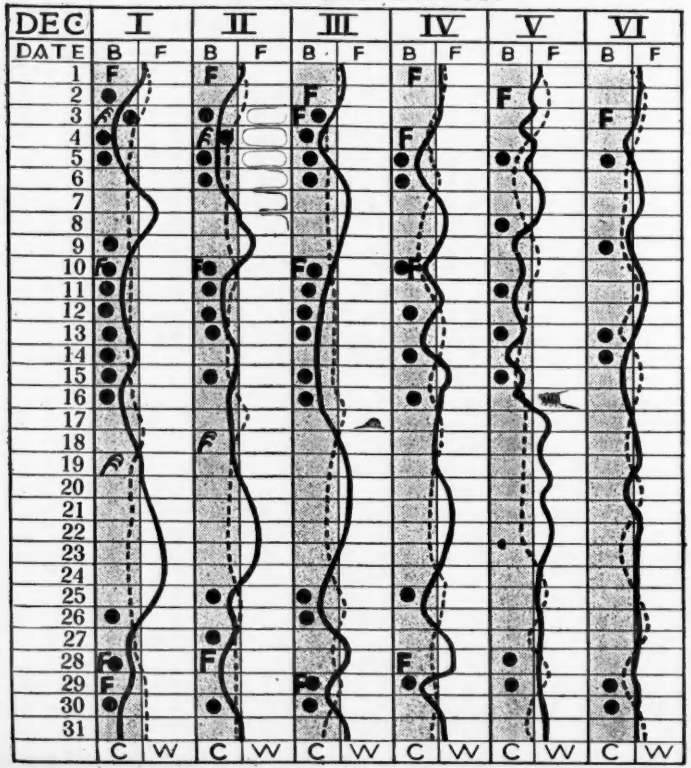
(*Continued from page* 74)

tive current that will justify the most energetic endeavors.

The last aspects occur on the 28th, when the Sun sextiles Saturn and Mercury trines Neptune. Mercury has just passed the conjunction of the Moon's north node and the influence is still active. This is a very constructive period in every way. For artistic matters of every sort and for material benefits from such activity. Labor and industry should gain considerably; arbitration should accomplish wonders. Inspirational endeavors, or the broadcasting of ideas will be backed up by executive power. It is a period to adjust every possible affair, to place matters on a secure foundation; to establish, budget and stabilize, with every assurance that sound judgment will carry many situations and people through to success, and possibly to a greater extent than they can imagine.

The slightest warning may be given for the 30th when Mercury goes over Pluto's south node. A good deal of concentrated effort may be placed on very ill-advised schemes, while in a world sense dark and mysterious channels of intrigue may be opened for personal exploitation.

WEATHER CHART



C-COLD W-WARM (Read Up) B-BAD F-FAIR (Read Down)

WEATHER ZONES
U.S.A.

INTERPRETATION OF WEATHER CHART

● RAIN OR SNOW ▲ HAIL THUNDERSTORM F STORM
TORNADO, HURRICANE WEATHER LINE TEMP

Bad Weather

Inclination (tendency) to rainy weather when the weather line is in the column of bad weather (left or shaded column). Copious precipitates when symbols of rain and weather line in the column of bad weather at the same time.

Fine Weather

Inclination (tendency) to clear weather when the weather line is in the column of fine weather (clear column).

Temperature

Increase and falling of the temperature according to the temperature line (line of the temperature), when it is more in the right column (warm weather column) or more in the left column (cool weather column).

The Weather Line

When it is between the left and the right column, then the weather will be more *unsettled*, inconstant, changeable, and mean in temperature.

Fine Weather: Few clouds, no precipitation except by thunderstorms.

Bad Weather: Compact cloudiness, precipitation of all degrees (light rain to heavy showers), without sunshine.

Inconstant Weather: Variability or changeableness of the cloudiness, mean sunshine.

Mundane Astrology

A Forecast for December, 1935

By George Fox

December 3 to 9

Libra, the Zodiacal sign of the seventh house, is ascending in a chart of the sky for the moment of the Moon's first quarter, December 3rd, 2:28 a.m., Washington, D. C. Neptune squares the Sun. This is a very forceful configuration and undoubtedly will be felt around the coasts of Ireland and England, where it will cause severe storms and gales and possibly a marine disaster attended with loss of life about December 9th. Neptune's influence will effect ocean-going vessels, especially off the North Atlantic coast of New York and New Jersey about December 10th, when such vessels are in danger of encountering disaster under this configuration. A railway accident is indicated. A great increase of crime, murders and robbery will mark the month. A quake period centers on the 3rd and extends from the 1st to the 7th. Saturn warns of trouble in prisons or asylums. In western Europe heavy storms and floods are indicated. A disastrous fire or explosion is denoted. A mining disaster is prominently indicated in England, Germany or Russia about December 3rd.

December 10 to 16

Leo, the fifth house Zodiacal sign, is rising on the eastern horizon at the moment of full Moon, December 10th, 10:11 a.m., Washington, D. C. The prominent position of the Moon at this time indicates the passing of prominent men, and illness or death of a man high in political circles. Saturn promises much mortality among old people, and noted characters. On the 10th, the Moon opposes the Sun, and the central date will be the 10th. Countries along the equator will, in all probability, feel some real seismic disturbances within twenty-four hours of the 10th and 11th. Neptune at this time may introduce a touch of mystery. Strange occurences are possible under Neptune's rule. In Japan, Mars indicates some public calamity and an aggressive spirit among the people, possibly leading up to rioting and some secret attack or plots may be attempted by Russia. In Chao-Yang-Fu, Chinese bandits may become alarming, but Japanese troops will route them.

December 17 to 24

Cancer, the fourth Zodiacal sign, is ascending on the eastern horizon of a chart of the heavens made for the moment of Moon's last quarter, December 17, 4:58 p.m., Washington, D. C. In England, there are signs of the passing of a screen or stage star. Deaths in prison due to conspiracies and attempted escapes are denoted. A serious prison break is distinctly indicated in the Central or eastern states. The Moon conjoins Neptune. This is a very efficacious configuration and is usually followed by disastrous floods, especially in the south or west. A Mars influence will be felt in Ireland, England or Spain, where fires, explosions and riots are probable. The Central or western states may be the scene of some terrible explosion, attended with many deaths, probably in a mining section. Neptune points to scandals in connection with the administration of the Poor Law, hospitals and institutions. Many unpleasant occurrences of a fraudulent nature may come to light. Mars in Aquarius, the Solar sign of President Roosevelt, warns him and those of his family to guard against accident or illness during this period.

December 25 to 31

Taurus, the second house Zodiacal sign, is ascending on the eastern horizon of a chart made for the moment of New Moon-Solar eclipse, December 25, 0:50 p.m., Washington, D. C. The last quake period for the month is central on the 25th, and covers the 24th to the 31st. The efficacious influence of the Solar eclipse and Mars' position with Venus makes this a dangerous quake center, especially in Italy, China, New Zealand, Pacific coast and the West Indies. Watch reports! Mars at this time denotes illness or death of an aged General or Admiral. The Solar eclipse takes place in the first decanate of Capricorn, while Mars is in Scorpio. This is a very powerful configuration—it indicates some great calamity may strike suddenly and leave in its wake tremendous destruction of villages and towns and great loss of life, probably in Italy. Saturn sextiles the Sun. This aspect may delay this catastrophe or impede it completely.

Aspectarian for December 1935

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given Day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour. The extent of this interval varies widely for the various Planets involved. The Hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the Hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the Hour given then a time should be chosen which is Earlier rather than LATER.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
1	3:07 P.M.	1	7:07 A.M.	1	8:07 A.M.	1	9:07 A.M.	1	10:07 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	A peculiar opportunity to advance business interests can be made profitable by a sensible outlook.
	7:57 P.M.		11:57 A.M.		12:57 P.M.		1:57 P.M.		2:57 P.M.	☿ □ ♄	Thoughtful care is necessary, or a complete reversal of methods, if progress is to be made. Decisions should not be forced.
	9:17 P.M.		1:17 P.M.		2:17 P.M.		3:17 P.M.		4:17 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	A conference will bring an illuminating idea. A new outlook opens. A message is favorable.
	9:25 P.M.		1:25 P.M.		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Older heads are wiser; listen for constructive advice. Information can be used to advantage.
2	1:40 A.M.		5:40 P.M.		6:40 P.M.		7:40 P.M.		8:40 P.M.	☽ △ ♀	Intimate relationships are very happy. Small journeys, messages and friendships are beneficial.
	7:35 A.M.		11:35 P.M.	2	0:35 A.M.	2	1:35 A.M	2	2:35 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	The unknown may be discovered; a secret is exposed. Make offers, heed propositions. Original ideas may be useful.
	9:00 A.M.	2	1:00 A.M.		2:00 A.M.		3:00 A.M.		4:00 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	A deep dark secret may be used to advantage. Be careful of health.
	2:02 P.M.		6:02 A.M.		7:02 A.M.		8:02 A.M.		9:02 A.M.	Moon enters Pisces	
	2:37 P.M.		6:37 A.M.		7:37 A.M.		8:37 A.M.		9:37 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♃	Conferences, bring mutual benefits. A communication has a valuable angle Travel and promote financial schemes
	5:35 P.M.		9:35 A.M.		10:35 A.M.		11:35 A.M.		12:35 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Social atmosphere advances financial prospects Employment favored.
	5:45 P.M.		9:45 A.M.		10:45 A.M.		11:45 A.M.		12:45 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♅	An idea develops large possibilities. An excellent opportunity should be exploited. A message is illuminating.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	8:58 P.M.		12:58 P.M.		1:58 P.M.		2:58 P.M.		3:58 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Steady down. A discrepancy can mean loss. Wait for further advices.
	9:23 P.M.		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.		4:23 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Misleading information. A confused thought can lead to trouble and involve several people.
	11:07 P.M.		3:07 P.M.		4:07 P.M.		5:07 P.M.		6:07 P.M.	☽ □ ♃	A false impulse; resist action. Optimism will throw gain into the discard.
3	0.02 A.M.		4:02 P.M.		5:02 P.M.		6:02 P.M.		7:02 P.M.	☽ □ ☿	Make no moves. Be skeptical of any communication. Wait for further light.
	7:28 A.M.		11:28 P.M.	3	0.28 A.M.	3	1:28 A.M.	3	2:28 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Superior forces dominate; bow to their decisions. Guard the health of those at home.
	12:00 P.M.	3	4:00 A.M.		5:00 A.M.		6:00 A.M.		7:00 A.M.	♂ ☊ ♇	Ambitions find a strong helpful hand. Defer to the powers that Be. Powerful support from unsuspected sources.
	4:25 P.M.		8:25 A.M.		9:25 A.M.		10:25 A.M.		11:25 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♂	A favorable contact with a person who has unusual power. Ask favors tacitfully.
	6:28 P.M.		10:28 A.M.		11:28 A.M.		12:28 P.M.		1:28 P.M.	☽ ☊ ♆	The truth may come mysteriously; look for the basic factor, it can be found.
4	1:20 A.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♂	A message confirms an agrrement Alert understanding will promote profits. Be active and resourceful.
	6:32 A.M.		10:32 P.M.		11:32 P.M.	4	0.32 A.M.	4	1:32 A.M.	☉ ∥ ☿	Information of importance can be had. Superiors lend an ear and a hand. Travel and write.
	9:01 A.M.	4	1:01 A.M.	4	2:01 A.M.		3:01 A.M.		4:01 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Health needs care. Social matters lead to business expansion.
	11:52 A.M.		3:52 A.M.		4:52 A.M.		5:52 A.M.		6:52 A.M.	☽ △ ♇	An important event may lead to a most significant change, financially and personally. A dream may come true.
	1:28 P.M.		5:28 A.M.		6:28 A.M.		7:28 A.M.		8:28 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Increase of income. Sympathy and warm heartedness will bring gain. News is reliable. Progress comes through activity.
	4:52 P.M.		8:52 A.M.		9:52 A.M.		10:52 A.M.		11:52 A.M.	Moon enters Aries	
	8:25 P.M.		12:25 P.M.		1:25 P.M.		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	An idea expands and can be worked profitably.
	10:58 P.M.		2:58 P.M.		3:58 P.M.		4:58 P.M.		5:58 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	No time to go off in clouds. Use your logic. A person talks too much.
	11:47 P.M.		3:47 P.M.		4:47 P.M.		5:47 P.M.		6:47 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Bring ideas right down to earth. An older person gives sound advice. Follow the practical.
5	2:35 A.M.		6:35 P.M.		7:35 P.M.		8:35 P.M.		9:35 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Pronounced ability to forge ahead. Excellent social and financial advantages. Popularity increases. Travel is favored.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	6:35 A.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	5	0.35 A.M.	5	1:35 A.M	☽ ∥ ♀	A happy meeting brings opportunities for benefits.
	8:55 A.M.	5	0:55 A.M.	5	1:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	An intellectual and emotional stimulation creates success. Valuable ideas are promoted. Changes are good
	1:50 P.M.		5:50 A.M.		6:50 A.M.		7:50 A.M.		8:50 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Start new enterprises. Push all affairs. Action brings success. Important people cooperate.
	8:53 P.M.		12:53 P.M.		1:53 P.M.		2:53 P.M.		3:53 P.M.	☽ π ♆	Be alert for an idea that means good business. Be certain of facts.
	9:25 P.M.		1:25 P.M.		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.	♀ □ ♇	Associates are refractory, be diplomatic. A deep undercurrent menaces basic security; keep on solid ground financially and emotionally.
	10:07 P.M.		2:07 P.M.		3:07 P.M.		4:07 P.M.		5:07 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Depression over social or public contacts. Be tactful.
	10:25 P.M.		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	An unexpected encounter brings a new light on a problem. An emotional pick-up.
	10:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.		5:30 P.M.	☿ ∥ ♇	Debts can be uncovered by a conversation. A message is important. Look for the truth.
6	2:00 P.M.	6	6:00 A.M.	6	7:00 A.M.	6	8:00 A.M.	6	9:00 A.M.	☽ □ ♇	Be wary of extravagance in pleasure or any speculation. Take no chances with reputation or money.
	3:25 P.M. 6:35 P.M.		7:25 A.M. 10:35 A.M.		8:25 A.M. 11:35 A.M.		9:25 A.M. 12:35 P.M.		10:25 A.M. 1:35 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀ ☽ □ ♂	Avoid loss through emotional upset. Follow routine; don't press. Avoid spending or quick moves.
	7:02 P.M.		11:02 A.M.		12:02 P.M.		1:02 P.M.		2:02 P.M.	Moon enters Taurus.	
	10:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.		5:30 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	An interesting contact can be productive of public advancement and personal happiness. An unexpected development.
7	2:10 A.M.		6:10 P.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Excellent results come from very quiet work. Information is reliable, act on it.
	5:32 A.M.		9:52 P.M.		10:32 P.M.		11:32 P.M.	7	0.32 A.M.	☽ π ♃	Avoid excesses of diet. A financial idea can be pushed through by care.
	5:17 P.M.	7	9:17 A.M.	7	10:17 A.M.	7	11:17 A.M.		12:17 P.M.	☽ π ☿	Further impetus to movement. Added light comes. Go ahead with plans. Watch details closely.
	7:52 P.M. 9:30 P.M.		11:52 A.M. 1:30 P.M.		12:52 P.M. 2:30 P.M.		1:52 P.M. 3:30 P.M.		2:52 P.M. 4:30 P.M.	☽ π ☉ ☽ ∥ ♃	Same as above. An agreement brings large gains. Employment and finances benefit. Important contacts are favored.
	11:10 P.M.		3:10 P.M.		4:10 P.M.		5:10 P.M.		6:10 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Artistic successes and the promotion of ambitions. An inspiration creates progress. Idealistic ventures are promoted.
8	1:20 A.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.		8:20 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	A busy person gives good advice. Talk things over.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	11:58 A.M.	8	3:58 A.M.	8	4:58 A.M.	8	5:58 A.M.	8	6:58 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Improvements come through changes. Individual efforts bring success. Superiors are favorable.
	2:27 P.M.		6:27 A.M.		7:27 A.M.		8:27 A.M.		9:27 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	A contact starts a sound idea working. An unusual person backs a proposition.
	4:27 P.M.		8:27 A.M.		9:27 A.M.		10:27 A.M.		11:27 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Work to align business and financial interests.
	9:08 P.M.		1:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.		4:08 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	A conference and an agreement develops progress. Mental activity increases success. Travel.
	9:37 P.M.		1:37 P.M.		2:37 P.M.		3:37 P.M.		4:37 P.M.	Moon enters Gemini.	
	10:15 P.M.		2:15 P.M.		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Be cautious of decisions, or plans involving friends.
9	0:00 A.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Action and efficient focus. Much progress financially. Messages very favorable. Associates mutually beneficial.
	1:00 A.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.		7:00 P.M.		8:00 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♅	A surprising little idea for profit taking needs working out.
	5:45 A.M.		9:45 P.M.		10:45 P.M.		11:45 P.M.	9	0:45 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Take it easy. Be sensible in all activities and considerate of associates.
	9:10 A.M.	9	1:10 A.M.	9	2:10 A.M.	9	3:10 A.M.		4:10 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Be discreet in financial matters; watch employment. Go slow in travel and guard communications carefully.
	5:15 P.M.		9:15 A.M.		10:15 A.M.		11:15 A.M.		12:15 P.M.	♂ □ ♅	Take no chances. Hold all energies in leash. Make no moves in public or financial matters.
	5:58 P.M.		9:58 A.M.		10:58 A.M.		11:58 A.M.		12:58 P.M.	☉ □ ♆	Confusion of outlook or division of interests bring losses. Health and vocation should be guarded.
	10:40 P.M.		2:40 P.M.		3:40 P.M.		4:40 P.M.		5:40 P.M.	☿ □ ♆	Messages are not reliable. Stick to routine Do not act on information received.
10	2:30 A.M.		6:30 P.M.		7:30 P.M.		8:30 P.M.		9:30 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Insidious propaganda is being released. Associates are muddled. Watch for deception in any form.
	3:00 A.M.		7:00 P.M.		8:00 P.M.		9:00 P.M.		10:00 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Confer. Listen. But be wary and ultra conservative in speech or action. Messages decide and issue.
	3:10 A.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	The crisis. Be poised, steady and firm. Release will come through non-action.
	7:10 A.M.		11:10 P.M.	10	0:10 A.M.	10	1:10 A.M.	10	2:10 A.M.	☉ ☌ ☿	A new intelligence is generated. A flashing idea strikes out along new lines. A powerful contact can change the future.
	8:25 A.M.	10	0:25 A.M.		1:25 A.M.		2:25 A.M.		3:25 A.M.	♀ ☌ ♅	Emotional strain can terminate love or friendship. Finances should be closely guarded. Amalgamate all interests.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	1:17 P.M.		5:17 A.M.		6:17 A.M.		7:17 A.M.		8:17 A.M.	♂ ∥ ♃	All activity should be based on sound plans. Propositions should be carefully considered before acceptance.
	2:10 P.M.		6:10 A.M.		7:10 A.M.		8:10 A.M.		9:10 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Information of unusual value may come from a strange source. An alignment with powerful forces.
	8:30 P.M.		12:30 P.M.		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♀	Associates advance financial benefits. Work to secure profits.
11	1:54 A.M.		5:54 P.M.		6:54 P.M.		7:54 P.M.		8:54 P.M.	**Moon enters Cancer.**	
	5:22 A.M.		9:22 P.M.		10:22 P.M.		11:22 P.M.	11	0.22 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Information will lead to new avenues of progress. Public matters are exceptionally favorable for personal or business success.
	7:20 A.M.		11:20 P.M.	11	0.20 A.M.	11	1:20 A.M.		2:20 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	New associations formed should increase popularity and worldly prosperity.
	7:40 A.M.		11:40 P.M.		0:40 A.M.		1:40 A.M.		2:40 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Matters should focus toward gain through business relationships. Watch excesses.
	8:55 A.M.	11	0:55 A.M.		1:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Practical use will translate an idea into material value.
	9:55 A.M.		1:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.		4:55 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Definite advance in health or business can be made. A marked upturn of solid worth.
	2:55 P.M.		6:55 A.M.		7:55 A.M.		8:55 A.M.		9:55 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Work and attention to details will bring favorable results.
	7:35 P.M.		11:35 A.M.		12:35 P.M.		1:35 P.M.		2:35 P.M.	♀ □ ♂	Energy should be focused into substantial gain. Concentration of forces on *personal* effort will increase power. Do not force others.
	11:15 P.M.		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	An encounter with a visionary person can produce unexpected benefits.
	11:27 P.M.		3:27 P.M.		4:27 P.M.		5:27 P.M.		6:27 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	A get-together that will have important reactions. Changes of plans are favored.
12	8:20 A.M.	12	0.20 A.M.	12	1:20 A.M.	12	2:20 A.M.	12	3:20 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Very harmonious relations are established, with much good fortune and profit.
	1:37 P.M.		5:37 A.M.		6:37 A.M.		7:37 A.M.		8:37 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Working conditions can be bettered. Demands are made that should be fulfilled.
	3:40 P.M.		7:40 A.M.		8:40 A.M.		9:40 A.M.		10:40 A.M.	♀ △ ♄	Devotion to duty or to an ideal will mean progress and considerable gain. Lasting benefits accrue from decisions made. Health is favored.
	4:18 A.M.		8:18 A.M.		9:18 A.M.		10:18 A.M.		11:18 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	A slight change of method will net good results. Look for it.
	5:08 P.M.		9:08 A.M.		10:08 A.M.		11:08 A.M.		12:08 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Profits come through a contact with a person at a distance, or through secrets.
	8:59 P.M.		12:59 P.M.		1:59 P.M.		2:59 P.M.		3:59 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	An energetic individual has a good idea which he imparts freely; it means action.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
13	1:27 A.M.		5:27 P.M.		6:27 P.M.		7:27 P.M.		8:27 P.M.	♂ ⚹ ♄	A question can be settled to the benefit of all. Good advice here.
	3:15 A.M.		7:15 P.M.		8:15 P.M.		9:15 P.M.		10:15 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Discussion of a deep subject shows the possibility of great gain. Get at the bottom of this.
	9:07 A.M.	13	1:07 A.M.	13	2:07 A.M.	13	3:07 A.M.	13	4:07 A.M.	Moon enters Leo.	
	12:40 P.M.		4:40 A.M.		5:40 A.M.		6:40 A.M.		7:40 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Pride may cause a fall. An open mind will find a big new angle of progress. Cooperate in financial and public matters.
	5:55 P.M.		9:55 P.M.		10:55 P.M.		11:55 P.M.		12:55 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Lean to the conservative side. Give service.
	6:55 P.M.		10:55 A.M.		11:55 A.M.		12:55 P.M.		1:55 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Recognize the other fellow's rights. Give honor where it is due. Defer to the decisions of others.
	8:22 P.M.		12:22 P.M.		1:22 P.M.		2:22 P.M.		3:22 P.M.	☽ □ ♀	A social opportunity of some importance. Credit should not be strained.
	11:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.		6:55 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Private matters forward financial interests. Good news through secret channels. Older matters progress.
14	5:25 P.M.	14	9:25 A.M.	14	10:25 A.M.	14	11:25 A.M.	14	12:25 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Notable success comes from an apparently negligible suggestion.
	7:07 P.M.		11:07 A.M.		12:07 P.M.		1:07 P.M.		2:07 P.M.	♀ ∥ ♄	Social contacts need discretion. A restraining yet important influence is met.
15	0:35 A.M.		4:35 P.M.		5:35 P.M.		6:35 P.M.		7:35 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Change of direction through a sudden impulse. Outlook is cleared by news and a fresh viewpoint.
	1:05 A.M.		5:05 P.M.		6:05 P.M.		7:05 P.M.		8:05 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	An opportunity to bestow a big favor. A delightful response to an invitation.
	1:33 A.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.		7:33 P.M.		8:33 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Very serious but satisfactory conversation promotes gain. Decisions have lasting value.
	4:13 A.M.		8:13 P.M.		9:13 P.M.		10:13 P.M.		11:13 P.M.	☽ △ ☉	Social prominence is attained. Benefits through influential people. Changes are good.
	7:25 A.M.		12:25 P.M.	15	0:25 A.M.	15	1:25 A.M.	15	2:25 A.M.	♀ ∥ ♅	Romance is met in public places. A surprising encounter elevates hopes miraculously.
	10:25 A.M.		2:25 A.M.		3:25 A.M.		4:25 A.M.		5:25 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Communications bring excellent news. Matters at a distance progress rapidly. Favors travel and all mental work. Make changes.
	1:15 P.M.		5:15 A.M.		6:15 A.M.		7:15 A.M.		8:15 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	An older matter takes on a foreign aspect. A new financial angle develops.
	7:33 P.M.		11:33 A.M.		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.		2:33 P.M.	Moon enters Virgo.	
	8:12 P.M.		12:12 P.M.		1:12 P.M.		2:12 P.M.		3:12 P.M.	♀ ⚹ ♃	Friends privately promote finances. A hint can materialize into money.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	11:10 P.M.		3:10 P.M.		4:10 P.M.		5:10 P.M.		6:10 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Exhilerating currents advance all interests. Public affairs prosper. Messages are surprisingly favorable.
16	3:57 A.M.		7:57 P.M.		8:57 P.M.		9:57 P.M.		10:57 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	A negative feeling overshadows activity. Watch diet.
	5:05 A.M.		9:05 P.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	16	0.05 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Be discriminating in public matters. Messages may be deceptive. Look for facts and act with judgment.
	9:54 A.M. 9:56 A.M.	16	1:54 A.M. 1:56 A.M.	16	2:54 A.M. 2:56 A.M.	16	3:54 A.M. 3:56 A.M.		4:54 A.M. 4:56 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂ ☿ ⚹ ♀	A feverish tendency forces fast action. An unusual opportunity to advance professionally. A change to a deeper understanding. Sound out ideas.
	12:10 P.M.		4:10 A.M.		5:10 A.M.		6:10 A.M.		7:10 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Be alert to an opening to seize benefits. A message can mean big things.
	6:33 P.M.		10:33 A.M.		11:33 A.M.		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Associates are stepping stones to promotion. A social conquest, with material benefits.
17	5:15 A.M.		10:15 P.M.		11:15 P.M.		12:15 P.M.	17	0.15 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Artistic and social affairs need practical sense to be successful.
	9:57 P.M.	17	1:57 P.M.	17	2:57 P.M.	17	3:57 P.M.		4:57 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Publicity will reward able efforts. Many demands should be met easily and with dignity.
18	1:25 A.M.		5:25 P.M.		6:25 P.M.		7:25 P.M.		8:25 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Unusual profit and special recognition come through concentrated attention to principle. Power is to be used progressively.
	7:55 A.M.		11:55 P.M.	18	0.55 A.M.	18	1:55 A.M.	18	2:55 A.M.	☽ □ ☿	Fluctuation of public sentiment. A changed outlook. Popularity threatened through injudicious statements.
	7:58 A.M.		11:58 A.M.		0:58 A.M.		1:58 A.M.		2:58 A.M.	**Moon enters Libra.**	
	9:32 A.M.	18	1:32 A.M.		2:32 A.M.		3:32 A.M.		4:32 A.M.	♂ ⚺ ♃	Enterprise, fast action, straight shooting, brings many rewards. Finances excellent. New plans and new friends create gain.
	11:35 A.M.		3:35 A.M.		4:35 A.M.		5:35 A.M.		6:35 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	An original idea revives older plans. Sudden activity in employment.
	2:58 P.M.		6:58 A.M.		7:58 A.M.		8:58 A.M.		9:58 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Schemes may be usable but need good sense behind them.
	5:55 P.M.		9:55 A.M.		10:55 A.M.		11:55 A.M.		12:55 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Vocational matters favored. Work goes forward slowly but soundly.
19	1:55 A.M.		5:55 P.M.		6:55 P.M.		7:55 P.M.		8:55 P.M.	☽ ⚺ ♃	Social benefits. New friends are extremely helpful.
	2:43 A.M.		6:43 P.M.		7:43 P.M.		8:43 P.M.		9:43 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Personal efforts will attract much attention, and gain benefits financially and in popularity. Movement favored.
	8:35 A.M.	19	0:35 A.M.	19	1:35 A.M.	19	2:35 A.M.	19	3:35 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♀	A private conference is productive of growth.
	1:50 A.M.		2:50 A.M.		3:50 A.M.		4:50 A.M.		5:50 A.M.	☿ △ ♅	Mental activity and strong illumination promotes basic ambitions on a large scale. Original ideas go over with a bang. Big changes are favored.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	5:12 P.M.		9:12 A.M.		10:12 A.M.		11:12 A.M.		12:12 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	A restatement of plans. Search for a deeper factor aids progress.
	5:45 P.M.		9:45 A.M.		10:45 A.M.		11:45 A.M.		12:45 P.M.	☽ ∨ ♆	Inspiration points the way. An elusive idea is grasped.
	6:40 P.M.		10:40 A.M.		11:40 A.M.		12:40 P.M.		1:40 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	A message or a talk evolves and broadens a plan. Unexpected contacts lead to a bigger field of operation.
20	3:55 A.M.		7:55 P.M.		8:55 P.M.		9:55 P.M.		10:55 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Social matters are exhilerating. Women assist materially.
	1:55 P.M.	20	5:48 A.M.	20	6:48 A.M.	20	7:48 A.M.	20	8:48 A.M.	☽ ✳ ☉	Domestic and affectional matters go splendidly. Plans put in action have excellent results. Travel and changes are fortunate.
	8:00 P.M.		12:00 P.M.		1:00 P.M.		2:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.	Moon enters Scorpio.	
21	4:27 A.M.		8:27 P.M.		9:27 P.M.		10:27 P.M.		11:27 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Unexpected assistance from strangers. A forlorn hope materializes dramatically.
	5:00 A.M.		9:00 P.M.		10:00 P.M.		11:00 P.M.		12:00 P.M.	☽ ✳ ☿	Conversation clears many matters. Ideas are workable. Intellectual affairs progress.
	5:15 A.M.		9:15 P.M.		10:15 P.M.		11:15 P.M.	21	0.15 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Friends are expensive in more ways than one. Security rests on personal stability, and principle.
	6:05 A.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	21	0.05 A.M.		1:05 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Said principle leads to steady action and added recognition of good judgment. Increased stability and new opportunities.
	11:20 A.M.	21	3:20 A.M.	21	4:20 A.M.		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Action taken proves intelligence. Energy will move mountains.
	1:40 P.M.		5:40 A.M.		6:40 A.M.		7:40 A.M.		8:40 A.M.	☿ ✳ ♄	Powerful intellectual impetus forwards ambitions. Sound thinking works wonders. Messages establish a new frontier of success. Travel and write.
	2:30 P.M.		6:30 A.M.		7:30 A.M.		8:30 A.M.		9:30 A.M.	☽ ∨ ♃	A forward movement in finance. Health is improved.
	6:15 P.M.		10:15 A.M.		11:15 A.M.		12:15 P.M.		1:15 P.M.	☽ □ ♂	Haste makes waste, but controlled action will increase income.
22	1:57 A.M.		5:57 P.M.		6:57 P.M.		7:57 P.M.		8:57 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	A pretty penny can be turned, and so may a pretty head. Stick to the penny.
	4:40 A.M.		8:40 P.M		9:40 P.M.		10:40 P.M.		11:40 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♆	Romance and business mix with profitable results. A new friendship glows with more than love light.
	6:35 A.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	22	0.35 A.M.	22	1:35 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Social dignity deigns to bestow the laurel wreath. Financial gain from influential sources.
	10:55 P.M.	22	2:55 P.M.	22	3:55 P.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	An unusual person assists in meeting an unusual situation. Dreams forecast reality.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	11:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.		5:30 P.M.		6:30 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	New experiences lead to the development of older plans. A message of significance is received. Push all plans.
23	3:10 A.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	A bevy of beauty descends—whether of people or ideas. Personal popularity increases, power is unfolded.
	5:44 A.M.		9:44 P.M.		10:44 P.M.		11:44 P.M.	23	0.44 A.M.	**Moon enters Saggitarius.**	
	6:43 A.M.		10:43 P.M.		11:43 P.M.	23	0:43 A.M.		1:43 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	A little secret imparts monetary intelligence. A gift, or an idea, is valuable.
	7:37 A.M.		11:37 A.M.	23	0:37 A.M.		1:37 A.M.		2:37 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♆	Beauty—in any form—is lavish with prosperity. Secrets reveal depths of wisdom and sources of income. Big business profits.
	8:55 A.M.	23	0:55 A.M.		1:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	It may take the midnight oil, but this idea is worth it.
	3:35 P.M.		7:35 A.M.		8:35 A.M.		9:35 A.M.		10:35 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Routine. Get plans on paper and put steam behind action.
	10:15 P.M.		2:15 P.M.		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☿	Energy pushes matters forward intelligently. Ideas progress.
24	0:13 A.M.		4:13 P.M.		5:13 P.M.		6:13 P.M.		7:13 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Help from high sources. Vigor and determination take charge. Social and financial benefits. Expansion of outlook.
	6:23 A.M.		10:23 P.M.		11:23 P.M.	24	0.23 A.M.	24	1:23 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Action leads to large success. Positive decisions required.
	9:55 A.M.	24	1:55 A.M.	24	2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.		4:55 A.M.	☉ △ ♅	Ambition is suddenly and uniquely achieved. Speculative ventures succeed. Changes made result exceptionally well. Plans formulated work rapidly.
	12:40 P.M.		4:40 A.M.		5:40 A.M.		6:40 A.M.		7:40 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Profits lost through confused ideas. Avoid overconfidence in ambitious ventures.
	3:30 P.M.		7:30 A.M.		8:30 A.M.		9:30 A.M.		10:30 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♀	Private gain is estimated in terms of personal efficiency.
	4:17 P.M.		8:17 A.M.		9:17 A.M.		10:17 A.M.		11:17 A.M.	☿ ⚻ ♃	Messages increase benefits. Good news. Gain from social contacts.
25	6:05 A.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	25	0.05 A.M.	25	1:05 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	An associate settles a business question. Finances benefit.
	12:27 P.M.	25	4:27 A.M.	25	5:27 A.M.		6:27 A.M.		7:27 A.M.	**Moon enters Capricorn.**	
	3:25 P.M.		7:25 A.M.		8:25 A.M.		9:25 A.M.		10:25 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Sudden blaze of publicity brings extra good fortune. A new avenue opens for progress.
	5:49 P.M.		9:49 A.M.		10:49 A.M.		11:49 A.M.		12:49 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	The beginning of a triumphal march toward success. Impediments are removed.
	10:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.		3:05 P.M.		4:05 P.M.		5:05 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Strongly constructive forces stabilize progress. Consolidation of purpose will result in great gain.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
26	5:17 A.M.		9:17 P.M.		10:17 P.M.		11:17 P.M.	26	0.17 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	An impressive person unbends generously. Acquisition comes through persistence. Ambitions promoted.
	6:53 A.M.		10:53 P.M.		11:53 P.M.	26	0.53 A.M.		1:53 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	A quiet hint reveals enlarged earning possibilities.
	9:15 A.M.	26	1:15 A.M.	26	2:15 A.M.		3:15 A.M.		4:15 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	An associate has large ideas. Contacts with unique people open new vistas.
	11:20 A.M.		3:20 A.M.		4:20 A.M.		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Ideas expand fruitfully. Messages are constructive. Propositions are accepted. Changes are made.
	3:08 P.M.		7:08 A.M.		8:08 A.M.		9:08 A.M.		10:08 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Plans are put in motion. Enthusiastic people promote benefits. Action increases income.
	5:55 P.M.		9:55 A.M.		10:55 A.M.		11:55 A.M.		12:55 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Benefits accrue from work done quietly. Matters at a distance very favorable. Messages are good.
	10:33 P.M.		2:33 P.M.		3:33 P.M.		4:33 P.M.		5:33 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	A talk clinches a proposition. An offer is accepted. A superior is favorable.
27	1:30 A.M.		5:30 P.M.		6:30 P.M.		7:30 P.M.		8:30 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♀	New developments of an older matter with a very favorable outlook. Social ambitions forwarded through devious means.
	10:55 A.M.	27	2:55 A.M.	27	3:55 A.M.	27	4:55 A.M.	27	5:55 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Very pronounced success comes from well laid plans. Powerful support is given. A new departure.
	1:46 P.M.		8:46 A.M.		9:46 A.M.		10:46 A.M.		11:46 A.M.	Moon enters Aquarius.	
	7:33 P.M.		11:33 A.M.		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.		2:33 P.M.	☽ □ ♅	Drastic division of forces should be controlled. A new outlook rapidly develops, but action should be restrained.
28	1:15 A.M.		5:15 P.M.		6:15 P.M.		7:15 P.M.		8:15 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Plans are forwarded enthusiastically. Help comes from a new direction.
	2:02 A.M.		6:02 P.M.		7:02 P.M.		8:02 P.M.		9:02 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Hope springs from a superior contact which promises gain.
	2:22 A.M.		6:22 P.M.		7:22 P.M.		8:22 P.M.		9:22 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Work and attention to details are necessary to secure profits.
	6:55 P.M.		10:55 P.M.		11:55 P.M.	28	0.55 A.M.	28	1:55 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Information affirms progress. Social matters favorable.
	7:09 A.M.		11:09 P.M.	28	0:09 A.M.		1:09 A.M.		2:09 A.M.	☉ ✳ ♄	Large responsibilities are easily executed with accompanying gain. Plans laid work extremely well. Concentrated efforts will pay big dividends.
	11:23 A.M.	28	3:23 A.M.		4:23 A.M.		5:23 A.M.		6:23 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♃	Finances are excellent. Messages very favorable. Interests are focused.
	3:55 P.M.		7:55 A.M.		8:55 A.M.		9:55 A.M.		10:55 A.M.	♂ ⚺ ♆	Beware of fraud in employment. Guard the health. A small incident means large opportunities.
	7:50 P.M.		11:50 A.M.		12:50 P.M.		1:50 P.M.		2:50 P.M.	☿ △ ♆	Tremendous mental ideals are promoted with great success. Artistic and business progress on a large scale. Travel. Put plans in motion.

Date Dec.	Europe	Date Dec.	Pacific Coast	Date Dec.	Mountain States	Date Dec.	Central States	Date Dec.	Eastern States	Aspects	Explanation
	9:20 P.M.		1:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Profession affairs favored. Work is profitable.
	9:30 P.M.		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Messages announce benefits. Good news. Make plans.
	9:38 P.M.		1:38 P.M.		2:38 P.M.		3:38 P.M.		4:38 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Energy and enthusiasm push all matters forward. Beware excessive speed.
	11:30 P.M.		3:30 P.M.		4:30 P.M.		5:30 P.M.		6:30 P.M.	☿ ⚹ ♂	Conditions are improved through alert intelligence. Self-confidence wins.
29	3:45 A.M.		7:45 P.M.		8:45 P.M.		9:45 P.M.		10:45 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Highly charged magnetic currents bring strange play-fellows. Avoid the unusual.
	6:00 A.M.		10:00 P.M.		11:00 P.M.	29	0:00 A.M.	29	1:00 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Be reserved. Older heads are wiser.
	9:20 A.M.	29	1:20 A.M.	29	2:20 A.M.		3:20 A.M.		4:20 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Emotions play ducks and drakes with profits. Do not loan nor borrow.
	12:30 P.M.		4:30 A.M.		5:30 A.M.		6:30 A.M.		7:30 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♇	A working proposition has large opportunities. Accept offers.
	7:42 P.M.		11:42 A.M.		12:42 P.M.		1:42 P.M.		2:42 P.M.	**Moon enters Pisces.**	
	9:25 P.M.		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25 P.M.		5:25 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♅	Going away! An illuminating contact with large possibilities. Romance in the air.
30	2:37 A.M.		6:37 P.M.		7:37 P.M.		8:37 P.M.		9:37 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Rather uncertain influences. Appearances are misleading.
	4:00 A.M.		8:00 P.M.		9:00 P.M.		10:00 P.M.		11:00 P.M.	♀ ∥ ♂	Exceptionally profitable contacts through friends. Secrets are unearthed. New ventures open.
	5:28 A.M.		9:28 P.M.		10:28 P.M.		11:28 P.M.	30	0.28 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	A consultation provides food for thought. Communications are authoritative.
	8:45 A.M.	30	0:45 A.M.	30	1:45 A.M.	30	2:45 A.M.		3:45 A.M.	☽ ✳ ☉	Changes, plans, travel, writings favored. Secret matters progress.
	2:50 P.M.		6:50 A.M.		7:50 A.M.		8:50 A.M.		9:50 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Communications require careful attention. Loss comes from imprudence.
	11:55 P.M.		3:55 P.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.		6:55 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Confusion of ideas leads to trouble. Make no plans. Work out routine.
31	3:10 A.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Clear out befuddlement. Practical ideas and action brings gain.
	6:33 A.M.		10:33 A.M.		11:33 A.M.	31	0:33 A.M.	31	1:33 A.M.	☽ ✳ ☿	Public prominence through intellectual channels. An announcement of importance. A change for the better.
	4:25 P.M.		8:25 A.M.		9:25 A.M.		10:25 A.M.		11:25 A.M.	☽ △ ♇	Important development of a profound nature. Friends and associates bend together to promote basic interests. Finances and love favored.
	4:27 P.M.		8:27 A.M.		9:27 A.M.		10:27 A M.		11:27 A.M.	♀ △ ♇	Same as above.
	4:29 P.M.		8:29 A.M.		9:29 A.M.		10:29 A.M.		11:29 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Ditto.
	10:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16 P.M.		4:16 P.M.		5:16 P.M.	**Moon enters Aries.**	
Jan. 1	0:55 A.M.		4:55 P.M.		5:55 P.M.		6:55 P.M.		7:55 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Surprising gain from a secret source.
	4:07 A.M.		8.07 P.M.		9:07 P.M.		10:07 P.M.		11:07 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Inspirational contacts increase happiness and assist in progress.

Aries

The month of December for those Born March 21 to April 20

December 1 to December 10

The period of "square" aspects which became established at the lunation of November 26 is rolling on, up to its appointed course. It is a period of great opportunity, provided you have the strength of personality, the courage and the endurance to face the tensions which are quite likely to arise.

During this period, which culminates in the full moon, the center of the stage is occupied by mental problems and problems of human relationship. You seem to be confronted with some sort of a *liquidation*, perhaps forced liquidation. It appears to have begun with the home-situation, or with whatever could be said to be the basis of operation for your personal behavior. Now matters are working out gradually, and you are doing a good deal of strenuous thinking in order to cope with the situation. You are not likely to receive any help from any one. The financial outlook requires that you give your undivided attention to it. But it is certain that someone who is very strong, able and ruthless, will make a great deal of money out of the situation. Why not you? A clear appreciation of an involved social, collective or political situation is needed, if the individual will make capital out of difficulties. The danger to avoid is rushing, in panic, for any kind of action. All constructive behavior will have to begin in a silent interior meditation on the meaning of what is happening.

December 10 to December 17

Things are coming to a head with the full moon. The financial and professional situations are intricate. There is great danger of deception. Speculation may wreck the fortunes of many an Aries native. There is danger at sea for you, around the 8th, 9th and 10th; danger in religious fervor, in all sort of psychism and mediumship. Tension is seen in all kinds of human relationship or partnership. But it can all be a great spectacle for him who is detached, yet intensely active.

The tension is eased however rather soon after the full moon. And beginning with December 12th, a cycle of constructive activity begins. It may all come about through a letter from a woman-friend which brings to you a new optimism and a new ideal to strive for. If it is not a letter, it is some sort of mute evidence of the past which suddenly reawakens faith and hope. In fact, though the picture did look gloomy, the general and deeper meaning of those last two weeks is keyed up by the promise of protection—from Life itself. It seems all like a symbolical "hurricane at sea" which has shaken you rudely: but salvation is at hand. Indeed it was a vast display of cosmic forces—in one way or another—. It struck at the roots of your personality, at the foundation of your life-sustenance; but if you have had *faith* and *courage*, you will know now a wondrous sense of rebirth.

December 17 to December 25

Now, the skies should have cleared up entirely, and a new sense of security should be born in your heart. Your mind is refreshed by new inspiration and presumably by excellent news from beyond the seas. Financial initiative reaches a high point of success during this entire week; but there seem to be still advantages to be gained from a conservative position; although spending money (perhaps to rebuild a badly shaken structure) may be most advisable. Use the power of your personality to the utmost. Creative self-expression is the keynote—especially in relation to all mental types of activity, writing for instance. Deep problems should be tackled intellectually. Speculation should be successful now, provided you act with large vision, and feeling the pulse of vast social tides.

December 25 to January 1

The Christmas eclipse may have very different significance according as to whether or not it strikes at some notable point of your own individual chart. All the surrounding aspects being most beneficent, it is merely apt to throw you back upon your very depths; to arouse in you collective urges, the yearning to participate in great human movements or to live a very 'social' life with loads of good times. Nevertheless the *constructive* emphasis is either on creative work for the promulgation of great social ideals, or on consecrated service to those embodied ideals. It is a period without one planetary note of dis-

cord. You should especially notice a sense of ease and depth of mental functioning. Take advantage of it; yet relax—and recuperate fully, if need be.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Uranus. Contact with important people is helpful; social activities afar advance your interests.

DEC. 2—ruler Neptune. Powerful day if you keep your head, and act reserved; avoid depression; contact the authorities.

DEC. 3—ruler Neptune. Those around you are confused, but out of it comes desirable publicity. Travel, write correspond.

DEC. 4—ruler Mars. Advertising and publicity very beneficial; finances are erratic, and you may be extravagant, but can profit in unusual ways through good opinions of you.

DEC. 5—ruler Mars. Don't be too aggressive—your associates and partners will take care of finances for you . . . very beneficially.

DEC. 6—ruler Mars. Lie low! There's an attractive person around you who can blow up today—bosses are crochetty, and friends depressing; keep your own counsel.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. Change of pace in the world around you. It's all to the good—finances powerful; private contacts help.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Venus. Exciting people around you, with big, expansive, and helpful ideas. Social matters advance your interests; guard your health from excess romance.

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. Strong day—seek advice from associates; slight domestic confusion should be laughed off—there's a lot stirring to your advantage in the Big World.

DEC. 10—ruler Mercury. Romance is impelling—looks like Le Grand Amour . . . but it is deceptive. Avoid speculation, gambling.

DEC. 11—ruler Moon. Employment matters, routine, should rule. Big financial ventures are disastrous; avoid extravagance . . . and emotional expansiveness . . . it's expensive.

DEC. 12—ruler Moon. Good day to stick to your horse . . . never mind the speed . . . seek distance, and soundness. Temperament at home is destructive . . . skip it! Bosses crabby . . . let 'em alone.

DEC. 13—ruler Sun. Powerful contact can prove too powerful if you get temperamental or excited . . . but if you're tactful, you can get plenty from a very difficult person.

DEC. 14—ruler Sun. Plans develop nicely here—your ambitions are forwarded by good advice, and sound imagination. Build a solid foundation here . . . never mind the spectacular!

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Sun. Fine Sunday to stay home and think about your good fortune. Strong people seek you out—you're the center of attraction . . . and do you love it!

DEC. 16—ruler Mercury. You feel inspired, energetic, ambitious. Things are consolidating around you to your great advantage—don't get nervous and excitable today!

DEC. 17—ruler Mercury. Details are getting on your nerves, when your mind is thinking in large terms. Be content with What Is.

DEC. 18—ruler Venus. You tend to financial extravagance and daring . . . better lock up the safe and throw the key away. Relax.

DEC. 19—ruler Venus. Confer, write, seek advice . . . and take it. A relative or friend has interesting and sound ideas.

DEC. 20—ruler Venus. Erraticism in your environment is overcome by your sound judgment. Don't let eccentrics sway you.

DEC. 21—ruler Pluto. You're magnetic . . . and a little cocky . . . don't get to feeling so good that you quarrel with your spouse. Avoid domestic strife and extravagance . . . be conservative in your zest.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Pluto. You're nervous, and will do best to stay quietly at home and rest . . . Christmas is coming; you don't want to be ill for it. . . . Take it easy . . .

DEC. 23—ruler Jupiter. Starting the week with a bang . . . your energy overcomes some private obstacle or restriction . . . it's of no account anyway. . . . Accept what comes.

DEC. 24—ruler Jupiter. The Night Before Christmas . . . and it finds you feeling good. Social matters excellent.

DEC. 25—ruler Saturn. New Moon . . . starting a month of progress for you. Private elation, and your own serious mental bent just now, makes for Luck. Messages elating.

DEC. 26—ruler Saturn. Advice is excellent—seek it. Letters and communications advance your interests. Keep your own counsel.

DEC. 27—ruler Uranus. Domestic excitement is calmed by a private understanding. Look out for temperament, and money worries. Conserve your resources today; don't plunge.

DEC. 28—ruler Uranus. Another day when calm pays the best dividends. Something good may come to you . . . be receptive rather than pushful.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Uranus. You'll tire easily today . . . therefore do as little as possible, and get plenty of rest.

DEC. 30—ruler Neptune. An elated partner irks you, because you don't feel elated. Keep your troubles to yourself; they're meaningless.

DEC. 31—ruler Neptune. A message brings satisfaction . . . looks as if it were starting a real Happy New Year for you!

Taurus

The month of December for those Born April 20 to May 22

December 1 to December 10

During these first ten or twelve days of the month, the process which had started at the new moon of November 26 is working out to a grand climax,—especially around the 9th and 10th as the full moon brings matters to fulfillment. A powerful planetary cross bringing Mars and Pluto, Venus and Uranus into sharp intensification is the feature of these rather momentous days. In quite definite a manner, this cross-section strikes at the very roots of your being—especially if you are born in the first two or three degrees of Taurus; that is from April 19 to April 22-23, roughly speaking. I might make various kinds of sensational forecasts; but the fact is that such a configuration *can* be of tremendous significance in a very constructive way, *if* you do not choose to express the stubborn inertia or the possessive emotionalism which are often associated with the sign Taurus.

In other words, this is a grand time to "let go" from things and possessions, to take with a smile whatever happens and to cultivate a swell sense of humor. It is especially a time to stress that which is You—that factor of individuality, of integrative strength. It is a time to act as an "engineer," balancing forces, using pull against push—*utilizing* the power generated within you by all that grand emotional upheaval which may be tossing about home, love, profession on a majestic, yet a bit demented sea. "It's all in your mind"—some people might say; and true enough your mental powers are the key to the situation. But what is to be revised are your mental and spiritual ideals, the company you have been keeping—and the revision seems to be forced upon you now by a powerful emotional storm. Not unlikely it will cost you money also. So act conservatively in financial matters. But remember this is a great opportunity for something. Don't miss it.

December 10 to December 17

The situation which I have just sketched out is reaching its climax—at least insofar as your emotional reactions are concerned—with the full moon on the 10th, and the stress will last until the 13th; even though a perhaps sudden change may occur on the 12th, pouring much oil on the agitated waters of your soul. The terms "agitated waters" may be extremely graphic, for the Neptunian elements are in a turmoil. Irrespective of what it may mean in the world, you will have to watch for deceit and for peculiar influences from the "other world". This is no time indeed for Ouija-board performances. Actually your subconscious is in an uproar. Ancestral energies, hidden complexes are making for the surface of your conscious life—and that great emotional planetary cross, already mentioned is ploughing deep into you. Watch for unnecessary pride—racial, family pride mostly. Watch that you be not caught in the whirlpool of mass-emotions, of a frenzy of patriotism, of a lynching party; or whatever it might be. Do not trust your business partners. But watch for a sudden improvement in your financial and professional life on the 12th. Bank on it, fully. It is a grand beginning.

December 17 to December 25

Now begins an era of smooth sailing. The storm has vanished—almost like enchantment, it seems. Indeed it was "all in your mind"; only it seemed tangible enough while it lasted!—as those things always do. You are still rather aggressive and emotional in your personality; but now these characters seem to have turned constructive. Perhaps a powerful friendship has helped you to turn the tide; perhaps a rather extraordinary message or news which is proving most helpful in terms of business-partnership. You seem to see human relationships in a new way. Something has happened in the world which you are now taking full advantage of. A tremendous improvement is shown in your home situation; especially perhaps in matters concerning real estate, oil wells and all mines —of which you may own stock. You seem on the way to wealth, after a great scare.

December 25 to January 1

You may awaken on Christmas with a *new* vision. A great idea may have come to you; perhaps for some mental activity, or in relation to your own inner life. Your environment seems to serve you and fully to cooperate with you. Do not work too hard. Do not

strain yourself. Something has been done. Let the results thereof shine in their own natural way. Whatever has grown in you through storm and stress is now reaching a practical and workable stage of formation. Collective, social energies are being gathered up in or through you. This shows in your public work, in your business, in your social standing; everywhere. Not a cloud in sight, it seems.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Neptune. Inspirational people around you advance your interests with the public. Advertise, correspond.

DEC. 2—ruler Mars. You're worried and depressed over personal and private matters. Externalize—publicity favors you. Travel.

DEC. 3—ruler Mars. Routine is bewildering and irks you. Skip it! Think in large terms, make plans . . . and keep them quiet.

DEC. 4—ruler Venus. You're erratic and temperamental; a friend steadies you, and work takes up the slack. Finances good.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Financial plans, through private agreements, advance interestingly. Partnerships pay dividends.

DEC. 6—ruler Venus. Powerful superiors help you . . . despite your private jitters. Relax, let other people handle matters today.

DEC. 7—ruler Mercury. Confusion at home . . . don't let it be reflected abroad. A superior can't be hurried, but is helpful in his own slow way.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Pleasant social matters make you feel good—avoid excess physical exertion; conserve your strength.

DEC. 9—ruler Moon. Agreements are forced; something good comes to you, in connection with employment. Keep your mind clear, and accept the decision that is forced on you, but force nothing yourself.

DEC. 10—ruler Moon. Social matters at home create tension, but if you keep your head, you can make strides here.

DEC. 11—ruler Sun. Impetuous associate gives you a magic opportunity for gain . . . take the solid, rather than daring, course.

DEC. 12—ruler Sun. Socialites help you in business . . . have a good time . . . avoid decisions, and don't jump to conclusions. Emotions are strong . . . distrust them.

DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Hold everything! A dour associate has you all unnerved . . . Stick to home, play sick,—don't quarrel.

DEC. 14—ruler Mercury. Here's where you straighten things out; you're magnetic, and build solid foundation for progress. Good sound advice at home.

SUN., DEC., 15—ruler Mercury. Your emotions lead you astray from the sound financial and business path today; avoid extravagance.

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. Keep your own counsel; an idea will be beneficial, but you have to work out details.

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. Write, travel, correspond; sign no business and financial papers, and avoid decisions; listen; don't talk.

DEC. 18—ruler Pluto. You're feeling good, and can control a touchy associate. Don't quarrel at home. Finances strong.

DEC. 19—ruler Pluto. Friends are confusing . . . follow the primrose path today, if you feel like it . . . but don't take your check book along.

DEC. 20—ruler Pluto. Your work gets on your nerves . . . don't let the jitters get your health. Accept restrictions, and be content to go a moderate pace.

DEC. 21—ruler Jupiter. You get down to business in a big way—hitting on all six. Good day to ask for a raise . . .

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Jupiter. Social excitement, and you seem to be the center of attraction. Have a good time. . . .

DEC. 23—ruler Saturn. You're all puffed up with something or other . . . looks as if you know where more money is coming from . . . don't spend it all in one place . . . this is an extravagant day.

DEC. 24—ruler Saturn. Communications make Christmas Eve a happy time for you. Look out for growing domestic tension.

DEC. 25—ruler Uranus. Looks like major whoopee at home . . . finances solidify . . . looks like a substantial present from an older person.

DEC. 26—ruler Uranus. You're still elated, feeling high, A boss favors you . . . business good; associates help you.

DEC. 27—ruler Neptune. . . . Came the dawn! Here's where you're depressed . . . the reaction from all the excitement. Relax, rest.

DEC. 28—ruler Neptune. Still you need rest . . . but you may not believe it. Stick to quiet and peace—don't rush. Messages are exciting —take them in your stride.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Neptune. Last of three days that you ought to keep calm and quiet.

DEC. 30—ruler Mars. Advice from a boss is very helpful in your business; publicity and authorities favor you, and your finances are helped through cooperation.

DEC. 31—ruler Mars. Talk things over, make plans for the future . . . if you have a raise coming, this is a good day to talk about it, with tact and persuasiveness.

Gemini

The month of December for those Born May 21 to June 22

December 1 to December 10

The powerful square of Jupiter to Saturn, which symbolized for you a spiritual test of the relative strength of, on one hand your ideals and on the other, your inherited natural impulses or tendencies,—is now working its way more insistently, more poignantly perhaps to the center of your own personal selfhood. Your conscious mind is now fully awakened to the implications of the situation. The strain of it may disturb considerably your public life and your work. New forces are entering your mentality, under the pounding of emotional impulses.

The important point now is not to shirk the issue or to take refuge in such an easy evasion as a trip—short or long—to remove yourself from the cause of the conflict. The real cause is within you, and it must be faced. Your consciousness must open itself to the realization of subconscious factors you did not know existed within you. Whatever is happening is only the end phase of a long stretched out previous process. You have now to learn to serve and to work in a new way; not to be afraid of what society will say,—of what strange voices within you will say. It will be well to withdraw within yourself, to try to understand better what it is all about. Much seems to occur to you through your father. But what is at stake is your capacity to do things publicly—your work.

Your health should be watched—especially your psychological health. Traveling is somewhat dangerous; correspondence, not to be relied upon. What is needed is to watch and wait, in utmost awareness, with the keenest insight—and to be determined to use for your public career whatever energy these tensions will release in you.

December 10 to December 17

Now again the emphasis is upon your own ideals. Ideals will save this day for you—and a new sense of friendship, in which you will withdraw and from which you will gather the strength to give your own individual significance to the emotional disturbances which have been or still are battering you. However as December 12th comes you will face, rather suddenly perhaps, a rapidly changing situation. Now the possibility of a constructive long journey is beginning to appear; and somehow this strengthens a noble determination within your personal life. Do not let go into despondency. A letter from afar bolsters you up, and gives you a new perspective. A new day begins.

December 17 to December 25

This is the time to assert your will, in choice. A new sense of harmony is around you. Life seems to work with you. There is great power and authority in your public utterances. Your public stature is increasing and your friends bring to you a new inspiration, a new vision. Your intellect is creative and intensely original. Creative energies run high.

In the sphere of human relationships you seem to have struck a very idealistic, or very compassionate note. There should be great beauty in a love, that perhaps had stirred you to your most elemental depths: a beauty strengthened by wilful determination that no ugliness shall be allowed, nothing that is not conscious and vibrant with meanings. Your whole being is flooded with new meanings. Do express them through writing, through letters. Beautiful letters will also reach you—and this should be a rich preparation for an unusual Christmas.

December 25 to January 1

An inner sense of all human relationships is developing in you. You have a much better grasp of what it means to live in the midst of human beings, of human society. The solar eclipse, which singles out this Christmas, reacts on your ideals and friendships, in a strange way perhaps. Someone may go away—yet who will be all the closer to you in spirit. You are growing into an expanded sense of universal brotherhood. Your possessions are increasing — or else you are gaining a much better sense of possessions. You are no longer trying to repress the hidden energies of your ancestral nature; but to fulfill them through a new ideal vision, and new friendships. Your public life is still splendid; and your work has taken on a new quality. The only thing to avoid is: depression or melancholy. What has happened has happened well. There is no need for despondency; but need to be joyous and

free in your new vision which is enhancing all your activities and preparing you for a great year 1936.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Mars. Helpful people in your environment; pleasant social activity, through which you make profitable contacts.

DEC. 2—ruler Venus. Your temperament is checked and made constructive by serious friends; be guided by them.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. Active business day, of progressive decisions. Finances strong, through cooperation with others.

DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. Contact important people; powerful superiors seem restrictive, but work for your interests. Accept the slow pace advised by older and wiser heads.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Routine matters increase your chances for income; look out for a confusing influence at home. Avoid hunches

DEC. 6—ruler Mercury. You're temperamental, and incline to be nervous; use your high energies today in business; avoid social activities; there's some deception here, and lots of temper.

DEC. 7—ruler Moon. Publicity is favoring you, but a temperamental associate gives you the jitters—laugh it off, and keep your temper.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Moon. Lots of energy is released through parties and the like . . . look out for a clash of temperaments in those around you.

DEC. 9—ruler Sun. Decisions are forced, starting an active week. Don't let emotions guide—sweet reason will show the best way.

DEC. 10—ruler Sun. Substantial influence at home lays the ground work for progress. Publicity erratic; don't commit yourself.

DEC. 11—ruler Mercury. You're elated, and trying to buck a stone wall; use tact here, and your magnetism will carry you. Force loses.

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. Stick to home and fireside; there's good advice there. Avoid extravagance in social matters. Do odd jobs.

DEC. 13—ruler Venus. Whoopee! Looks like an explosion of the emotions, which is financially costly. Avoid business decisions—you're in no condition to exercise good judgment. Work!

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. Still some pressure on you, of a private nature. But a good day to sign papers, reach agreements, write.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Venus. An eccentric associate gets in your hair, your magnetism is good; self-control controls others. Use it!

DEC. 16—ruler Pluto. A friend has exceptionally good financial ideas; pin them down to earth, and they do the trick. You're the center of inspirational business forces. Avoid domestic friction.

DEC. 17—ruler Pluto. Safe and sane business activity lays sound foundations; accept the restrictions around you; make decisions.

DEC. 18—ruler Jupiter. Keep things to yourself today—secrets are profitable . . . work from the foundation up . . . and don't hurry.

DEC. 19—ruler Jupiter. Still the private conference, the secret plan, is best . . . avoid publicity; a superior helps, in his own way.

DEC. 20—ruler Jupiter. Use your magnetism to good advantage—if a raise is toward, this is a good day to seek it. Business active . . . but sell, don't buy. Avoid extravagance and rash schemes.

DEC. 21—ruler Saturn. Society is tempting . . . and costs plenty—looks as if the pre-Christmas festivity is costing you a pretty penny . . . look out you don't spend all your money today . . . but if you do, you'll enjoy it . . . till the morning after.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Saturn. Looks as if yesterday's spree were causing today's money-worries. Budget yourself, and stick to it!

DEC. 23—ruler Uranus. Your enthusiasm is growing by leaps and bounds . . . also your prestige and popularity. Go ahead; lay sound business plans, conservatively. Avoid quarrels and financial worry.

DEC. 24—ruler Uranus. Other people are helpful in business . . . looks as if Christmas Eve is making you feel pretty good. Joyeux Noel!

DEC. 25—ruler Neptune. Christmas finds you sober and serious, and able to enjoy your friends, and those around you. But don't try to do too much . . . you've had a hard week, and you're tired. Relax.

DEC. 26—ruler Neptune. Inspirational people around you; seek contacts with those who can help you.

DEC. 27—ruler Mars. Bosses help you, in private; while publicity favors you; communications have big ideas—follow them up.

DEC. 28—ruler Mars. Dynamic day for the advancement of your ambitions. Go ahead, being careful of reckless investment. Sell, don't buy.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Mars. Rest, relax, and don't let Ole Man Depression get your nerve. Plenty of sleep will lay this ghost.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. Temperament and emotional confusion make a blue Monday—avoid decisions, and don't contact bosses.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Make decisions, seek advice—those around you smooth your way, and make progress easy. Ask what you want.

Cancer

The month of December for those born June 22 to July 23

December 1 to December 10

The square of Saturn to the conjunction Sun-Moon-Jupiter on November 26 seems likely to have affected your professional life very deeply, possibly as the result of a persistent personal despondency which had put you "into the dumps." If however you are conscious, in your life, of a mission or "work of destiny," and if you are really able to make everything else subservient to that, it is probable that the strong configuration was handled by you as a stimulant to greater activity, as a test of strength in which you have not been found wanting. But this configuration only really *started* with said lunation. The same testing and "squaring" is rapidly spreading to the whole of your nature; first the mental, whose symbol, Mercury, is being involved in square after square; then the emotional, when Mars and Venus also square each other and square-oppose Pluto and Uranus.

This is a great set-up . . . if you don't weaken! It hits you mainly on your lines of power; so that you may be a bit shattered —if you should weaken—or else brought to a pitch of ruthless intensity of being. In the latter case, beware of pride and of the temptation to *expand* unwisely. Your most integrative focus can be found in a friendship which will hold you to your ideal, while perhaps you shall reach for something beyond your depth. Be conservative in money matters—and do not get into a fight with friends over money. Control your emotions at any price.

On December 9th, Mercury and Sun square Neptune. There is in this an ill omen for your conjugal life; something or someone seems to go away; a dream dissolves. Yet this may be an ordeal which will actually open the doors to a great expansion of consciousness; for there is a promise of "initiation" into deeper selfhood.

December 10 to December 17

This full moon might actually mean for some a religious or spiritual "conversion"—after a strong emotional revolt, which seems to affect both a friend and a business partner. There is a sudden intensification of professional or public issues. Some tempting offer may come to you through the mails. Do not rush into anything—for you will have most probably to reverse your decisions 'ere the week is over. It has all to do with finances, business partnership. Your home life is vague, unreal. All seems to center around your public life.

After the 12th quite a sudden change comes —though it has been well under way back of the stage. Through a process of introspection and meditation a new depth of understanding is being reached, which brings vision and peace to your much disturbed soul. A great deal of creative release is going on inside of you. You see now that the friend who probably stood beside you as an embodiment of your highest ideals and with whom you may have quarreled, has really offered you a key to your own rebirth. Perhaps you are taking a long journey now. Expansion is seen now in a new light.

December 17 to December 25

The last process, just described, is culminating on the 18th; but the revision of policy—professional, even more than personal—is going on steadily day after day, as new ideas and a new set-up develop incessantly and are applied under the influence of numerous trines and sextiles. In every respect a somewhat drastic reformation is going on. Even work is seen in a new light, which somehow either builds a new partnership in business or reinstates the old ones on new terms. An utterly changed outlook from one week to the next. It has been indeed a trial, a sort of initiatory test. Some of course may have been found wanting, who may now go on amidst happy self-deceptions. The future will tell in due time—before long in fact.

December 25 to January 1

This Christmas eclipse may affect deeply your public life if it happens to strike a sensitive point in your chart. But even if that be the case, there is such an array of beneficent, integrative configurations around it, that the final result would be the birth of a new order. After the tension of the first weeks of the month, now a sense of enjoyment and relaxation comes. A new founda-

tion of selfhood is now reached—a "home" which is larger and more universal; a fit "place" for a reborn personality. There is a curious sense of innocent, child-like happiness—as if a great weight had just been lifted. Much that was subconscious has become conscious in the light of a public presentation of facts. Public activities go full swing, keyed up by a new vision. Inspiration is manifest in every direction. The energies released are being brought into formation through an interior process of reconsideration and focalization. It is still a fine time for a long journey. In fact, a long journey may have been powerful in changing so completely the atmosphere.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Venus. Pleasant day socially—some news seems important in connection with your work.

DEC. 2—ruler Mercury. Your month starts today with an increase in authority and the good will of your public. Strong people favor your plans. Avoid arrogance, and use tact.

DEC. 3—ruler Mercury. Domestic confusion. . . . but everything else is rosy; good advice at work, and from superiors, helps you.

DEC. 4—ruler Moon. Associates, both business and social, are reckless with your money. Avoid excess speed; stick to your horse!

DEC. 5—ruler Moon. You have some very fancy ideas for rapid advancement—pigeonhole them, and get the odds and ends done.

DEC. 6—ruler Moon. Bombshells from a partner! Emotionalism around you makes tension—avoid quarrels; relax, don't push!

DEC. 7—ruler Sun. Publicity favorable; superiors and the general public contribute to income; social matters helpful.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Sun. Your work gets on your nerves—skip it! Good day to rest at home—people come to see you.

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. You're elated, set up, inspired, and a trifle confused. A serious associate gives good advice. Take it.

DEC. 10—ruler Mercury. Make decisions, sign papers, write, correspond; relatives are helpful . . . look out for social expenses.

DEC. 11—ruler Venus. Private matters are favored; make plans, and keep them to yourself. Private conferences pay dividends.

DEC. 12—ruler Venus. You're opposed by an erratic person—well, you can afford to laugh this off. Keep your temper!

DEC. 13—Ruler Pluto. Hello! Temperament all around you, and you seem happy as a lark. Stay by yourself—you're your best companion. Everyone else has the jitters. . . .

DEC. 14—ruler Pluto. Good financial day; invest, lay plans, seek to sell what you want to sell. Avoid secrets and romances.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Pluto. You're the center of attraction, and feeling pretty good about it. Quiet activities at home give pleasure and satisfaction.

DEC. 16—ruler Jupiter. There's a magical boom to your credit, emanating secretly from a younger person. What comes is good!

DEC. 17—ruler Jupiter. Reckless expenditures today nullify sound private plans. Seek publicity—it favors you.

DEC. 18—ruler Saturn. Big ideas, romance. But your judgment is sound, and will find the way around the Siren's Isle. Friends are better than sweethearts today.

DEC. 19—ruler Saturn. Think things over by yourself; keep your own counsel—what is planned in private matures later.

DEC. 20—ruler Saturn. Domestic tension finds you arrogant, and likely to precipitate a quarrel. Avoid it; be calm!

DEC. 21—ruler Uranus. You're bursting with energy—superiors and the general public favor you . . . if you restrain your temper. There's a powerful friend here, who has good ideas.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Uranus. Your friends are around you—looks like a nice quiet social Sunday. Don't overdo or get nervous.

DEC. 23—ruler Neptune. For no reason at all you're blue. But the good feeling around you ought to help. Contact superiors, tactfully . . . they're in a receptive mood.

DEC. 24—ruler Neptune. Publicity advances your plans . . . good day to forget your private woes and get out in the world.

DEC. 25—ruler Mars. Merry Christmas! and it starts a boom for your good name and finances. Keep your own counsel today.

DEC. 26—ruler Mars. Finances aided by associations and partners. Work and cooperation pay big dividends; invest, sell.

DEC. 27—ruler Venus. You're temperamental as a Prima Donna . . . hold in on the temperament; sober friends balance you.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. Powerful contacts both social and business; those in authority expand toward you—seek them; ask favors.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Venus. The results of last week leave you feeling pretty good. Don't let self-satisfaction make arrogance.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. Domestic confusions; seek business advice from a partner, and cooperate in a financial matter.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. You wind up the year's work with much enthusiasm for what you're doing, and optimism. It's well justified . . . looks like a real Happy New Year.

Leo

The month of December for those Born July 23 to August 23

December 1 to December 10

The strong "square" configuration which was the feature of the new moon of November 26 is now working its way more and more deeply into your personality. What was then operative, let us say, in the spiritual or soul realm—or in terms of great world-wide happenings — is now taking hold first of your mental life, through its symbol Mercury; and a few days later is stirring a very intense emotional reaction. As you are more focused in your emotions, than in your mentality, you may feel the tensions more acutely as the realm of your ego and of its emotional impulsions is reached—from December 9 to 12.

The issues at stake are larger than your everyday personality. They originate very likely in a group to which you belong, or particularly in national or racial considerations. The pressure of racial factors and of group-responsibility seems very great. At first it operated almost subsconsciously; but the stirring news which you received late in November is progressively involving and arousing the whole of you. You seem to be forced into assuming a position as spokesman of your group, and in doing so you may antagonize your business associates. In a deeper sense your personal and mental viewpoint on public or professional matters is undergoing a radical change. Your personal life is being transformed, perhaps against the quieting advices of your marriage-partner. A certain amount of ruthlessness is evident. You are storming at home and over-zealous in your public life—even though the latter is legitimately the focus of your attention. Be careful of over-working. Do not take long journeys, especially over the ocean, if you can help it. Do not believe that you must assume so much responsibility. Take things more easily.

December 10 to December 17

You seem to be very much involved into outer happenings, and personal restlessness appears to grow. Your mind is strenuously bent upon broadening its viewpoint; but also it may try to absorb too much. If you are religiously inclined beware lest you go into over-devotionalism, or deliver your soul into the hands of pseudo-prophets filled with glittering mirages. Be careful what master you are serving and watch for self-deception. Sincerity is no excuse, for being unwise.

There is however a great change for the better just ahead. After a peculiarly tense two-day period, December 10th and 11th,—at which time you should be careful not to lose your temper and not to let your professional duties mess up altogether your conjugal relationship, or any love-affair of importance —the emotional situation becomes steadily more harmonious. The beneficent and constructive may be an old friend who gives you a "piece of his mind" and helps you to re-establish your sense of proportion and of form. Whatever you do, be deliberate and conservative about it and do not let Uranus upset you so much.

December 17 to December 25

The situation is now much improved, and ease should supersede tension. Business is excellent. Your power of initiative, remarkable—especially wherever there is some radical transformation needed. Your associates back up your vision with good old cash. And a new understanding with your marriage-partner is being reached on a highly idealistic plane. It should be therefore for you a good time to relax. Yet you seem to take life so seriously that you lack a sense of ease. At best, new ideas are so engrossing your attention that you are well-nigh submerged under their inrush.

December 25 to January 1

You appear to overflow with an abundance of inner wealth. The coffers of your unconscious are disgorging jewels of significance. Genius is touching you with his mystical wings. You are expanding in every direction —especially in your realization of communal values and humanitarian or religious ideals. Yet these ideals are seen in practical enough a light. Push all matters. Elderly friends are most favorable to your enterprises. Business partners shower wealth—at least relatively so!—upon your plans. Every concept you have finds itself renewed and made more productive through the co-operation which the world extends to you. This seems too good a picture to be true! Perhaps it is; for

there is always the reverse of the medal, which is sheer waste through self-indulgence and inertial contentment with things as they are: in other words, a glorified selfishness, or an aesthete's epicureanism (eat, drink and be merry!)

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Mercury. A confused person at home lessens your perceptiveness; you're a little tired; work goes well, but don't try to rush things today.

DEC. 2—ruler Moon. Powerful publicity connected with your employment; friends are helpful in this. Watch a reckless partner.

DEC. 3—ruler Moon. You're mentally confused—better stick to details and let large plans and schemes wait.

DEC. 4—ruler Sun. Power! An eccentric but important superior grants a favor . . . ask for what is close to your heart today.

DEC. 5—ruler Sun. Advice through those met socially is helpful to your interests. Young people have a good deal to say; listen.

DEC. 6—ruler Sun. Loose talk, causing work to be irksome . . . don't believe what you hear; stick to home—there's good advice.

DEC. 7—ruler Mercury. Inspiration . . . follow your hunches . . . what you start here rests on bases of granite, and develops well.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Romance and society are exciting . . . and expensive . . . look out, for a disappointment-heart-on-sleeve means hurt.

DEC. 9—ruler Venus. Treachery here—be close-mouthed, and you won't say anything that can be used against you.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. Business active—watch the extravagance of someone at home. Money talks today and says goodbye if you don't lock it up.

DEC. 11—ruler Pluto. Forget private and personal matters—business is good, and you should stick to it. Avoid domestic quarrels.

DEC. 12—ruler Pluto. The details of work are getting on your nerves . . . all right, skip them! Financial agreements favored.

DEC. 13—ruler Jupiter. Get things done . . . and don't let temperament stop you. Restraint in private matters gives you tremendous power and magnetism in the business world. Objectify; relax.

DEC. 14—ruler Jupiter. You can be aggressive today, to good advantage—push all your plans, watch expenses.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Jupiter. Parties and romance cost plenty today . . . but enjoy it, so it probably doesn't matter.

DEC. 16—ruler Saturn. Messages from a distance, of semi-secret nature, contain a good suggestion. Keep your own counsel.

DEC. 17—ruler Saturn. Finances restricted, but this is a temporary matter only. Bosses are expansive—ask for what you wish.

DEC. 18—ruler Uranus. Your magnetism works to good advantage, if you don't let domestic tension unnerve you. Private advice is sound and should be followed—avoid anger.

DEC. 19—ruler Uranus. You're favorably in the public eye; co-operation with associates increases financial security.

DEC. 20—ruler Uranus. Depression and tension—forced decisions make you nervous; try to postpone these things. Bosses helpful.

DEC. 21—ruler Neptune. Seek publicity—those around you help magically; avoid intrigue and romance; objective activity goes very well.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Neptune. Another social—and expensive!—Sunday. You're in the driver's seat . . . and love it!

DEC. 23—ruler Mars. Travel, advertise, publish, seek publicity. Intellectual matters advance your banner . . . and your income.

DEC. 24—ruler Mars. Working up to Christmas with plenty of enthusiasm. Looks as if you're going to play Santa Claus to the world and his wife.

DEC. 25—ruler Venus. God bless us one and all, said Tiny Tim. This looks like The Christmas of Christmases! You're the hub of things, and gaining happiness and prestige through it.

DEC. 26—ruler Venus. Seems as if the social whirl is still on—dynamic influence in your department of credit makes excitement—look out for inflation of ego . . . and of capital stock!

DEC. 27—ruler Mercury. You're temperamental, from the inside out. But the outer world is strongly in your favor. Forget your woes . . . they don't mean a thing.

DEC. 28—ruler Mercury. Travel in the air; also publicity and advantages therefrom. Look out that your health doesn't suffer from excess of enjoyment . . . and romance!

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. Write, travel, correspond . . . but look out for a Lovely Lady . . . she isn't as lovely as she looks.

DEC. 30—ruler Moon. This looks like a hangover . . . some mental confusion. Postpone decisions, and avoid investments.

DEC. 31—ruler Moon. Excellent messages—social matters are stimulating and advance your interests; favorable talk about you, and good advice from a partner, which you should seek and take. Happy New Year! . . .

Virgo

The month of December for those Born August 23 to September 23

December 1 to December 10

The focal point of all the forces which are playing upon you for this first period of the month of December appears to be the matter of human relationship, and still more generally, the way you are meeting and adjusting yourself to the outer, objective world. As a native of Virgo you may be very "particular" and filled with preconceptions as to how this and that situation should be met. You like to serve and to work, but you put much emotion into your supposedly mental criteria of what is so and what is not so; and this results in "complexes" which generate still more emotions by being associated with other "mental twists."

I state this now, because all this pattern of thoughts and emotions and complexes appears strenuously emphasized for you by a series of powerful astrological configurations—which may be disconcerting to many. What you are facing until about December 12 is a "crucial" state of affairs which is the result, the coming to maturity of old tendencies. Theosophists would say that you are now "reaping Karma." Practically speaking, you may be getting a rather tough deal in your profession; and the cause of it is probably to be found in the way you meet people, in the way you have built your conjugal or love life You have poured "mental concepts" into the simplest facts of human association; and they have given an artificial twang to your contacts or your loves. The result is that you are in a bad emotional "stew"—which could easily make you actually ill. You are receiving no cooperation from your environment, and your will to expansion—which is especially strong now, mentally—hits obstacles after obstacles, in your own nature as well as from the groups or associations to which you belong. Do try to get a freer sense of human relationship.

December 10 to December 17

My advice seems to have borne fruit; for I see you shaking out in the fresh air and the sunlight all your old clothes—symbols of your ways of meeting other people. Not only old personal clothes — but business papers, business records, old formulas of partnership. This means a lot of work and you are seen emotionally torn between the daily needs of your profession and the extra-incentive for activity suggested by your determination to start with a "New Deal." It would be better not to start just now on a long journey; it will come later. It will also be wiser not to fly off in anger at some news which may upset you considerably emotionally. Watch your job and do not slacken; for there are dangerous messages coming.

Yet what seemed so menacing, or so irritating, seems to turn suddenly for the best. Even enforced leisure would seem to be easily the one thing that would lead to new and greater developments. Benefits will come through your marriage-partner; but more particularly after the last quarter of the moon on December 17.

December 17 to December 25

The tables have certainly turned in your favor. The long journey may have come, or could come with great advantage. Money from people you love reaches you through a letter. You are all set up for an expansive spree. Your mind is working under great inspiration—because you do not put any longer so many mental barriers to the inflow of ideas from your own inner or subconscious life. There seems to be a new freedom in your attitude; and you are now firmly and practically grounded on the soil of the racial values and collective traditions which are yours by birthright. Your work has gained thereby a new communal meaning; and therefore you are getting support from the community, and naturally also from your business-partners who consider before all the feelings of the public. As you become better "adjusted" to human contacts, all things blossom out for you. Have faith in men and men will work for you.

December 25 to January 1

The life outlook for you on this Christmas is pervaded by the true holiday spirit and its sheer warmth of human relationship. The only thing to take care of, is that you do not spend more of your resources than you need to. But your associates and those you love seem to allow you the use of their own resources. Friends are pouring, at least ideas

and inspirations, into your business. Your public activities are slow and conservative; but somehow it is a necessary and most valuable phase of the entire situation. If you are on a journey watch developments the very last days of the year. You may do too much or get a bad headache or some such trouble . . . just enough to remind you that all men are not yet playing on heavenly harps—including yourself!

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Moon. Stick to home—there's encouragement there, and important people come to you socially.

DEC. 2—ruler Sun. Depressed over business and finances — cooperation with cautious people nets a profit; force nothing.

DEC. 3—ruler Sun. Financial confusion; avoid decisions especially in business matters; don't speculate. Do odd jobs.

DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. You're elated, and feel held in by someone in your environment. Start new ventures—they mature nicely.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Extravagance! Speculation in financial matters will be costly—a day to sell, if you can, but not buy.

DEC. 6—ruler Mercury. You're romantic and temperamental—look out that a Cruel Damosel doesn't cost you much, both in money and contentment. Avoid love matters; business decisions are pressing, but wait.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. Write, travel, correspond; private intellectual matters come to a satisfactory decision.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Venus. You're feeling sociable and expansive, but the temperament around you is distressing. Be restrained.

DEC. 9—ruler Pluto. Business and financial matters come to a head, with some friend confusing the issue. Look out for deceit. Investments of a conservative nature favored.

DEC. 10—ruler Pluto. You're upset over private troubles, and prone to jump to conclusions. Guard speech and actions.

DEC. 11—ruler Jupiter. Go ahead with your plans—public support and private solidarity combine to make a progressive day.

DEC. 12—ruler Jupiter. Erratic and expensive financial dealings. Avoid spending your all for a good time; don't buy or sell.

DEC. 13—ruler Saturn. Private conference eases great business tension; avoid letting emotions rule business; be detached.

DEC. 14—ruler Saturn. Powerful people, in private, assist you; get advice from hidden sources . . . and keep your own counsel.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Saturn. High, wide, and not so handsome . . . your energies and enthusiasms run into domestic tension. Relax.

DEC. 16—ruler Uranus. Contact superiors they have profitable ideas for you, and your energy is well received. Be tactful.

DEC. 17—ruler Uranus. Lean on your friends, seek publicity; advertise, write, travel, objectify, and forget private worries.

DEC. 18—ruler Neptune. Turn your depression into seriousness—your bosses are lending a willing ear to your wish. Express it.

DEC. 19—ruler Neptune. The public in your special environment is helpful, and important people increase your prestige. Seek them.

DEC. 20—ruler Neptune. You're jumpy as a cat, over business . . . money runs through your hands as water through a sieve—better keep your feet on earth.

DEC. 21—ruler Mars. Friends are expensive! investments tempting but dangerous. Stick to routine, and avoid gambles. Romance is hectic, and comes to no good end.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Mars. Looks like a good Sunday to take a little trip, let off steam . . . but don't drive too fast. The curves are dangerous.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Excellent financial opportunities can be vetoed by a crochetty boss . . . handle those around you with kid gloves, and a smooth tongue. A wise friend provides needed restraint.

DEC. 24—ruler Venus. Romance in the air, social excitement, adventurous activity—O. K., Christmas comes but once a year.

DEC. 25—ruler Mercury. Things start to happen . . . your prestige gets powerful support . . . if you aren't full of the spirit of peace on earth, good will to men, it's your own fault. Your luck is hitting on all six.

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. Advice, clever and profound, adds zest to your occupation; inspiration at home is profitable at work.

DEC. 27—ruler Moon. Look out for the swelled head . . . be content to let things take their own course today; they're headed right.

DEC. 28—ruler Moon. Here's advice from a partner that means money in the bank, if you go easy, and cooperate. Avoid extravagance, and haste . . . there's plenty of time.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Moon. Parties are pleasant, but there's a dangerous woman hanging around . . . look out for temperament.

DEC. 30—ruler Sun. Business confusion ... avoid decisions about money, and don't let an aggressive partner hurry you.

DEC. 31—ruler Sun. Home and fireside look pretty good—there's pleasure and inspiration, as well as good advice, there.

Libra

The month of December for those Born September 23 to October 24

December 1 to December 10

The powerful square of Saturn to Jupiter and the new moon on November 26 brought in a relationship of tension and stress in your conjugal life—or your love life—and your professional or public life. These two realms of your life may have been like two grinding stones, and you—poor olive, gentle by nature and also a bit bitter—have had a strenuous time being pressed and turned into lovely green-amber oil. You probably did not like it very much: but if you were a strong character something very fine should have been the result. To use another illustration: you were the copper plate on which the etcher draws his lines, then pours acid which eats into the metal—but the finished product is an etching, perhaps of rare beauty.

This process started late last month, is now bringing special strain to your mind, then to your emotional life. Perhaps the focus of it all is: your work, or your capacity to serve and take—or possibly give—orders. Presumably a new employer, or somebody whom you serve or are actively devoted to has entered your life. Your work has perhaps increased; or else has taken a more expansive form. Yet this is producing either tension and great fatigue through overwork, or it has meant entering into a new partnership which involved your disbursing much money and perhaps great emotional strain. Watch especially all real estate, and all forms of speculation, or pleasure seeking. Your power of meeting people on favorable terms is being upset by mental fatigue or some sort of emotional disturbance. Yet, in a deeper sense, a new path of experience is opening to you. If you are of religious tendencies, some quite extraordinary experiences are coming your way; rather strenuous ones, which may involve a bit of self-delusion and mental disruption. Start on new paths of experience; but proceed most carefully.

December 10 to December 17

The days just preceding and following this full moon (December 10) may be strenuous and full of peculiar deceptions. These seem to affect particularly your home life and your conjugal relationship. There is something strangely elusive and formless about your home, or any earth-structure or earth interest you may own. Watch your oil stocks and real estate—but above all do not gamble with anything. Your life-partner is releasing strongly mental forces in your life. He or she draws you out of your general complacency, and forces you to think. All power and protection, these days, come to you through your mate—and yet there is something rather peculiar about this relationship. It should be kept on a mental, quasi-mystical plane to be really effective. Yet you need remain practical and concrete, and not attempt more than you can accomplish. Be careful in writing letters; but most solid and valuable advices are coming to you through the mails.

December 17 to December 25

The tensions which had been the feature of the last two or three weeks should now be things of the past. Matters of business partnership and employment are most excellent; and there is practically no phase of your life which is not flourishing, this week and the next—thus bringing the year to a grand consummation. Everything appears to work harmoniously with everything else. Your mental faculties are especially active and creative. It is hard to say just what has turned the tables in your case. But your marriage partner, or life-long associate, has certainly helped tremendously. You seem to have acquired a new mental slant on human relationship, and it has made the world all new to you;—and you a new man to the world.

December 25 to January 1

Much depends this week on whether or not the solar eclipse which falls on Christmas day strikes some important or sensitive point of your own individual birth-chart. This would color the outlook quite considerably. Here again your approach to other human beings, your "patterns of behavior" in public, are what will make history for you. Changes in your profession seem impending—but they should be very constructive. It would be a good time for a sea-voyage. Take a vacation, but do not push your personality too much on the outside. Let the others do the work of establishing contacts. Also do not lose too

much sight of what your business partners are doing. Relax, but think hard, prepare new plans—and respect the other person's integrity.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Sun. Stay at home and take stock; talk things over; important people are in your home, with wise ideas.

DEC. 2—ruler Mercury. You're opposed and therefore at odds and ends, because you feel so good about things. Accept restrictions.

DEC. 3—ruler Mercury. Let things work themselves out here—don't force. Everything rests on solid foundations, and you can only upset them with confusion or hurry. Relax.

DEC. 4—ruler Venus. Your vitality is low, but your ideas are good; talk things over—avoid fatigue and excess work.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Business developing nicely—look out for the latent temperament in those around you, and at home.

DEC. 6—ruler Venus. Everyone's out of step but you . . . and you can hold the company together if you remain calm, and don't let personal sensitiveness ruin your judgment. Avoid haste and anger.

DEC. 7—ruler Pluto. Good business at the end of the week. Income increases—sell, don't buy; seek advice in financial matters.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Pluto. Restrictions at home get on your nerves—you can work yourself into poor health through worry . . .

DEC. 9—ruler Jupiter. You hold the key to today's situation, and it's a key of cooperation. Make deals, compromises; they advance your popularity and business interests. Beware confusion among bosses.

DEC. 10—ruler Jupiter. Plunging tendency endangers financial security—avoid romance, adventure, and extravagance.

DEC. 11—ruler Saturn. Love's in the air . . . but it's dangerous, treacherous, and insubstantial. Stick to business; it's safer!

DEC. 12—ruler Saturn. Private conference is an oasis of calm in a desert of perplexity and tension. Keep your own counsel.

DEC. 13—ruler Uranus. Looks like open rebellion at home; keep your head, and your temper; don't force issues, and don't fight.

DEC. 14—ruler Uranus. Friends and superiors can be contacted to excellent advantage. Publicity erratic, but strong.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Uranus. You're depressed . . . maybe like Alexander because there are no more world's to conquer . . . Surely your own seems well under your control . . . just control yourself, too.

DEC. 16—ruler Neptune. Inspiration around you is both encouraging and confusing. Avoid personal matters; business progresses.

DEC. 17—ruler Neptune. Cooperation with powers-that-be, and personal restraint in business, increases your income.

DEC. 18—ruler Mars. Energetic friend says a good word for you, with a public that counts. Advertise, publish, write, travel.

DEC. 19—ruler Mars. Financial support through a partner—things at a distance develop favorably. Don't mix pleasure and business.

DEC. 20—ruler Mars. Your judgment is subject to the jitters—a boss is stubborn—a woman is troublesome . . . take a day off!

DEC. 21—ruler Venus. Look out! a tempting contact has lots of danger in it . . . can be used to advantage, but must be handled with tact, caution, diplomacy, and much personal restraint. Romance is dangerous . . . but very alluring!

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Venus. Good day for good clean fun, with a touch of glamor to it. Watch the expenses.

DEC. 23—ruler Mercury. Seems like you're being catapulted up by a powerful boss. Take authority today—it means much.

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. Business opportunities are camping on your train; strong associates are proving their worth.

DEC. 25—ruler Moon. You ought to feel like one of the Three Kings today . . . important friends, strong prestige, make this a memorable Christmas for you. You're the center of things; watch expenses.

DEC. 26—ruler Moon. Advice and communications are significant. Romance and rash financial deals are dangerous; be cagey.

DEC. 27—ruler Sun. Development of dynamic matters around you—a superior acts quickly and surprisingly, and tact can make his eccentricity of value to you. Avoid quarrels; stick to your job.

DEC. 28—ruler Sun. An issue is decided, and if you've approached this with caution, you'll find yourself on top. Be diplomatic today, and cooperate with powerful people.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Sun. You're elated, and held down by some wise old owl in your environment. Take it, and like it.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. There's substantial advice and guidance at home . . . which you need, for the swiftness of things confuses you.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. Winding up the year on a cheerful and progressive note. Looks as if New Year's Eve will have an intellectual note for you, as well as a party.

Scorpio

The month of December for those Born October 23 to November 22

December 1 to December 10

The powerful lunation of November 26 with its square of Saturn to Jupiter and the New Moon started, or brought to a definite formulation, problems which will increase in their outer insistency during the first ten or twelve days of this month; thereafter a swift change should take place bringing forth harmony and ease where there had been much tension and strain.

The above-mentioned problems fall into two related categories and it will be well to consider those attentively and separately. What took form at the end of November was essentially a problem of consciousness, a mental problem dealing with two conflicting viewpoints which you held. It affected strongly, however, the sphere of your work, employment, help, etc.—all "sixth house matters." But it did it by at the same time choking tendencies you might have had toward expansion, travel abroad. It forced you to see all these matters of "going beyond your depths" and away from your base of operation in the light of sober and matter-of-fact judgment, in the light of the fact you needed a job, or had one which was the thing to take care of, and not to evade. It forced you to give up a tendency to "become a new man" by changing your environment, by voyaging across seas (which would have proven tumultuous—or will prove to be so, if you went aboard a ship, after all).

A strong integrating influence, in this respect came from your marriage-partner. Either directly by the power of his or her words, or merely by the fact of being there, you were probably induced (or should have been induced) to stay home—and maybe, take care of the children! But all this has created stiff tensions. These now have a tendency to explode rather violently; first mentally, then emotionally. You must, first of all, curb any tendency to speculate, gamble or go for excursions in night clubs. Then you must watch your profession. There is a strong conflict between on one hand your home and your conjugal life, and on the other your personal impulses and your desire to remodel your business and give it a new deal. Therefore emotional scenes are likely. For heavens' sake use every moment of the day your *sense of humor!* And do not write letters.

December 10 to December 17

At this full moon of December 10, matters of work, service and employment are again coming to the fore. It may have to do with your environment and it may be the result of some unwise letter which you sent and which was a good example of psychological self-delusion. You seem very much concerned over little daily things, fretting over, trying to escape them. Yet, this will do no good. It is by sheer application to your daily task and through steady work, that you will solve a curious inner upset, which is largely due to your profession, though it affects strongly your personal reactions to life. However, after the 12th of December a new factor emerges with an impetus which, in a few days, will transform the whole situation. It seems that an old business partner is suddenly saving the day, giving you a new vision of things, soothing your emotional storms and bringing you to real common sense.

December 18 to December 25

Everything now looks as if you lived in the best possible world; a world very harmonious, because you yourself have become truly adjusted to it. This *can* be a week of intense powerful action. You should be able to express yourself in utmost creativeness, and to wield authority, wisely and strongly. You have now the full cooperation and help of your marriage-partner. Your mind is brimming full with ideas and inspirations to be applied to your professional activities, which strike everyone by their daring and at the same time their efficiency. It is indeed a time for action, for the rehabilitation and restoration of your public position—if such had been lowered or belittled—; a time for asserting forcefully your individual will in its widest implications. You can now realize that the storm which had come previously was after all constructive. It generated power through tension. Use now that power.

December 25 to January 1

Last week's implications are being actualized and manifest in an increasing manner in

self-development. You should be reaping what you have just sown. The heavens cry aloud "harmony" and "peace on earth" to men of good will. No clouds are in view. And unless the solar eclipse at Christmas strikes a vital point in your individual chart, life is indeed smiling brightly.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Mercury. You feel good, and have good ideas that can be made to work profitably. Social matters expensive.

DEC. 2—ruler Venus. A blue Monday if ever there was one! Odd jobs get on your nerves. Write, correspond, confer.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. Private matters are confusing—a tendency to tell all you know ought to be curbed. Watch health.

DEC. 4—ruler Pluto. Tension in your environment—looks like strife at home. Finances powerful; good business day, if you keep your head, and don't let the haste of others hurry you.

DEC. 5—ruler Pluto. Lay financial plans, invest capital, sell. There's plenty of business activity around you—grasp it.

DEC. 6—ruler Pluto. Private matter—looks like a guilty secret!—has you nervous. Keep it dark—it works out that way.

DEC. 7—ruler Jupiter. Ask and it shall be given unto you . . . a superior has an inspiration for you that makes work a pleasure.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Jupiter. Society is exciting . . . but it costs money — the social climbers are climbing aboard your pocketbook. Stay by yourself, and relax—it's the best thing for you.

DEC. 9—ruler Saturn. You get excellent advice in private—looks as if the big shot is confiding in you behind closed doors.

DEC. 10—ruler Saturn. You're wound up to a fare thee well—your spouse, or someone at home, provides foreworks. Look out for the stick.

DEC. 11—ruler Uranus. You're tearing along at a great rate—distrust romance and alluring people who talk big. Budget your income—solidify your fortunes through detailed work.

DEC. 12—ruler Uranus. You have friends that are worth having—they come forward today with sound notions for your progress.

DEC. 13—ruler Neptune. Private matters that threaten to become public property worry you. Avoid the limelight; it burns.

DEC. 14—ruler Neptune. Go ahead with your plans; seek publicity, and the favors of the great; strong men will help you.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Neptune. Finances in a turmoil, due to rash spending. Call a halt here, and avoid extravagant friends.

DEC. 16—ruler Mars. There's inspiration in your work today—through cooperation, you can increase your income. Publicity good.

DEC. 17—ruler Mars. Catch up on details —write, travel, correspond—a good, routine sort of day; don't force issues.

DEC. 18—ruler Venus. Temperament hath you in her clutches. A dynamic superior increases your authority and prestige; take the restraint which a friend offers, and be glad he offers it.

DEC. 19—ruler Venus. Socially glamorous contact gives you a chance at a partnership venture that will be profitable.

DEC. 20—ruler Venus. A serious-minded boss favors you—looks as if your work is being recognized, in the long green.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. Those in your environment favor you, tangibly, look out for the mixture of romance and business. It doesn't pay. But objectivity and devotion to duty work out well.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Mercury. There are many, and interesting people around you—but for all that, they may become expensive. Watch it.

DEC. 23—ruler Moon. "Work and Win" . . . details need attention, and you find a certain satisfaction in hard work. Also, it is appreciated, and advances your cause.

DEC. 24—ruler Moon. Good social day—but those around you have very expansive ideas of money. Hold what you have.

DEC. 25—ruler Sun. Excitement around you makes a Merry Christmas significant to your prestige. A sudden change in plans develops, favorably and progressively.

DEC. 26—ruler Sun. A powerful associate strengthens your finances, and insures your security. Advice on the job good.

DEC. 27—ruler Mercury . . . but today you feel restricted. Skip it! Everything is all right, and the restraint is helpful.

DEC. 28—ruler Mercury. You're working like a beaver, and feel full of inspiration . . . don't wear yourself out with excesses.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. A glamorous message is deceptive—don't believe what you hear, and don't speculate with money.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. A secret matter confuses you—your own judgement, plus advice at home, finds the way through this maze.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Strengthened finances make a truly Happy New Year for you. Eat, drink, and be merry . . . but watch a tendency to excess in the first two. Romance in the air.

Sagittarius

The month of December for those Born November 24 to December 22

December 1 to December 10

The lunation of November 26 formulated the problem which you will have to work out, in a consistently more spread-out field, during the first ten or twelve days of this month. The powerful square of Jupiter to Saturn, with Jupiter conjoining the New Moon, gave the clue in a general sense, also in the sense that some event that occurred during these last days of November precipitated a situation. It is this situation which you have now to face, first intellectually, then—by the reaction it has upon your subconsciousness—emotionally.

The tension or conflict seems to have come between your will to expand in self-expression—or perhaps also in pleasurable diversions—, and the conventional, conservative, inhibiting will of your business-partners. It may be also that a financial situation in which your marriage-partner is directly involved has been the cause operating against your soul-yearning for creative self-expression. Whatever may have been the case at first, some sort of business difficulty struck at the roots of your inner urge for self-expansion. And during this first part of December, self-expansion is curtailed for you all along the line. The main thing to remember during this period is that this very curtailment will work very rapidly in your favor; for the two last weeks of the month will on the contrary represent a period of expansive and harmoniously outreaching activity. Thus be sure, not to be gloomy—and above all, not to get mad. Life is starting you off on a new venture which should be well established before Christmas; and all this preliminary tension is for your good—even though it may not seem so while it lasts!

Your marriage partner, or your conjugal or love relationship, is a source of depression and worry. Your home life is filled with mental problems; and these may easily make you ill, if you do not watch out. All the emphasis is on your mental life, on mental work. Do not try to assimilate too much; nor to arouse your subconsciousness. You are being disciplined by life. Watch for some emotionally upsetting letter, and, as you answer it, for God's sake, don't let your upset condition tell; or your wife or husband make it worse. Watch also your finances; they are doing a "disappearing act."

December 10 to December 17

This full moon is a bit tricky, I should say. First of all, your health needs to be taken care of, psychologically perhaps even more than physiologically. You will need to exert your will and your creative spirits, to produce at any cost. The upsetting letter may just be coming, or has come; and it positively makes you ill, it seems. Exert yourself. You have been deluded about something; perhaps about some literary sale or some matters involving finances and intellectually creative activity. If you slump and curse the gods—and your marriage-partner will hardly cheer you up—well, that will just be too bad. Take it as a forced awakening to your inherent potentialities. It is a life-test. If you go down, down you stay. So pick up your wings and fly. And in this your marriage-partner will help greatly. He or she is now your common-sense.

December 17 to December 25

This common-sense must have been very wise indeed; for it seems to have started in you a new and daring will to work and to create—come what may. And, *because* you have changed your attitude to the world, the world is radically revising its attitude toward you, and offers full cooperation. Write letters. Stress intellectual creative pursuits. Open yourself to wider horizons. Travel, near and far. Work hard. It won't hurt now, because *you are adjusted* . . . or anyway, more adjusted. In other words, you have given up fear.

December 25 to January 1

You seem very compassionate or very social for this Christmas celebration. Maybe, you have made new friends, and you enjoy them. Yet, in the midst of it all, you are learning your own "differences"; what singles you out from others; how to use your creative insight in order to deal with people. There is a new sense of depth in your loves, or in your conjugal life. You know all outer contacts limit the dream-expansion of ourselves; that all outer relationship has consequences, involves you into "situations." But because you know it vitally—you have become free from the fear of it. And your soul and your home glow with more whole-

ness and life;—and, by the way, this is a grand week for real estate transactions. So, what more do you want as a closing chapter for a rather strenuous year?

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Venus. Society is camping on your doorstep, with lots of excitement —look out for quarrels, and extravagance.

DEC. 2—ruler Pluto. You're somewhat depressed over personal matters, but finances are excellent; check on erratic partner.

DEC. 3—ruler Pluto. Confusion from friends should not be allowed to distract you from excellent business opportunity.

DEC. 4—ruler Jupiter. You're the focal point of progressive forces—a restriction at home should be ignored.

DEC. 5—ruler Jupiter. Another excellent day when you're in the driver's seat; superiors confused, but eventually helpful.

DEC. 6—ruler Jupiter. Avoid romance, adventure, society—and extravagance; all personal indulgence makes trouble; be ascetic, seek counsel in private, and keep what you hear to yourself.

DEC. 7—ruler Saturn. Publicity favors you in unusual ways—your prestige is assisted by restraint and private dealings.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Saturn. You're riding high wide and handsome, with lots of powerful companions—distrust your emotions.

DEC. 9—ruler Uranus. Decisions in business matters had best be made on the most conservative basis, though a partner counsels otherwise. Stick to the safe and sane; don't gamble.

DEC. 10—ruler Uranus. Private annoyances cause depression of spirits—look out for the personal motive in your decisions.

DEC. 11—ruler Neptune. Your bosses are helpful, and your sobriety today makes a favorable impression. Don't try to imitate.

DEC. 12—ruler Neptune. Ask for what you want . . . but ask the man highest up. He's with you. Look out for extravagance.

DEC. 13—ruler Mars. Advertise, seek publicity, write, travel, correspond—do anything to avoid romantic and adventurous dealings, which are very impelling. Exuberant friends hurt.

DEC. 14—ruler Mars. Another day for publicity—things at a distance are in your favor . . . messages bring good news.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Mars. Whoopee! and a couple of yips! You've got enough temperament for six people, and social matters are leading you down the Primrose Path. Watch the morning after. . .

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. Glamor and excitement . . . looks as if yesterday's festivities were going right on. You're elated, and feel inspired . . . look out for the thorns on the roses of romance . . .

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. Partnership and cooperation are valuable—a strong associate makes work exciting.

DEC. 18—ruler Mercury. Your public as represented by those who count is for you. Make contacts, exert your charm—it works!

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. Glamor at home . . . inspiration on the domestic scene. Better stick to your job, catch up on details.

DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. There's good advice here, from a sound and clever friend with some authority; listen and heed!

DEC. 21—ruler Moon. Social excitement and romance lead to bad business judgement; a partner is too ambitious; watch investments.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Moon. Some tension around you, while you want to be peaceful . . . don't be hurried or fatigued; get plenty of rest.

DEC. 23—ruler Sun. Superiors magically helpful, solidifying your finances through cooperative means. Evening very social.

DEC. 24—ruler Sun. Comfort and happiness at home . . . looks like a real Night Before Christmas, complete with friends and tree!

DEC. 25—ruler Mercury. You're the center of festivities, with many older people around you; unexpected news is surprisingly elating, and opens new opportunities. Merry Christmas!

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. You're elated from the after-effects of Yule-tide . . . sound plans are in the air, very satisfyingly to you.

DEC. 27—ruler Venus. Build your foundations securely, despite the growing excitement and impatience within. Make haste slowly.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. Here's where you'll take a gambler's plunge, if you don't watch out. Romance and adventure are dangerous. Don't risk your birthright for a mess of pottage.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Venus. Yesterday's elation gives way to today's sobriety and seriousness . . . don't let it become depression. Relax.

DEC. 30—ruler Pluto. A sound financial opportunity should be grasped; there's good advice here for you, probably from a relative. Don't let confusing friends with inflated ideas muddle you.

DEC. 31—ruler Pluto. You end the year on a note of confidence and popularity . . . New Year's Eve should be hilarious.

Capricorn

The month of December for those Born December 22 to January 19

December 1 to December 10

When Saturn squared the powerful conjunction of Sun, Moon and Jupiter on November 26 something quite definite was indicated in your home life and conjugal life; something, which was bound to bring some strain. That strain may have manifested through some event of importance, or it may be that what happened around these last days of November was that long brewing conflicts came to a sharp climax. If a "scene" occurred, you shall see its effects pervade the whole sphere of your being throughout these first ten or twelve days of December; first your mental attitude and your relation to your environment will experience pressure and a tendency to explosive reactions. Then your emotional nature will be much upset, as a result; and there will be an insidious conflict between on one hand your sense of being an established individual with good home and equally good traditions and ancestry, and on the other hand a longing to be different from what you are, a weariness with yourself as you are and a yearning to escape from yourself through pleasure, gambling, social life, parties and all this sort of thing.

It all started presumably through that fateful occurrence around the last new moon. It has, as it were, unhinged you. You have been pulled apart, psychologically speaking, and not unlikely some sort of illness, or a curious sense of depression and of "Oh! what's-the-use" feeling has been steadily creeping upon you. So, you must cheer up and *be very positive*. This is no time for playing with ouija boards, *séances*, or even getting your fortune told cheaply through mediums and psychics. I wouldn't even trust your friends too much. They might be right, though—but in a very upsetting way. It would seem best to reach for your own way.

Do not attempt too much intellectually. Though you will probably want to expand far beyond your reach in thought and to absorb many books and ideas, I would suggest a slower approach to things intellectual, and not too much letter-writing. Your employment suffers; perhaps the quality of your work is below par, because you are doing too much running around, being social (or else going in for mysticism, etc.) Watch your finances carefully. Do not speculate; and above all keep as creative and positive an attitude as you can.

December 10 to December 17

There must have been a peculiar kind of restlessness in you as the moon came to her full. Your mind seems strained. You must be quite worn out mentally and nervously. Something has drawn the life out of your nervous system, and there is quite a good deal of deceit, even of self-deception, all around you. You have drawn inward in a remote, vague way; and that has not done much good to your business partnerships, or to your job. It has made your attitude at home very elusive—perhaps because you were indeed eluding, evading something—possibly a memory. But as the 12th of this month comes a definite change occurs, which is rapidly altering your entire outlook and your health condition. It may be due to a real financial improvement—or to the fact that you have tired . . . of being tired!

December 17 to December 25

Life is very much changed indeed! Your creative powers have succeeded in finding a new environment for their operation. Your intellectual and spiritual powers are very bright and effective. Some renewal of business partnership is a great boon to you—and all that had seemed for a while shattered is being rebuilt. Perhaps it had not been really shattered, but you had opened yourself to all sorts of psychic or social forces in an utterly passive or unfocalized manner; and the result had been trying. Now you are reestablishing yourself on positive, solid foundation and the world is yours for the asking. Be sure however to work hard and carry whatever task is your to consummate completion.

December 25 to January 1

You seem to have entered into the realization of new ideals of cooperation and human relationship. There is a stirring quality in the contacts you have just made. They bring new vistas to your soul. It is the time for mental building, for creative action, for new financial undertakings (especially in real

estate or mines). Yet build whatever you are building around your home. Do not go too much in public fields. You are building for your future—and that may eventually transform your professional life. Work in cooperation with the intimate few—those whom you love.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Pluto. Looks like a secret, and very satisfying, love affair—you're sitting on top of the world, elated.

DEC. 2—ruler Jupiter. Firm foundation for your advancement can be laid here, if you avoid rebellion.

DEC. 3—ruler Jupiter. Confused superiors are around you . . . but you have the power to organize things. Stick to your judgment.

DEC. 4—ruler Saturn. Financial tension is eased by private advices from important people. Keep your own counsel, and listen.

DEC. 5—ruler Saturn. There's growing tension in your private life that threatens your credit and standing. Keep woes and worries to yourself.

DEC. 6—ruler Saturn. Explosions of energy and of temperament reacts badly on all your interests. Be cautions with money, and avoid anger, quarrels, and friction of all sort. Relax.

DEC. 7—ruler Uranus. Powerful and well-disposed friends take up the slack of private matters . . . Routine matters progress.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Uranus. Elation around you fails to lift the burden of your depression . . Just relax—everything is all right.

DEC. 9—ruler Neptune. A forced decision finds you pessimistic, but your interests are taken care of, if you only stay patient.

DEC. 10—ruler Neptune. Publicity favors you; write, travel, correspond; don't be hustled into venturesome financial gambles.

DEC. 11—ruler Mars. Money's on your mind . . . but don't try to buy or sell today; plan quietly in private, and force no issues.

DEC. 12—ruler Mars. Rising tide of excitement; messages are dynamically important; cooperative ventures require tact.

DEC. 13—ruler Venus. Here's the pay off! The bosses are on a rampage, and so are you. Sharp words and haste in speech and action make trouble. What you don't say 'll never rebound—relax, and don't force anything . . . do what is necessary, only.

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. Yesterday's restraint pays dividends today; finances through partnership are active; cooperate.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Venus. Private and social matters connected with the home are pleasant—avoid publicity; quiet pays. Rest.

DEC. 16—ruler Mercury. Contact those who can help—your magnetism is high, and an inspirational influence at home helps.

DEC. 17—ruler Mercury. Powerful partner is excited over money—be sure his plans are sound . . . they seem too enthusiastic.

DEC. 18—ruler Moon. Employment and work are favored; security is increased through routine. Avoid social matters—they're treacherous, though tempting.

DEC. 19—ruler Moon. You have glamorous ideas . . . they'll work, if you start them out at hard labor. Catch up on details.

DEC. 20—ruler Moon. Erratic and touchy bosses keep you on the hot seat. Let 'em rave—be calm and detached; avoid friction.

DEC. 21—ruler Sun. Complex influences . . . you're encouraged at home, and as a result seem to get in trouble abroad . . . Look out for the swelled head—it giveth a target for blows. Avoid anger.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Sun. Socially active; your home becomes a popular center . . . enjoy yourself, give a party.

DEC. 23—ruler Mercury. A sober and restraining associate gives you an opportunity to organize your security firmly. Take it.

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. You're elated, energetic, enthusiastic—hitting on all six. Let 'er go, Gallagher; the tracks are clear.

DEC. 25—ruler Venus . . . Everything lining up to your satisfaction—well-laid plans mature from here on. Your Christmas Tree lights up excellent prospects in the future. Have a good time!

DEC. 26—ruler Venus. Plans, agreements, and advices should be attended to . . . sign papers, reach decisions, formulate ideas.

DEC. 27—ruler Pluto. Don't let an erratic associate hurry or muddle you—keep your own center of balance, and avoid haste.

DEC. 28—ruler Pluto. Hold in, conserve your energies, avoid domestic friction. Everything is going to be all right.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Pluto. Spend this Sunday quietly at home, resting up; it's been a strenuous week, and there's work to be done.

DEC. 30—ruler Jupiter. Befuddlement of the bosses finds you able to straighten them out, and do yourself a good turn. Financial activity is swift, and needs shrewd judgment: you've got it!

DEC. 31—ruler Jupiter. This day can be expensive . . . watch the checkbook, and keep track of the stubs. The party mood is on, with romance and excitement in the air.

Aquarius

The month of December for those Born January 20 to February 19

December 1 to December 10

The period extending from the new moon of November 26 to the full moon of December 10 is one of crucial decisions and of emotional strain. Your consciousness of things, the way you react as an individual to your circumstances and your environment, your conjugal life and home life—even your professional life—are being tested and tried out by Life itself. It is likely that some striking public occurrence, involving the collectivity (family, town or nation) in which you are living, is the cause for that general stress and strain. It presents to you a challenge; and all through these two weeks (and a little over) that challenge will affect various parts of your life, physical and psychological.

As the month begins, the tension seems predominantly mental. Your mind appears to be "short-circuited." It is digesting something and does not go out into things. Apparently, conditions favor your fortunes and monetary matters would be excellent—*if* a peculiar shyness and lack of initiative, due probably to emotional entanglements, did not upset this good fortune. There is something in your home which is very upsetting emotionally—and yet in your home seems to be now your center of integration. You may act publicly and professionally, but such an activity should find its inspiration in your private or interior life—even though there are great conflicts there. Conflicts mean however potential power and it is for you to utilize consciously this power.

A renewing influence is manifest in your life through your marriage partner; but that very influence is upsetting your individual consciousness. It may also mean that various sorts of love-affairs will come your way. Some depressing occurrence may happen in relation to your children—but this is probably secondary and a part of the general challenge which life is presenting you. The end of this period (around the 9th) is particularly tense. Avoid explosions or scenes at home. Rest your mind, which is obviously tired; and watch for deceiving mental influences. Your subconscious is stirred unpleasantly. Old skeletons in the family-closet are rattling their bones.

December 10 to December 17

Life is teaching you a hard lesson, I surmise. You have to find out that you, as an individual, are responsible for your behavior and even your thinking, to your environment. It is this environment—your neighbors, your nearest kin, your brethren in faith, etc.—which gave food to your mind, which provided you with ideas and traditions and knowledge—as with a trust. Did you use this trust constructively, wisely? This question comes sharply at you—asked perhaps by your husband or wife, or any loved ones: What have you done with your inherited possessions and gifts? You have got to think it over, now. But don't put it on paper or in a letter. Everything you write to anyone will be against you—perhaps tragically against you. So, be wise and cautious in all your moves. Hold your emotions in check.

However by December 12th, a new note begins to sound in your life. It may come through one of your children; or it may just be that hard and practical commonsense has gotten hold of you. Act conservatively, slowly—and everything will turn out swiftly for the best.

December 17 to January 1

Here is a period of uninterrupted good aspects which are tokens of harmony, of wise initiative, of happiness and of cooperation from friends, fraternal groups and everybody in general. There is hardly any need for singling out any particular good field for action, because *every field* is shown to be fruitful and ready to be cultivated and to bear results. The only warning would seem to be against undertaking long journeys or any type of activity which would lead you beyond your depth. Stick to that which is close and at hand—and make money and wealth out of every possible opportunity. A new kind of job may have come to you—a very exciting one—around Christmas. Friends are able to convey to you much help. Mentally, new ideals are stirring you; ideals of cooperation and brotherhood which will serve as a real interior foundation to your public or professional activities. This should be for you a time of sustained inspiration

and illumination. Even if the solar eclipse at Christmas should strike a sensitive point in your own birth-chart, you should be able to see quickly through the shadow that might fall upon you and to behold the true Light "that lighteth every man."

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Jupiter. You progress in secret, and through friendly advice. Watch out for gambling and extravagance.

DEC. 2—ruler Saturn. You're mildly depressed—this is all right if you turn it into serious-mindedness. Avoid nervous haste.

DEC. 3—ruler Saturn. Confusion worse confounded! Don't make decisions, or sign papers; you're mixed up—wait for the fog to lift.

DEC. 4—ruler Uranus. Your aggression can be misdirected today—stick to your friends . . . they're sticking to you nobly.

DEC. 5—ruler Uranus. Rising tension over private matters needs guarding against. Avoid snap judgements; proceed with caution.

DEC. 6—ruler Uranus. Gossip and loose talk around you—publicity threatens to drag the skeleton out of the closet. Guard the key!

DEC. 7—ruler Neptune. Somewhat confusing associate depresses you mildly . . . but superiors are for you; seek advice from them.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Neptune. Good day to take a trip; you need the relaxation. But don't exhaust yourself—get home and to bed early.

DEC. 9—ruler Mars. This is a day for decisions, although the details of your work will muddle you if you don't watch out. Seek publicity, and let the details wait—advertise, correspond.

DEC. 10—ruler Mars. You're jumpy—let yourself be calmed and balanced by a partner, and let the bosses alone; they're grouchy.

DEC. 11—ruler Venus. You increase income through cooperation; a dismal friend has sound advice, though he may talk dourly.

DEC. 12—ruler Venus. Promote business activity; you gain through your associates. Private matters are irritating—forget them!

DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Sis! Boom! Ah . . . a skyrocket of temperament. Hold in; you gain through superiors.

DEC. 14—ruler Mercury. You make a powerful contact which promotes favorable opinion of you. Hard work wins out today; do odd jobs.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Mercury. Relax, and rest; distrust romance and love matters—parties will be exciting, but exhausting.

DEC. 16—ruler Moon. You have good ideas which go into practise through your own efforts. Don't gamble or speculate: work.

DEC. 17—ruler Moon. Another day for honest toil . . . whether you like it or not. Resist temptation to shirk—buckle down.

DEC. 18—ruler Sun. An ultra-enthusiastic associate can do a good deal for the solidification of your income today; seek unusual people in authority, who have good plans for you.

DEC. 19—ruler Sun. Stick to hearth and fireside—there's more comfort there than abroad—also a good idea for your financial progress.

DEC. 20—ruler Sun. Mental tension has you in its grip. Avoid snap judgments and rash decisions; accept the restraint of an elder.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. You're full of wild ideas that seem very plausible to you. Avoid mixing business with pleasure.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Mercury. Quiet Sunday at home . . . you're tired, and ought to rest up. There's lots to be done this week.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Let your big ideas be made to conform with the necessities of your job. Avoid investment and speculation.

DEC. 24—ruler Venus. Social matters are expensive, looks as if a pre-Christmas party were eating into the budget.

DEC. 25—ruler Pluto. Electric and magnetic influence around you—you contact those who make Christmas unusual, and progressive, for you. Social matters bring you in touch with important people.

DEC. 26—ruler Pluto. Your magnetism is high—your ideas are excellent. Reach agreements, start new ventures; they go well.

DEC. 27—ruler Jupiter. You're going at a fast clip—curb your enthusiasms . . . it isn't necessary to rush. Lay financial plans for the long pull . . . you can clinch your security today, with care.

DEC. 28—ruler Jupiter. Dynamic windup of a dynamic week, which ought to make you feel very good. Avoid secrets—open dealing today brings important plans to fruition.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Jupiter. Good day to catch up lost sleep—you're tired, and a private matter worries you. Forget it; rest; relax.

DEC. 30—ruler Saturn. Today you're muddled, and messages are confusing; don't try to make decisions—postpone activity.

DEC. 31—ruler Saturn. Your ideas are sound, here, and through a genial friend you can lay plans for a real Happy New Year!

Pisces

The month of December for those Born February 19 to March 22

December 1 to December 10

The period of the waxing moon, from the critical new moon of November 26 to the equally portentous full moon of December 10, is one of severe mental tests which affect the very roots of your personal life. The new moon posited a problem which seemed to turn very much along the matter of your possessions and finances. An unfortunate type of speculation might have come then to an end. And it might be that this occurrence started the whole trying process of personal readjustment. Some great expenditure of money—or energy of any kind—for the sake of a child might also have caused a difficult situation. But now what we see is the effect this is having on your personal life. It is by no means necessary that it should be a "bad" effect; on the other hand, it is bound to force you to be mentally active—perhaps over-active, thus somewhat impairing your nervous health, especially around December 9 or 10.

Your home life now seems to be a center of stress; or it may be that some real estate operation failed, or that you cannot pay an important mortgage. Letters are very upsetting; but the main point is for you to be extraordinarily careful of what you yourself write. *If* you can write wisely much can come through that; but there are heavy odds against your writing *wisely,* and equally strong ones for your getting into an emotional jam through something you have written. The same may be said of your travels, or your relation to your environment. All these things are involved in psychological problems, to say nothing of physical difficulties. The greatest care is therefore demanded of you—especially as you may feel personally quite buoyant, expansive and impulsive; and care or wisdom may feel very boring.

Lastly, beware of friends toward the end of this period. You may be easily deceived by them. Do not loan them any money. Do not feel too compassionate or generous—toward individuals or charitable organizations. Keep firmly grounded and steady—in all possible ways.

December 10 to December 17

The full moon brings matters to a climax—especially in the field of your emotional life. There tensions culminate in storms that may be given momentum by deep tides surging from your aroused subconscious. You seem forced to feel one way and yet to act in another way. There is a storm-center in the realm of employment or professional activity. Your work makes you emotionally restless; perhaps you want to break from your environment, yet cannot. Financial matters are still very active. Something has occurred or is just occurring. Watch any journey you may have to take—automobiles, street-cars, etc. Be careful of chemicals.

And yet inwardly and individually there is a mounting tide of optimism and expansiveness. It will gain momentum after the 12th, at which time the matter involving home, real estate or mortgage seems settled in an unobtrusive way. This seems to start a complete change in your immediate outlook and conditions; and within a week prosperity is coming with full swing.

December 17 to January 1

During this two-week period life should smile upon you, and in fact upon all men. There is really almost not a discordant note in the chord made in the skies by the moving planets. Harmony and cooperation, "peace and good will toward men" seem to be the one motive of this Christmas period. The solar eclipse on Christmas day might of course upset some sensitive point in your own individual birth-chart, if it strikes any such point; but even then it is probable that this would only mean that a new, unsuspected, stirring factor has come into your life, which the whole of your personality will be easily able to assimilate.

Wealth and authority should have come to you. New mental vistas must have opened, especially in relation to finances and the utilization of your possessions. This department of finance could not be more excellent—especially during the week *before* Christmas. Some upset might come after Christmas; but only in a few individual cases. The dominant note is absolute cooperation of all factors, within you as a complex being, and between the outer world and you as an individual. Stress your creative powers, as

the month ends. Take the initiative at every step. Write letters. Make plans under inspiration. Commune with the God within you.

Daily Guide

SUN., DEC. 1—ruler Saturn. Friends and social contacts with important people take up much energy—avoid arrogance and anger.

DEC. 2—ruler Uranus. Starting the week with money worries—irritation at home; seek the advice of friends, who help you.

DEC. 3—ruler Uranus. An associate is confusing in his business ideas—you have personal troubles; don't air them. Keep your own counsel.

DEC. 4—ruler Neptune. You're blue . . . but over what, may we ask? Your bosses favor you (ask for what you want) and finances are good.

DEC. 5—ruler Neptune. An expansive influence is around you—publicity is strong and very favorable. Advertise, write.

DEC. 6—ruler Neptune. Friends are expensive; look out for the daring financial schemes of associates; guard expenses.

DEC. 7—ruler Mars. "Great oaks from little acorns grow": your labors are recognized today, and good report of you abounds.

SUN., DEC. 8—ruler Mars. You're surrounded by party-makers, play boys (and play girls) all right . . . have a good time!

DEC. 9—ruler Venus. Yesterday's festivities make today's temperaments. Look out for touchiness; a sound business decision should be made, with foresight; there's profit here.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. You have secret woes . . . but are they are important as you think . . Stick to routine, avoid romance.

DEC. 11—ruler Mercury. Those around you, especially some strong superiors, are very helpful. Ignore disturbing news from afar.

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. Contacts powerfully in your favor; your environment is helpful; seek advice from important men.

DEC. 13—ruler Moon. Social and financial matters working at cross purposes . . . look out for gold diggers and goldbrick salesmen.

DEC. 14—ruler Moon. In the middle of an inspiration, you are pinned down to reality. Do the day's work . . . it's best for you.

SUN., DEC. 15—ruler Moon. Energy, influence, and excitement are around you—important people are met socially Make the most of this—there's sound business.

DEC. 16—ruler Sun. Good advice at home; also some unusual chance for profit in business. Avoid anger, relating to an associate.

DEC. 17—ruler Sun. Communications are exciting . . . but don't trust them too far—an expansive influence is treacherous. Go slowly.

DEC. 18—ruler Mercury. You're elated . . . the while an elder sits on your enthusiasm. Accept restraint; it's all to the good.

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. Mull over your ideas today, but don't try to put them into practise. They're good, and they'll keep.

DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. Erratic financial set-up needs your most careful consideration, and above all, caution. Avoid gambles.

DEC. 21—ruler Venus. Solidification of interests through private agreements . . . keep things to yourself; avoid social extravagances.

SUN., DEC. 22—ruler Venus. You're depressed internally, and irritated by those around you; avoid people; rest, relax, take it easy.

DEC. 23—ruler Pluto. Domestic friction . . . and how! Don't quarrel with anyone . . . keep mum, and attend to business, which is good.

DEC. 24—ruler Pluto. Make business decisions, and don't let confusing friends sway you. You're your own best guide today.

DEC. 25—ruler Jupiter. Responsibilities at home make a quiet Christmas, but you're building powerfully for the future . . . new and unusual employment opportunities open for you, and financial matters are straightening out nicely. Merry Christmas!

DEC. 26—ruler Jupiter. Decision about money increases your prestige magically. Superiors are helpful in unusual ways. Seek them.

DEC. 27—ruler Saturn. Gambles temptingly presented are dangerous . . . avoid them. Your sober and considered judgement is best.

DEC. 28—ruler Saturn. An exciting business or financial matter promises quick profits . . . examine the bases of this carefully, and don't be influenced by emotions, or by enthusiastic friends.

SUN., DEC. 29—ruler Saturn. Speed in days past causes financial worries here . . . go slowly and cautiously; budget your income; be as conservative as you can in financial planning.

DEC. 30—ruler Uranus. Business and financial confusion is eased by a friend whose private advice is sound. Don't let your enthusiasm, or the expansiveness of a partner, run away with you.

DEC. 31—ruler Uranus. You start the New Year, with increased prestige; there's good advice here for you, and strong friends are around you. Happy New Year!

ASTROLOGICAL — DIRECTORY

HOROSCOPES

Individually calculated with chart. Brief reading for two years $1.00
More detailed with two years calculated in months $5.00
Comprehensive reading, Character, Health, Finance, Marriage, Travel, progress for four years..... $10.00

Send Dollar Notes or Int. Money Order.

MISS A. BULL
11, Maddox Street, London, W.1, England.
Author of "Your Place in the Stars" and Birthday books. Estab. 20 years.

GRANT LEWI

YOUR HOROSCOPE
3,000 WORDS INDIVIDUALLY TYPED
STATE WHAT YOU WANT STRESSED
Send Birthdate, Year and Hour, If Known
$10
139 Woodland Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.

FLORENCE EVYLINN CAMPBELL, M.A.

Consultant Numerologist-Astrologer

Author of **Your Days are Numbered** — **What To Do** Every Day in the Year

Personal Consultations — Number Horoscopes

439 East 51st St., New York City. Wickersham 2-6324

ANN KOERNIG

CHARACTEROLOGIST FOR 17 YEARS
General Motors Building, New York City

Personal Analysis including Vocation Aptitudes from hand-prints, $3.00.
Send 25c for material and instructions for making your prints.
Character Analysis taught by mail or private lessons.

ASTROLOGICAL BOOKS & SUPPLIES

"Notes from a Class Room." Contains complete instructions for casting the horoscope. Postfree, 50c. Horoscope Blanks in Colors—25 sheets for 25c, 50 sheets for 45c, 100 sheets for 75c, 150 sheets for $1. Choice of four colors: white, blue, green, salmon.
Free copies of our monthly publication "The Lighthouse" upon request.
Send for free catalogue of astrological books and supplies

BOOK SHOP OF THE STARS
"The Lighthouse of Astrology"
Box 234 — **Sierra Madre, California**

HAVE YOU A LOVE PROBLEM?

A man wants to know how to get along better with his wife. A girl wants to know her prospects for marriage. Should I propose marriage to this woman? Such are typical problems. Have you one? Write, explaining its history, and what you want. Give as completely as possible all birth data (place, date, hour a.m. or p.m.) of principal persons concerned. My personal consultation letter, (two to four pages) is posted in plain envelope. Fee: $2. per consultation. Postal M. O. or if cash, preferably registered. No checks. Office hours: None. This is a professional service for serious minded people.

CHRISTINA DAHL
223 Hotel Tuller, Grand Circus Park, Detroit, Mich.

BROTHERHOOD OF LIGHT LESSONS

Standard the World Over

21 Courses — **210 Lessons**
Covering every important astrological and occult subject. Price of each lesson, 25 cents, postpaid.
Send for Free copy of THE CHURCH OF LIGHT QUARTERLY. It contains the B. of L. Astrological Reports, in which large series of birth-charts are analyzed by statistical methods; also interesting illustrated articles on astrology and occultism.
THE CHURCH OF LIGHT
Dept. A. Box 1525, Los Angeles, Calif.

REDUCED PRICES—"The German Ephemeris"
1850 to 1930.....Leather, $11.00; Cloth, $8.60
1931 to 1950.....Leather, 7.75; Cloth, 6.40

"X" MARKS MY PLACE—FINDING YOUR LUCKY LOCALITY—Career and Vocation, by Paul Counsil $1.00

HOW TO WIN IN ANY KIND OF SPECULATION—Using Astrology and Numerology.... 55c

SPECULATION AND MATHEMATICS—Smith Produces! $3.00

1936 ZODIAC READINGS—32 Pages. NOW READY $1.00

FINANCIAL HOROSCOPES — Your individual one-year indications in detail.....$10.00

BUSINESS AND PERSONAL PROBLEMS $2.00 and up

D. G. NELSON
735 North Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ARIEL YVON TAYLOR—ANALYST

OF PERSONAL AND BUSINESS PROBLEMS

Author "Numerology Made Plain," "Character-Grams," etc.

Learn to Analyze Yourself and Others

8 Lessons—"The Inside Story of Your Life"—Give Meaning of Your Name; Your Best Vocation **$3.00**

12 Lessons—"Finding Myself by Numbers".... **25.00**

Written Analysis, year's forecast—5 pages..... **5.00**
Send birth date and full birth name.

Personal Interview, $5.00 per hour

310 Riverside Drive, N. Y. C. Tel. CLarkson 2-1700

Printed in U. S. A.

Isaac Goldmann Company, New York.

Friendship

They come, they go; we meet, we part,
  And there the pleasure ends,
Save for the few who really care—
  Our joys increase, our sorrows share;
And these we call our friends.
  Oft when life's deep solitude
Brings out our human needs,
  We take our Friendship Rosary
And count its precious beads.
  One by one they walk with us
To lend a helping hand—
  These friends apart from all the rest,
The few who understand.

Mrs. Frances R. Blackledge